VOL. XXVII. Title-page and Index [Issued SEPTEMBER, 1949]

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

ISSUED BY THE COMMONWEALTH
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

Price 8s. net

All Rights Reserved

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: Sir PATRICK R. LAIRD, C.B., F.R.S.E. (*Chairman*), United Kingdom; A. V. HUBBARD (*Vice-Chairman*), Southern Rhodesia; Lieut.-Col. J. G. ROBERTSON, B.S.A., F.R.S.A., Canada; J. E. CUMMINS, M.Sc., Australia; Dr. E. MARSDEN, C.M.G., C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., New Zealand; A. P. VAN DER POST, B.A. (Hons.), B.Sc. (Agric.), Union of South Africa; J. W. DULANTY, C.B., C.B.E., Eire; The Deputy High Commissioner, India; The High Commissioner for Pakistan; Sir OLIVER GOONETILLEKE, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., Ceylon; J. G. HIBBERT, C.M.G., M.C., Colonies, Protectorates, and Mandated Territories.

Secretary: Sir HERBERT HOWARD.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.Sc. *Assistant Director and Sub-Editor*: H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. MASON, M.A., M.Sc. *Senior Assistant Mycologist*: G. R. BISBY, Ph.D. *Sub-Editor*: GRACE M. WATERHOUSE, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: S. J. HUGHES, M.Sc., M. B. ELLIS, B.Sc.

FUNGUS DISEASES

CONTROL AND PREVENT BY SPRAYING WITH

BORDEAUX MIXTURE

THE MIXTURE SHOULD ONLY BE
MADE WITH THE BEST QUALITY

SULPHATE OF COPPER

Guaranteed 98/100%

IN CRYSTALS OR POWDER

For prices and full particulars apply:

BRITISH SULPHATE OF COPPER ASSOCIATION, LTD.

1, GREAT CUMBERLAND PLACE, LONDON, W. 1.

Telegrams:
Inland: 'BRITSULCOP, PHONE, LONDON.'
Foreign: 'BRITSULCOP, LONDON.'

Telephone:
PADDINGTON
5068–5069.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. AINSWORTH and G. R. BISBY

Second Edition

viii+431 pp., 10 plates. *Price* 20*s.* or *U.S.* $4.60, post free.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE TAXONOMY AND NOMENCLATURE OF FUNGI

By G. R. BISBY

vii+117 pp., cloth, 5*s.* or *U.S.* $1.25, post free.

MIMEOGRAPHED PUBLICATIONS OF THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

Now ready. No. 6. Generic names of fungi proposed for rejection.
By G. R. BISBY, 59 pp., 1949. *Price* 3*s.* 6*d.*

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. XXVII

ISSUED BY THE COMMONWEALTH
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

1948

All Rights Reserved

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Sir Patrick R. Laird, c.b., f.r.s.e. (*Chairman*), United Kingdom; A. V. Hubbard (*Vice-Chairman*), Southern Rhodesia; Lieut.-Col. J. G. Robertson, b.s.a., f.r.s.a., Canada; J. E. Cummins, m.sc., Australia; Dr. E. Marsden, c.m.g., c.b.e., m.c., f.r.s., New Zealand; A. P. Van der Post, b.a. (hons.), b.sc. (agric.), Union of South Africa; J. W. Dulanty, c.b., c.b.e., Eire; The Deputy High Commissioner, India; The High Commissioner for Pakistan; Sir Oliver Goonetilleke, k.c.m.g., k.b.e., Ceylon; J. G. Hibbert, c.m.g., m.c., Colonies, Protectorates, and Mandated Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF

Director and Editor: S. P. Wiltshire, m.a., d.sc. *Assistant Director and Sub-Editor*: H. A. Dade, a.r.c.s. *Mycologist*: E. W. Mason, m.a., m.sc. *Senior Assistant Mycologist*: G. R. Bisby, ph.d. *Sub-Editor*: Grace M. Waterhouse, m.sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: S. J. Hughes, m.sc., M. B. Ellis, b.sc.

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX LIAISON OFFICERS

UNITED KINGDOM: W. R. Black, Esq., m.b.e., Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1/4 Cambridge Terrace, London, N.W. 1.

CANADA: H. L. Trueman, Esq., Office of the Deputy Minister, Administration Service, Dominion Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

AUSTRALIA: A. B. Cashmore, Esq., m.sc., Information Service, Commonwealth Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 425 St. Kilda Road, Melbourne, S.C. 2, Victoria, Australia.

NEW ZEALAND: N. A. Marris, Esq., m.sc., Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Wellington, C. 1, New Zealand.

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA: J. L. Serfontein, Esq., m.a., Department of Agriculture, Union Buildings, Pretoria, Transvaal, S. Africa.

SOUTHERN RHODESIA: Dr. J. C. F. Hopkins, d.sc., Department of Agriculture and Lands, Salisbury, S. Rhodesia.

COLONIES: G. F. Clay, Esq., c.m.g., o.b.e., m.c., Agricultural Adviser to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, Colonial Office, Sanctuary Buildings, Great Smith Street, London, S.W. 1.

INDIA: Sardar Bahadur Sir Datar Singh, Vice-Chairman, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Keeling Road, New Delhi, India.

EIRE: M. J. Barry, Esq., Department of Agriculture, Dublin, Eire.

SUDAN: The Chief of the Research Division, Department of Agriculture and Forests, Wad Medani, Sudan.

CEYLON: K. Kanagasundaram, Esq., b.a., Assistant Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture and Lands, Colombo, Ceylon.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ERRATA

VOLUME XXII

page 418 line 13 for '259' read '359'

VOLUME XXVI

542 1 for 'xxii' read 'xxiii'
178 43 for *Q. pinus*' read '*Q. prinus*'

VOLUME XXVII

23 2 for '*F.o.* f. 6.' read '*F. conglutinans* var. *callistephi*'
27 33 for '*helicrisii*' read '*padi*'
32 23 for 'setting' read 'settling'
42 42 for 'Mosaic' read 'Hop chlorotic disease virus'
129 20 for 'xxv' read 'xxvi'
158 15 for '*peraenne*' read '*perenne*'
33 for 'sweet potato' read 'sunn hemp [*Crotalaria juncea*]'
175 30 for 'Clinto' read 'Clinton'
192 24 for '*Acta trop.*' read '*Agricultura, Bogotá*'
213 5 for '*acremonium*' read 'sp.'
221 51 for 'below' read 'above'
251 3 for '*cremonis*' read '*cremoris*'
255 6 for '9–11' read 'G–11'
260 8 for '*Phaeosaccardulina*' read '*Phaeosaccardinula*'
271 47 for '*anguira*' read '*anguria*'
276 37 for '(E.P.)' read '(R.P.)'
288 37 for '*dianthus*' read '*dianthi*'
310 35 for 'trituated' read 'triturated'
312 17 for 'Solomon' read 'Salaman'
369 17 for 'Zach' read 'Zäch'
406 10 for '*annum*' read '*annuum*'
28 for '*Raghnildiana*' read '*Ragnhildiana*'
418 20 for 'Garret' read 'Garrett'
448 28 for '*panicii*' read '*pancicii*'
456 14 for '*wilkommii*' read '*willkommii*'
476 39 for **'Mathiola'** read **'Matthiola'**
513 2 for '*savastonoi*' read '*savastanoi*'
2 for '*tonelliarum*' read '*tonellianum*'
2 for '*savastonei*' read '*savastanoi*'
555 39 for '*pennisetii*' read '*penniseti*)'

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/review-of-plant-pathology_1949-09_27_index

INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES
Aberdeen, J. E. C.	391, 399
Abiusso, N. C.	434
Abrams, E.	251
Adair, C. R.	335
Afanasiev, M. M.	1, 3, 334, 402
Aggéry, B.	236, 258, 396, 570
Ainsworth, G. C.	253, 438
Akeley, R. V.	34, 37, 334
Alcalde, M. B.	386
Algera, L.	200
Alibert, H.	557
Allday, C.	261
Allington, W. B.	107
Allison, J. C.	212
Allmendinger, D. F.	285
Altstatt, G. E.	341, 466
Amstutz, A.	372
Andersen, A. L.	232, 494
Anderson, E. J.	142
Anderson, H. W.	374, 429
Andreae, W. A.	492
Andrén, F.	421, 428, 442, 456
Angell, H. R.	180
Anthony, R. D.	175
Apostolides, C. A.	69
Ark, P. A.	189
Arndt, C. H.	523
Arnstein, H. R. V.	483
Arny, D. C.	231
Aronescu-Săvulescu, A.	274
Arx, A. v.	488
Asthana, R. P.	18, 61, 134, 358
Atkin, L.	47
Atkins, F. C.	109, 216, 405, 552, 592
Atkins, I. M.	468
Ayers, T. T.	176
Azad, R. N.	578
Baillot d'Estivaux, L.	553
Baker, H. G.	23
Baker, K. F.	239, 346, 475, 476, 477, 566
Balakrishnan, M. S.	159, 172, 572
Bald, J. G.	37, 192, 193
Baldacci, E.	375, 484
Ballu, T.	287
Baltazar, C. R.	133
Bamberg, R. H.	12
Bardin, R.	108
Barghoorn, E. S.	82
Baribeau, B.	537
Barnett, H. L.	405, 440
Barrett, J. T.	297
Barry, J. P.	536
Bartholomew, E. T.	521
Bartz, Q. R.	146, 535
Baruah, H. K.	294
Basu, S. N.	378, 487
Batallanez, R. H.	420
Bates, G. R.	199
Batisse, E. M.	172
Batista, A. C.	77, 134, 185, 320
Bawden, F. C.	22, 332, 490, 491, 536
Baxter, D. V.	166, 167, 206
Bayley, C. H.	377
Bazán de Segura, C.	327
Beale, H. P.	202
Bean, J. L.	90
Beaumont, A.	88
Beeley, F.	336
Behr, L.	309
Beijer, J. J.	72
Bell, T. C.	587
Benson, N.	511
Berger, K. C.	40
Berk, S.	147, 436, 546
Berkeley, G. H.	187
Bernaux, P.	536
Bernuth, I. v.	123
Bertelli, J. C.	130
Bertossi, F.	483
Bertus, L. S.	555
Bever, W. M.	227
Bhagwagar, P. R.	89
Bhat, S. S.	279
Bigger, J. H.	278
Billings, R. W.	104
Binkley, A. M.	169
Biraghi, A.	104, 245, 264, 265
Birkinshaw, J. H.	399
Bisset, K. A.	414
Bitancourt, A. A.	476
Björling, K.	128, 467
Black, L. M.	24, 239, 538
Black, W.	151, 291, 579
Blackie, W. J.	9
Blank, L. M.	523
Bliss, D. E.	430
Blodgett, E. C.	91
Bloy, J.	247
Blumer, S.	369
Bockstahler, H. W.	3, 4
Bode, O.	123, 272
Boggess, W. R.	51
Böhni, E.	535
Bollen, W. B.	205
Boller, A.	488
Bond, R. C.	126
Bond, T. E. T.	196, 339
Bondar, G.	414
Bondartzev, A. S.	36, 57
Bondartzeva-Monteverde, V. N.	36, 37
Bonde, R.	37, 86, 87, 331, 332, 493, 494
Bongini, V.	481
Böning, K.	123
Bontea, V.	274, 387, 399
Booij, H. L.	110
Borchers, R.	252
Borg, J.	208
Borlaug, N. E.	277
Bortels, H.	123
Borzini, G.	484
Bosher, J. E.	281, 282
Botjes, J. O.	491
Bottomley, A. M.	498
Boudru, M.	205, 396, 546
Boughey, A. S.	183, 184, 190
Bouhelier, R.	319
Bouriquet, G.	9, 79
Bouthilet, R.	46
Bovay, E.	274
Boyce, A. M.	132
Boyd, A. E. W.	292
Boyd, O. C.	425
Boyle, J. J.	41
Branas, J.	310
Braun, A. C.	276
Braun, A. J.	509
Braun, W.	10
Breakey, E. P.	512

	PAGES
Bredemann, G.	124
Bremer, H.	114, 349, 423
Brentzel, W. E.	558
Brett, C. C.	127
Bretz, T. W.	341
Brewbaker, H. E.	2
Brian, P. W.	83, 145, 440
Brien, R. M.	84
Brierley, P.	364
Broadfoot, J.	152
Broadfoot, W. C.	16
Brock, R. D.	588
Bronson, T. E.	87
Brooks, A. N.	53, 125
Brooks, F. T.	490
Brown, A. M.	253, 314
Brown, H. M.	359
Brown, W.	193, 490
Brun, J.	572
Bruni, O.	412
Brunson, A. M.	120
Buchholtz, W. F.	12, 481
Buchwald, N. F.	186, 497, 566
Buddin, W.	182
Buell, C. B.	329
Bullock, R. M.	511
Bumgardner, R. J.	233
Burchfield, H. P.	505
Burkholder, C. L.	121, 139
Burkholder, P. R.	41, 146
Burnett, F.	463
Bush, H. L.	2
Buston, H. W.	487
Butler, F. C.	316, 559
Buzzati-Traverso, A.	375
Cadman, C. H.	141
Calam, C. T.	489
Calavan, E. C.	129, 183, 232, 470
Caldwell, R. M.	119, 120, 128, 356
Callbeck, L. C.	194, 581
Cameron, D. S.	389
Camici, L.	504, 551
Camp, W. H.	497
Campbell, J. C.	85
Campbell, L.	430, 485, 511
Capoor, S. P.	309, 549
Cappelletti, C.	331
Cardinell, H. A.	569
Carpenter, J. B.	195
Carrante, V.	317
Carrera, C. J. M.	73
Cartwright, K. St. G.	52
Cass Smith, W. P.	20, 565, 568
Castberg, C.	293
Castellani, E.	406, 521, 526, 528, 552
Cavill, G. W. K.	143
Cejp, K.	423
Celino, M. S.	236
Cendaña, S. M.	133
Cerighelli, R.	572
Chamberlain, E. E.	587
Charles, A. M.	251
Chasmukhin, V. Y.	104
Chaudhuri [Chowdhury], S. D.	411
Chen, S. L.	403
Cherewick, W. J.	315
Chester, K. S.	358, 375
Childers, N. F.	256
Chilton, S. J. P.	176, 296, 495
Chiu, W. F.	498
Choudhri, R. S.	143
Chowdhury, S.	94, 95, 245, 524
Christensen, C. M.	146, 147, 417
Christie, J. R.	22
Christoff [Khristov], A.	27, 32
Chupp, C.	402, 405
Cialzeta, C.	67
Cibes, H. R.	255
Ciccarone, A.	68, 455
Ciferri, R.	375, 484
Clarke, N. A.	235
Clarke, W. S.	175
Clayton, C. N.	347, 524
Clayton, E. E.	47, 264, 390
Clinch, P. E. M.	211
Cochran, G. W.	261
Cochrane, V. W.	402
Cockerham, G.	580
Coe, D. M.	341
Coêlho, M.	320
Cohen, S. L.	288
Cole, J. R.	342
Colin-Russ, A.	252
Collins, D. L.	301
Comeaux, D. J.	176
Compton, L. E.	119, 120, 128
Conn, H. J.	66, 225
Conner, J. W.	250
Conners, I. L.	553
Connola, D. P.	301
Cook, A. H.	483, 488
Cook, H. T.	59, 292
Cooley, J. S.	137, 326
Coons, G. H.	4
Cooper, W. E.	296
Cordon, T. C.	148
Cormack, M. W.	324, 526
Corner, E. J. H.	249
Cosslett, V. E.	303
Costa, A. S.	586
Costa Neto, J. P. da	122
Couceiro, E. M.	134
Cox, C. E.	4
Cox, R. S.	306, 506
Cox, S. F.	488
Crall, J. M.	459
Cralley, E. M.	381, 469
Crandall, B. S.	164, 255, 327, 340, 542
Critopoulos, P. D.	11
Crocker, C.	529
Croll, R. D.	587
Cronshey, J. F. H.	59, 168, 170
Crook, E. M.	536
Crosier, W. F.	510
Cross, W. E.	99
Crowdy, S. H.	179, 285
Cummins, G. B.	119, 120, 387
Cunningham, H. S.	175, 214
Curtis, P. J.	145
Cuzin, J.	452
Darby, R. T.	486
Darling, H. M.	492
Darpoux, H.	356, 383, 529, 531, 541
Darrow, G. M.	28, 373, 532
Das, C. R.	294
Dastur, J. F.	144
Davidson, F. E.	133
Davidson, R. S.	254
Davies, O. L.	377
Davis, J. F.	433
Davis, M. B.	568
Day, L. H.	429

	PAGES
Day, W. R.	500
Dean, L. L.	118
Debraux, G.	407
De Bruyn, H. L. G.	194
De Carvalho, T.	247
Decker, A. E.	133
Decker, P.	126, 367
Degand, P.	432
Delgadomontoya, N.	192
Delle Coste, A. C.	389
Demaree, J. B.	28, 245, 285, 373, 481
De Melo, J. L.	347
De Montgremier, H. A.	149
Dennis, R. W. G.	560
De Phillippis, A.	544
De Preter, E.	406
De Ropp, R. S.	178, 276, 556
Desflassieux, A.	409
De Silva, C. A.	382, 540, 541
Desjardins, P. R.	313
Detroux, L.	414
De Urríes, M. J.	387
Dexter, R. W.	191
Dexter, S. T.	325, 575
Dickinson, S.	441
Dickson, J. G.	136, 144, 240
Dillon Weston, W. A. R.	59, 168, 182, 283
Dimock, A. W.	239
Dingley, J. M.	84
Dolan, D.	59
Dominik, T.	535
Doran, W. L.	213
Down, E. E.	182, 359
Downie, A. R.	2
Downie, W. A.	491
Downing, M. H.	258
Dowson, W. J.	458
Doyle, R. J.	304
Drake, R. M.	345
Drechsler, C.	159, 420
Driver, C. M.	291
Drosdoff, M.	42
Du Charme, E. P.	307
Ducker, H. C.	474
Duckworth, R. B.	377
Dufrénoy, J.	377
Dulac, J.	216
Dulaney, E. L.	253
Dunegan, J. C.	244, 481, 529, 532
Dungan, G. H.	278
Dunklee, D. E.	196
Dunne, T. C.	517
Dupias, G.	257, 371
Du Plessis, S. J.	216
Dutky, S. R.	19
Dyer, R. A.	351
Dykstra, T. P.	332
Earnshaw, F.	182
Eastham, A.	127
Eastham, J. W.	354
Eddins, A. H.	152
Edwards, G. A.	329
Edwards, R. L.	347
Ehrlich, J.	146
Eicke, R.	272
Ekbote, R. B.	315
Ekstrand, H.	416, 518
El-Helaly, A. F.	231, 357
Ellis, D. E.	506, 524
Ellis, N. K.	120, 356
Elrod, R. P.	225, 276
Emilsson, B.	293
Englerth, G. H.	547
Epps, J. M.	8, 523
Ergle, D. R.	321
Erickson, E. L.	479
Esbo, H.	192
Esfandiari, E.	227
Espino, R. C.	421
Etchecopar, J. A.	67
Ettlinger, L.	488
Evans, H.	156, 386, 542
Evelyn, S. H.	473
Evreinoff, V. A.	25
Fabre, R.	432
Fagan, F. N.	424
Faivre-Amiot, A.	356
Fang, C. T.	550
Farmer, T. H.	488
Farrar, M. D.	433
Fate, L. R.	300
Favard, P.	241
Fawcett, H. S.	129, 132, 361, 470, 519, 520
Feldman, A. W.	372
Fellows, H.	228
Felton, M. W.	536
Fennell, J. L.	391, 460
Fenner, L. M.	300
Ferraris, T.	375
Ficheroulle, H.	408
Fidler, J. C.	568
Findlay, W. P. K.	52, 99
Fischer, G. W.	231, 240, 283, 357
Fisher, D. F.	137
Fitzpatrick, H. F.	271
Flanzy, M.	534
Fleury, C.	273
Flitch, C. L.	86
Foister, C. E.	505
Folsom, D.	86, 87,92, 494
Fong, R.	108
Foote, M. W.	367, 576
Forbes, L.	98
Forlani, R.	67
Forsberg, J. L.	169
Foster, A. A.	152
Foster, H. H.	167, 169, 269
Foster, J. W.	148
Foster, R. E.	509
Foster, W. R.	354
Foucault, S.	67
Frandsen, K. J.	365
Frank, M. C.	489
Fraser, J. G. C.	11
Frazier, W. A.	340
Frear, D. E. H.	32, 175, 286
Freeman, G. G.	437
Frezzi, M. J.	204
Fricke, E. F.	17
Fries, N.	379
Fudge, J. F.	534
Fujimoto, C. K.	154
Fulton, J. P.	391
Furry, M. S.	84
Futral, J. G.	171
Gadd, C. H.	70
Galet, P.	348
Gallay, R.	62, 436
Ganguly, D.	447
Garcia, F. J.	236

	PAGES
Garcia, L. A. A.	471
Garcia Rada, G.	320
Garofalo, F.	68
Garren, K. H.	60, 171
Garrett, S. D.	182, 418
Gaskill, J. O.	2
Gaudineau, M.	425, 429, 507
Gaughran, E. R. L.	177
Gäumann, E.	240, 453, 488, 490, 535, 575
Gautheret, R. J.	329
Gavaudan, P.	287, 407
Geddes, W. F.	146, 147
Gerloff, G. C.	40
Gertz, O.	206
Getchell, J. S.	494
Giddings, N. J.	235
Gilbert, S. G.	396
Giles, J. E.	454
Gilliver, K.	25
Gilman, J. C.	17
Gilpatrick, J. D.	316
Gisquet, P.	299
Gloyer, W. O.	175
Godoy, E. F.	412
Goidànich, G.	70, 85, 318, 338, 380, 387, 394, 504, 539, 551
Goldsmith, E. V.	373
Goldsworthy, M. C.	529, 532
Good, H. M.	236
Goodman, J. J.	357
Gordon, D. R.	417
Gorlenko, M. V.	10
Goss, O.	568
Gould, C. J.	134, 238, 476, 512
Graff, P. W.	45
Grafius, J. E.	12
Grainger, J.	68
Grasso, V.	415, 560
Gray, J. R.	485
Gray, W. D.	83, 253
Greene, H. C.	498
Greer, E. E.	170
Gregory, P. H.	489
Gries, G. A.	307
Grossbard, E.	111, 113, 330
Grove, J. F.	440
Groves, A. B.	74, 284
Groves, K.	511
Gruenhagen, R. H.	267
Guillaume, P.	302
Guiscafre-Arrillaga, J.	471
Gutzevitch, S. A.	52
Guyon, G.	424
Guyot, A. L.	586
Guyot, L.	517
H——, J. M.	131
Haas, A. R. C.	520
Haenseler, C. M.	359
Hagmann, L. E.	301
Haigh, J. C.	579
Hamilton, D. G.	16
Hamilton, J.	396
Hamilton, J. M.	173, 174, 510
Hamner, C. L.	574
Hampton, J. E.	276
Hänni, H.	442
Hansbrough, J. R.	50
Hansen, H. N.	324
Hansen, H. R.	410
Hansford, C. G.	382, 540, 582
Hansing, E. D.	133
Hardenburg, E. V.	493, 540
Hardison, J. R.	478, 479
Harkom, J. F.	343
Harlan, J. D.	174
Harris, G. C. M.	377
Harris, H. C.	69
Harris, M. R.	34, 86, 321
Harris, R. V.	246
Harrison, A. L.	49, 164
Hart, R.	76
Hartigan, D. T.	105
Hartley, C.	52
Hartman, J. D.	121, 356
Harvey, C.	576
Harvey, H. L.	20, 565, 568
Hashioka, Y.	255, 377, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 450
Haslam, R. J.	340
Hassan, H. H.	4
Hawker, L. E.	331, 477
Hawkes, J. G.	291
Hawkins, B. S.	523
Heiberg, B. C.	550
Heim, R.	405
Heinton, T. E.	121
Heinze, K.	123
Hellmers, E.	580
Hemming, H. G.	83, 145, 440
Henderson, R. F.	591
Henderson, R. W.	3
Hendrix, J. W.	307, 340, 431
Henry, A. W.	213, 316, 357
Henry, B. S.	81
Henry, B. W.	165, 494
Hepting, G. H.	299
Herren, F.	149
Hervey, A. H.	252
Hervey, G. E. R.	107, 175
Hester, J. B.	341
Heuberger, J. W.	7
Hewitt, E. J.	93, 195, 336, 401, 583
Hewitt, J. L.	128
Hewitt, W. B.	217
Higgins, B. B.	60, 171
Hilborn, M. T.	529
Hildebrand, A. A.	55
Hildebrand, E. M.	271, 525, 569
Hill, A. R.	141
Hill, H.	568
Hilton, R. J.	138
Hirsch, A.	489
Hirschhorn, E.	45
Hodges, F. A.	145
Hodgson, R. W.	31
Holmes, C. H.	51
Holmes, F. O.	299, 421, 431
Holt, B. R.	403
Holton, C. S.	12, 228, 511
Hooker, W. J.	294
Hooton, D. R.	523
Hope, R. H.	320
Hopkins, J. C. F.	117, 199
Hoppe, P. E.	278
Horovitz, N.	67
Horowitz, B.	587
Horsfall, J. G.	434, 587
Hougas, R. W.	492
Hovey, C.	493
Howard, F. L.	435
Hoyle, S. T.	474
Hoyman, W. G.	493
Hubbeling, N.	456
Huber, G. A.	238

PAGES

Hudson, P. S. 380
Hughes, C. G. 496
Hugh Smith, W. 75
Hulea, A. . . 274, 415, 423, 443, 458, 468
Hull, R. 169
Hulpoi, A. 274
Hurd-Karrer, A. M. 127
Husz, B. 139
Hutchinson, W. G. 145
Hutton, E. M. . . . 380, 394, 454
Hutton, K. E. 27, 246

Ikeda, W. 431
Illia, M. 67
Isaac, I. 584
Isaac, L. A. 105
Isaksson, A. 2
Işmen, H. 114, 349
Ivanoff, S. S. 8

Jaag, O. 453
Jacobs, S. E. 576
Jakob, J. G. 195
Jamalainen, E. A. 578
Jardin Freire, J. R. 77
Jauch, C. 237
Javier Dieguez, C. 542
Jeffers, W. F. . . . 328, 373, 374
Jenkins, A. E. . . . 32, 155, 476
Jensen, D. D. 431
Jensen, L. B. 489
Jensen, N. F. 13
Jodon, N. E. 176
Johansen, G. 443
Johnson, A. G. 324
Johnson, E. M. 264
Johnson, F. . . . 285, 485, 511, 512
Johnson, J. 200
Johnson, T. 230, 315
Jones, E. W. 401
Jones, P. C. T. 449
Jones, S. G. 67
Joseph, H. A. 519
Joslyn, D. A. 146
Josserand, M. 33
Jugenheimer, R. W. 278
Junière, P. 369

Kamat, M. N. 43
Kanagy, J. R. 251
Karel, G. 114, 349
Karling, J. S. 420
Kassanis, B. . . 22, 214, 332, 389, 508
Kauter, A. 479
Keay, M. A. 441
Keitt, G. W. 284, 480
Kelly, C. D. 248
Kendrick, J. B. 392, 393
Ken Knight, G. 118, 465
Kent, G. C. 13
Kent, W. G. 568
Kertesz, Z. I. 453
Keyworth, W. G. . . . 94, 295, 296, 584
Khristov, A. 399
Kidson, E. B. 369
Kiely, T. 562
Kikuta, K. 340
Kimbrough, W. D. 176
King, H. E. 472
King, N. J. 495

PAGES

Kipps, E. H. 188
Kirkpatrick, H. C. 493
Kleczkowski, A. 491, 508
Klemm, M. 123
Klesser, P. J. 270
Kligman, A. M. 347
Klinkowski, M. 123
Klotz, L. J. . . 233, 471, 483, 520, 561, 562
Knight, C. A. 161, 162
Knight, R. L. 280, 474
Knoppien, P. 426
Knorr, L. C. 38
Knowles, P. F. 126
Knoyle, J. M. 395
Koblet, R. 153
Koch, L. W. 55
Koehler, B. 278
Köhler, E. 123, 262
Kondareff, M. 62
Koperin, F. I. 301
Kotila, J. E. 4, 304
Kovačevski, I. C. 376
Kovache, A. 408
Kovachich, W. G. 523
Kozhevnikova, L. M. 226
Kozlowska, A. 311
Kramer, M. 203
Krantz, F. A. 88
Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A. 44
Kreitlow, K. W. 367, 567
Kreizinger, E. J. 240
Kreutzer, W. A. 2
Krishnaswamy, M. A. 535
Kugler, W. F. 67
Kühlwein, J. 303
Kuhnholtz-Lordat, M. 498
Kulkarni, Y. S. 533
Kumamoto, Y. 380
Kuntay, S. 423
Kuntz, J. E. 58

Lacey, M. S. 483
Lachavanne, G. 335
Lackey, C. F. 213
Lagercrantz, C. 190
Laing, E. V. 501
Landau, N. 74
Lang, A. L. 278
Langford, A. N. 543
Lansade, M. 358, 517
Large, E. C. 182
Lasser, T. 41
Lathrop, F. H. 529
La Touche, C. J. . . . 216, 347, 405
Lauffer, M. A. 107
Law, A. G. 240
Laxminarayana, H. 535
Leach, L. D. 3, 344
Lear, B. 155, 305
Leasure, J. K. 359
Leaver, W. E. 61
Le Beau, F. J. 5, 175, 186
Leben, C. 284, 480
Lechevalier, H. 300
Lefebvre, C. L. 403
Lefèvre, P. C. 361
Lefforge, J. H. 120, 356
Leggatt, C. W. 506
Lehman, S. G. 7, 523
Lellis, W. T. 226
Lemos, O. 67
Lentz, P. L. 451

	PAGES
Letov, A. S.	475
Leukel, R. W.	361, 403, 434
Levy, B. F. G.	242, 243
Lewis, W. E.	51
Leyendecker, P. J.	591
Libby, W. C.	85
Lihnell, D.	441
Lillja, J. L. W.	209
Lilly, V. G.	405, 440
Limasset, P.	149, 400
Lin, K. H.	368
Lincoln, R. E.	225
Lindgren, D. L.	430
Lindgren, R. M.	398
Lindner, R. C.	431
Lindquist, J. C.	45
Ling, L.	159
Linn, M. B.	404
Linnasalmi, A.	592
Little, D. H.	345
Little, J. E.	367, 576
Littlejohn, L. J. S.	556
Littman, M. L.	82
Litzenberger, S. C.	181
Lo, T. T.	256
Lochhead, A. G.	41
Locke, S. B.	493
Locquin, M.	192
Loest, F. C.	576
Loewy, A.	575
Lojkin, M. E.	202
Loos, C. A.	70
Losa España, D. M.	386
Lott, T. B.	28
Loughnane, J. B.	211, 235
Louw, A. J.	25, 137, 138, 326, 529
Loveless, A. R.	283
Lowe, E. P.	195
Lowther, C. V.	416
Lucas, G. B.	298
Luttrell, E. S.	55, 409, 478
Maag, R.	428
Macdonald, D.	472
Macdonald, J. A.	32, 81, 207
MacFarlane, C. S.	173
Mack, G. L.	173, 435
Mack, W. B.	424
Maclachlan, J. D.	505
Maclean, N. A.	323, 324
Macmillan, W. G.	378
Mader, E. O.	92, 372
Magee, C. J.	21, 47, 76, 533
Magie, R. O.	174, 525, 566
Mai, W. F.	150
Maier-Bode, F. W.	123
Mainland, D.	438
Mains, E. B.	235
Maire, R.	95
Malkiel, S.	160, 161
Malowany, S. N.	255
Manil, P.	93, 451
Manley, H.	284
Manning, H. L.	474
Manning, J. D.	297
Manns, T. F.	215
Manowitz, M.	251
Marchionatto, J. B.	101, 186, 257, 534
Mariat, F.	135
Marin, A.	274
Marini-Bettòlo, G. B.	484
Markham, R.	303, 452
Marloth, R. H.	30
Marsden, A. W.	576
Marsden, D. H.	501
Marsden, P. S. S. F.	253
Marsh, R. W.	370
Marshall, R. P.	395, 502
Martens, P.	387
Martens, P. H.	432
Martin, E. F.	223
Martin, G. W.	83, 253
Martin, J. P.	95, 97, 494, 519
Martin, W. J.	92, 381
Martinez, A.	215
Mason, C. L.	32
Massenot, M.	517
Matsumoto, T.	82, 162, 201
Matthews, R. E. F.	349
Mattson, H.	539
Maume, L.	216
Mayne, W. W.	298, 419
Mayor, E.	158
Mazery, G.	157
McAlpin, D. M.	320, 419
McCalla, T. M.	383
McCallan, S. E. A.	435
McClain, R. L.	465
McClean, A. P. D.	270
McDonald, F. J.	529
McDonald, J.	556
McDonald, J. E.	534
McElhanney, T. A.	209
McFadden, E. S.	468
McGowan, J. C.	440
McKay, R.	74, 211, 235
McKeen, C. D.	507
McKeon, B. F.	358
McKnight, T.	375, 421
McLaughlin, J. H.	360
McLean, D. M.	344
McLennan, E. I.	342
McMartin, A.	157
McNew, G. L.	396, 505
McWhorter, F. P.	328, 566
Meader, E. M.	373
Meehan, F.	16
Mehta, P. R.	110
Meier-Jecklin, K.	530
Meiffren, M.	557
Meiners, J. P.	187, 357, 499, 511
Melekhov, I. S.	301
Meneghini, M.	130, 564
Merny, G.	533
Merriam, D.	86, 332
Meyer, J.	379
Mezzetti, A.	85, 327, 394, 539
M'Ghee, T. M. R.	580
Michel, A.	408, 409
Middelhoek, A.	71
Midgley, A. R.	196
Milbraith, D. G.	459, 464
Miller, J. C.	176, 539
Miller, J. J.	55
Miller, P. R.	9, 10, 341, 437
Miller, P. W.	104, 165, 205, 299, 328, 571, 590
Miller, V. L.	285, 512
Miller, W. L.	474
Millikan, C. R.	21, 322
Millington, A. J.	12
Mills, M.	454
Mills, P. J.	495
Mills, W. R.	175
Milner, M.	146, 147
Minich, A.	330

	PAGES
Mitchell, A. E.	569
Mitchell, H. K.	289
Modlibowska, I.	245
Mollison, J. E.	449
Mondain-Monval, P.	247
Moniz, L.	533
Montégut, J.	517
Moons, J.	433
Moore, H. C.	86, 88
Moore, M. H.	243, 266, 370
Moore, W. C.	78, 461
Moreau, C.	46, 197, 564
Moreau, M.	46
Moreira, S.	130
Morel, G.	407, 408
Morgan, R. L.	433
Morofsky, W. F.	581
Morris, A. R.	82
Morris, H. E.	1, 3, 334
Morrison, R. I.	437
Morwood, R. B.	18, 189
Mosley, V. M.	538
Mostafa, M. A.	188, 577
Mott, G. O.	121
Motte, J.	196
Mourashkinsky, K. E.	226
Moureau, J.	122
Mudd, S.	276
Mühle, E.	124
Muir, J. C.	222
Mulder, D.	424, 427
Müller, K. O.	90, 123
Müller, K. R.	123
Mullett, R. A.	453
Muluey, R. R.	121
Mumenthaler, E.	102
Muncie, J. H.	109, 581
Mundkur, B. B.	110
Mungomery, R. W.	384
Munro, M. D.	56
Muntañola, M.	365, 404
Murakishi, H.	307
Murphy, H. C.	16, 181
Murrill, W. A.	451
Musgrave, A. J.	191, 485
Myers, A.	54
Myhre, ?	512
Nagel, C. M.	17, 414, 481
Nager, U.	488
Naim, M. S.	577
Nattrass, R. M.	311, 455
Neal, D. C.	176, 185, 523
Nedeltscheff, N.	62
Nef, U.	490
Nel, G. C.	196
Newhall, A. G.	305, 404
Newhook, A. J.	19
Newman, I. V.	289
Newman, R. R.	51
Newton, J. D.	255
Newton, M.	467
Newton, W.	281, 282
Nicholas, D. J. D.	42, 49, 583
Nichols, R. F. W.	63
Nickell, L. G.	41
Nicolas, G.	236, 258, 372, 396, 570
Nielsen, L. W.	91, 119
Nienow, I.	282
Nikolaeva, T. L.	9
Noël, C.	177
Nord, F. F.	167
Nugent, T. J.	59
Nusbaum, C. J.	8, 346
Nyland, G.	511
Oberholzer, P. C. J.	418
Öblom, K.	191
Ocfemia, G. O.	236, 421
Ogilvie, L.	56, 281
Olive, L. S.	450
Ollila, L.	579
Olmo, H. P.	130
Orian, G.	234
Osborn, W. L.	284
Ossiannilsson, F.	441
Oster, G.	161, 162
Oswald, J. W.	179
Overley, F. L.	511
Owen, O.	111, 113
Özkan, H.	114, 349
Özkan, M.	114, 349
Padmanabhan, S. Y.	71, 309
Pady, S. M.	248
Palmiter, D. H.	174, 509, 510
Papadopol, A.	274
Pape, H.	123
Parham, B. E. V.	160, 407
Parris, G. K.	59, 592
Parsai, P. S.	320
Patel, J. S.	71
Patel, M. K.	43, 533
Pavari, A.	544, 589
Pearse, H. L.	140
Pearson, E. O.	362
Peet, C. E.	140
Pehrson, S.	105
Pehrson, S. O.	501
Peltier, G. L.	252
Pentzer, W. T.	25
Perera, S. F. H.	449
Perlman, D.	291
Perotti, R.	508, 530, 574
Perrault, C.	293
Person, L. H.	176
Perucci, E.	543
Peters, F.	303
Peterson, L. C.	36, 151
Petch, T.	101
Petrak, F.	74, 99, 258
Peturson, B.	467
Phaff, S. K.	75
Phillips, J. N.	247
Phillips, W. R.	335
Piane, V.	46
Piard-Douchez, Y.	151
Pijper, A.	225
Pimental, A. A. L.	395
Pinckard, J. A.	269
Pirie, N. W.	219
Pizer, N. H.	61
Plakidas, A. G.	215
Plattner, P. A.	488
Politis, J.	95
Polunin, N.	248
Polyarkova, L. V.	19
Pomerleau, R.	50, 300
Porter, R. H.	53
Porter, R. P.	59
Posnette, A. F.	178, 179, 515
Pound, G. S.	269, 270, 305

	PAGES
Powell, D.	32, 432
Prasada, R.	517, 560
Pratt, A. J.	539
Pratt, R.	377
Prendergast, A. G.	251
Prentice, A. N.	474
Prentice, I. W.	571
Presley, J. T.	107, 523
Preston, A.	342
Preston, D. A.	248, 358, 586
Price, W. C.	107, 403, 566
Pryor, D. E.	308
Pucci, A.	458
Quantz, L.	123
Quastel, J. H.	583
Racicot, H. N.	537
Racovitza, A.	274, 500
Rademacher, B.	248
Rader, W. E.	271
Raeder, J. M.	118
Raikov, E. B.	399
Rainey, R. C.	474
Ramakrishnan, K. V.	581
Ramakrishnan, T. S.	159, 451, 561
Ramamoorthy, C. S.	91
Ramon, G.	451
Ramsey, G. B.	550
Rangel, J. F.	440
Raper, K. B.	33
Raucourt, M.	408
Rautou, S.	335
Rawlins, T. E.	313, 499
Ray, W. W.	523
Raychaudhuri, S. P.	526
Rayner, M. C.	548
Rayner, R. W.	280
Read, W. H.	111, 112
Reckendorfer, P.	288
Reddick, D.	88, 151
Reed, G. M.	180
Reeves, E. L.	285
Reinking, O. A.	175, 509
Reinmuth, E.	123, 289
Reitsma, J.	44, 457
Reitz, L. P.	233
Rennerfelt, E.	397
Reynolds, F. J.	186
Rhoads, A. S.	23, 105, 279
Ricchello, A.	380
Rich, A. E.	254
Rich, S.	272
Richards, C. A.	267
Richardson, E. G.	328
Richardson, L. T.	335
Richou, R.	451
Richter, H.	123
Rickett, H. W.	497
Riedl, W. A.	492
Rieman, G. H.	492
Riker, A. J.	165, 267
Riley, C. G.	266
Roach, W. A.	42
Roane, C. W.	560
Roberts, C.	372
Roberts, F. M.	577
Roberts, R.	320
Roberts, W. O.	74
Robinson, W. B.	453
Rodenhiser, H. A.	12, 127
Rodríguez Landaeta, A.	41
Rogers, C. H.	523
Rogers, D. P.	499
Roland, G.	106, 187, 345, 441, 588
Roll-Hansen, F.	206
Romano, F. R.	147
Roschman, C.	440
Rose, C. D.	485
Rosella, E.	557
Rosen, H. R.	360
Ross, A. F.	87
Rossetti, V.	129
Roth, S.	488
Routien, J. B.	499
Rowell, J. B.	435
Rozendaal, A.	33
Ruehle, G. D.	89
Ruggieri, G.	70, 234, 286, 317, 318, 338, 469
Rupert, J.	277
Russell, R. C.	316
Ryberg, O.	436, 448
Ryker, T. C.	176
Sabourova, P. V.	11
Saccas, A.	517
Sacksteon, W. S.	323
Sahasrabuddhe, K. R.	315
Saint, S. J.	157
Salisbury, E.	42
Sallans, B. J.	229, 316
Salzmann, R.	152, 220
Sam Raj, J.	203, 544
Samson, R. W.	119, 120, 341, 355, 356
Samuel, L. W.	12
Sanderson, K.	486
Sandu-Ville, C.	274
Sandwith, N. Y.	560
Sanford, G. B.	254, 293
Sarmah, K. C.	259
Sarojini, T. S.	155
Sartory, A.	379
Sartory, R.	379
Sass, J. E.	294
Sauer, H. F. G.	203
Savile, D. B. O.	100, 554
Săvulescu, A.	443, 549
Săvulescu, O.	381, 542
Săvulescu, T.	274, 311, 415, 448. 458, 479, 512
Scaramuzzi, G.	201, 484
Scarth, G. W.	575
Scheffer, T. C.	546
Scherz, W.	217
Schmidt, E. L.	192
Schneider, H.	132
Schnicker, J. L.	144
Schroeder, W. T.	107, 164, 174, 175, 435, 453, 509
Schuk, K.	13
Schulte, H.	317
Schultz, A. S.	47
Schultz, E. S.	334
Schuster, C. E.	299
Schwalb, H.	149
Schwartz, T.	452
Schwartze, C. D.	511
Scott, C. E.	423
Scott, R. C.	559
Scott, W. A.	340
Scurti, J.	480, 489
Sedziak, H. P.	343
Sellschop, J.	171

PAGES

Selman, I. W. . . 102, 110, 111, 112, 389
Semeniuk, G. 17
Semsroth, H. 149
Sergent, E. 419
Severin, H. H. P. . 323, 344, 345, 353, 592
Shands, W. A. 87
Sharvelle, E. G. 139
Shaw, M. 575
Shay, J. R. 356, 480
Sheard, E. 111
Shelton, F. A. 341
Sherman, G. D. 154
Sherwin, H. S. 403
Shirlow, N. S. 400
Sibilia, C. 589
Siggers, P. V. 267, 398
Silberschmidt, K. M. 553
Silva, P. 226
Simmonds, J. H. 221
Simmonds, P. M. 229
Simpson, D. M. 87, 523
Simpson, G. W. 332
Sinclair, W. B. 521
Singh, B. N. 154
Skinner, C. E. 46
Skolko, A. J. 342
Slaby, O. 565
Slagg, C. M. 228
Sleesman, J. P. 31, 89
Slooff, W. C. 44
Slykhuis, J. T. 241
Smith, A. L. 523
Smith, C. O. 139
Smith, D. 283
Smith, F. F. 87, 364
Smith, F. L. 506
Smith, G. 83
Smith, G. E. 341
Smith, J. H. 167
Smith, K. M. 452, 461
Smith, L. 277
Smith, P. A. 253
Smith, R. M. 146
Smith, T. E. 264, 390
Smock, R. M. 368
Smolák, J. 503
Smoyer, K. M. 233
Smucker, S. J. 268
Snieszko, S. F. 195
Snyder, E. 331
Soloveva, A. I. 19, 475
Soós, I. 552
Soumini, C. K. 159
Southwell, G. A. 412
Soutter, R. E. 69
Spackman, W. 268, 503
Spangenberg, J. 133
Spilsbury, J. F. 253
Sprague, R. 136, 187, 324, 357, 366, 499, 527
Sproston, T. J. 367, 576
Sreenivasaya, M. 585
Staehelin, M. 272
Stair, E. C. 356
Staniland, L. N. 52
Stanley, W. M. 160, 161
Stansly, P. G. 250
Stanton, T. R. 15, 180
Stanton, W. R. 49
Stapp, C. 123
Stark, F. L. 155
Starr, G. H. 38, 39, 91, 492
Stechert, G. M. 486
Steckel, J. E. 507

PAGES

Steib, R. 495
Steinbauer, G. P. 88
Steinberg, R. A. 263
Steinmetz, F. H. 87
Stelzner, G. 149
Stevenson, E. C. 586
Stevenson, F. J. . . 34, 37, 85, 332, 334
Stevenson, J. A. 451
Stewart, D. 1
Stewart, W. S. 233, 561
Steyaert, R. L. . . 122, 376, 451, 463
Stickings, C. E. 399
Stief, J. L. 41
Stoa, T. E. 185
Stoddard, D. L. 346
Stoddard, E. M. 531
Stoeff, K. 62
Storey, I. F. 278
Storey, W. B. 431
Störmer, K. 123
Stotz, E. 453
Stout, D. C. 50
Stout, G. L. 355, 465
Street, O. E. 175
Strickland, A. H. 515
Strong, W. F. 505
Stuart, G. M. 57
Stuart, N. W. 422
Stubbs, L. L. 5
Sueda, H. 132
Sukhov, K. S. 17, 48
Suneson, C. A. 567
Sutton, W. S. 587
Swenson, S. P. 12
Swingle, C. F. 340
Sylvester, E. S. 54
Szkolnid, M. 265
Szuleta, J. 504

Takahashi, W. N. . . . 162, 460, 499
Tapke, V. F. 467
Taylor, C. F. 140, 570
Taylor, R. E. 168, 283
Techitch, J. P. 6
Terra, G. J. A. 131
Tessier, P. 399
Texera, D. A. 290
Thayer, J. J. 182
Thaysen, A. C. 82
Thews, E. R. 440
Thexton, R. H. 41
Thirumalachar, M. J. . . 100, 136, 240
Thomas, H. E. 372, 373
Thomas, I. 12, 517
Thomas, K. M. 159, 451
Thomas, R. C. 413
Thomas, W. 424
Thorold, C. A. 222
Thorpe, H. C. 312
Throssell, G. L. 517
Thung, T. H. 35, 44, 200, 330
Tilemans, É. 328, 432
Timonin, M. I. 359
Tims, E. C. 7, 176, 549
Tippo, O. 268, 503
Tisdale, W. B. 53, 125, 586
Tocchetto, A. 154, 215
Toh, J. S. 403
Tokunaga, Y. 377
Tolaas, A. G. 88
Tolhurst, J. A. H. 43
Tomaszewski, W. 304

	PAGES
Tomesco, V. C.	479
Tompkins, C. M.	238, 324
Toole, E. R.	299, 300
Townsend, G. R.	53
Treggi, G.	590
Tripp, D.	529
Trivelli, G.	273
Truszkowska, W.	535
Tsui, C.	452
Tubbs, F. R.	197, 198, 199, 297, 388
Tucker, C. M.	238, 341
Tukey, L. D.	574
Tullis, E. C.	335
Tunblad, B.	422
Tunstall, A. C.	259, 298
Turner, J. N.	485
Turrell, F. M.	521
Tyler, L. J.	13
Tyner, L. E.	467
Tysdal, H. M.	24
Ullstrup, A. J.	120, 355, 356
Uppal, B. N.	43
Uribe Arango, H.	132
Urquhart, D. H.	508
Urquijo Landaluze, P.	113, 165
Uschdraweit, H. A.	456
Vágó, I.	534
Valleau, W. D.	101, 264, 391
Van der Kiste, W. R.	199
Van der Laan, P. A.	202
Van der Plank, J. E.	218, 521, 538
Vanderwalle, R.	463
Van der Want, J. P. H.	200
Van Dillewijn, C.	256
Van Hell, W. F.	376
Van Hoof, H. A.	457
Van Koot, Y.	204, 244, 430
Van Leer, R.	382
Vanterpool, T. C.	21
Varada Rajan, B. S.	71
Varma, P. M.	309, 549
Vasilev, A. A.	475
Vasudeva, R. S.	91, 203, 544, 578
Venkataratan, S. V.	144, 216, 379
Verderevsky, D. D.	475
Verona, O.	94, 514, 534, 574
Vicklund, R. E.	251
Viégas, A. P.	100, 450
Viennot-Bourgin, G.	586
Vincent, J. M.	142, 143, 247
Vital, A.	347
Vitopil, W. L.	525
Vitucci, J. C.	167
Vivani, W.	394
Vlasveld, W. P. N.	426
Voelcker, O. J.	515
Volcani, Z.	458
Volp, P.	497
Vovk, A. M.	17, 48
Vuittenez, A.	531
Wade, G. C.	249, 438, 487, 530
Wagener, W. W.	545
Wager, H. G.	153, 294
Wager, V. A.	144, 185, 563
Waksman, S. A.	41
Waldee, E. L.	513
Waldo, G. F.	373
Walker, J. C.	58, 212, 392, 393
Walker, K. C.	511
Walker, M. N.	405
Wallace, G. B.	158, 163, 224, 353, 474, 483, 591
Wallace, J. G.	475
Wallace, J. M.	519
Wallace, M. M.	158, 483, 565
Wallace, T.	42, 195
Walsh, J. C.	568
Walter, J. M.	50, 268
Wang, H. R.	128
Waring, E. J.	400
Wark, D. C.	394
Wartenberg, H.	123
Washko, J. B.	175
Waterhouse, W. L.	561
Waterman, A. M.	395, 502
Watson, I. A.	316
Watson, M.	169
Watson, R. D.	118, 506
Watts Padwick, G.	314
Weatherburn, M. W.	377, 576
Weatherby, C. A.	497
Weatherly, P. E.	223
Webb, S.	302
Weber, A.	410
Wedberg, S. E.	235
Wei, C. T.	159
Weimer, J. L.	6, 270, 478, 525
Weller, D. M.	495
Wellner, C. A.	210
Went, J. C.	166
Wenzl, H.	189, 208, 212
Werner, H. O.	88
Wernham, C. C.	413
Werth, E.	123
West, E.	125, 126
Westerdijk, J.	123
Westergaard, M.	289
Westgate, M. W.	379
Weston, W. H.	329
Whelan, L. A.	540
Whitaker, T. W.	308
White, F. A.	232, 470, 519
White, N. H.	14
White, R. T.	363
White, W. L.	258, 486
Whitehead, T.	140
Whitelaw, E. W.	449
Whiteside, A. G. O.	467
Wickens, G. M.	473
Wiebe, G. A.	15
Wiehe, P. O.	44, 386
Wiertz, G.	204
Wikén, T.	191, 211
Wilcox, M. S.	28
Wilcoxon, F.	433
Wild, H.	108
Wildman, J. D.	145
Wilds, G. J.	180
Wilhelm, S.	321
Wilkins, W. H.	438
Wilkinson, E. H.	42
Williams, H. E.	285
Williams, P. H.	111
Williams, R. O.	276
Williams, T. I.	191
Wilska, A.	145
Wilson, C.	170
Wilson, E. E.	75, 102
Wilson, J. D.	31, 39, 49
Wilson, J. H.	578

	PAGES
Wilson, J. K.	143
Wilson, J. W.	89
Wilson, R. A.	529
Wilson, R. D.	34, 400
Wilson, W. F.	176
Winter, G.	123
Wismer, C. A.	495
Wolf, F. A.	23, 163, 288, 499
Wolf, F. T.	288, 499
Wood, C. A.	140
Wood, J. I.	9, 341
Woods, M. W.	374
Woodward, R. W.	12
Wright, C. M.	285
Wright, E.	105
Wright, N. S.	39
Wright, T. R.	326
Wurgler, W.	272
Wyckoff, R. W. G.	452, 538
Yarkina, M. A.	226
Yarwood, C. E.	72, 148, 247
Yin, K. Y.	242
Yogeswari, L.	155
Yossifovitch, M.	26
Young, R. A.	396
Young, V. H.	523
Yousef, H. M.	290
Yu, T. F.	550
Zabala, A.	389
Zach, C.	369
Zaumeyer, W. J.	56
Zentmyer, G. A.	483
Zillig, H.	123
Zobrist, L.	422
Zogg, H.	155, 220
Zwirn-Hirsch, H. E.	235

GENERAL INDEX

Aabeta, use of, against damping-off of beet, 456.
Aagrano, use of, against damping-off of beet, 456; as a seed treatment for flax and hemp, 421.
Abaca bunchy top virus on *Musa textilis* in British N. Borneo, 21; (?) identical with banana bunchy top virus, 22; transmission of, by *Pentalonia caladii*, 421; *P. nigronervosa*, 236.
Abavit, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 386; *Pleospora calvescens* on opium poppy, 124; sugar-cane diseases, 156.
— B, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 184.
— S, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 157.
Abies, (?) *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, in U.S.A., 503.
— *balsamea*, deterioration of, in fire-killed stand in Canada, 343.
— —, *Polyporus amorphus* on, in U.S.A., 167.
— *bornmuelleriana*, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Turkey, 115.
Absidia on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
Abutilon variegation virus, history of, 566.
— — — on *Phenax sonneratii* in Brazil, 553.
Acaulopage baculispora and *A. gyrinodes*, 420.
Acer, *Fomes connatus*, *Gloeosporium apocryptum*, *Hydnum septentrionale*, and *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 502.
—, *Polyporus obtusus* on, in North America, 266.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 502.
— *negundo*, *A. pseudoplatanus*, and *A. saccharum*, *Cristulariella pyramidalis* on, in U.S.A., 395.
Acetylene dicarboxylic acid, fungistatic properties of, 440.
Achlya, conservation of cultures of, 329.
— on rice in Formosa, 446.
Achromobacter perolens in food, 489.
Aconitum, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 527.
Acremoniella, conservation of cultures of, 329.
— *atra* on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 117.
Acremonium, antagonism of, to *Fusarium culmorum*, 241.
Acrothecium penniseti on *Pennisetum typhoides* in Ceylon, 555.
Actinomyces, antagonism of, to *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 265; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 293; *Fusarium vasinfectum*, 177; *Pythium*, 297.
— in food, 489.
— in soil in U.S.A., 297.
— on flax and hemp fibres, 379.
— on jute textiles in India, 378.
— on potato in Holland, 194.
—, production of actinomycin by, 203.
— *lavendulae*, production of streptothricin by, 203.
— *scabies*, antagonism between *Corticium solani* and, 193.
— — can infect soy-bean and wheat, 294.
— — on potato, 294; in Australia, 37; Holland, 194; Rumania, 443; U.S.A., 85, 88, 121, 152, 466, 492, 540; breeding against, 34, 579; control, 37, 119, 121, 193; factors affecting, 152; new form of, 443; rotation of varieties as a control measure, 194; varietal reaction to, 34, 85, 88, 119, 121, 151, 194, 492, 540.
Actinomycetales, taxonomy of, 513.
Actinomycetes, effect of DDT on, 143.
— in soil in Canada, 41; Italy, 94; New Guinea and U.S.A., 41; toxicity of, to *Azotobacter vinelandii*, 41.
— on oats in U.S.A., 294.
Actinomycin from *Actinomyces*, 203; toxicity of, to *Cercospora nicotianae*, 203.
Actinopelte, taxonomy of, 500.
— *dryina* on oak in Rumania, 500.
Aegilops, *Puccinia glumarum* on, morphology of, 518.
— *cylindrica* and *A. ovata*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Turkey, 114.
Aerobacter dissolvens, *Bacterium dissolvens* a synonym of, 514.
Aerobiology, 289.
Aeroplanes, dusting and spraying by, 328, 435.
Aerosols, fungicidal, use of, as foliage protectants, 288.
Aesculus hippocastanum, see Horse-chestnut.
Agallia albidula transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 203.
— *constricta* transmitting clover big vein virus, 24.
Agalliopsis novella transmitting clover big vein virus, 24; clover club leaf virus, 239.
Agaricus xanthoderma, toxicity of, 46.
Agave wightii, *Phytophthora* on, study on, 451.
— —, — *palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
Aglaospora on tea, 260.
Agrobacterium, taxonomy of, 512.
Agropyron, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Italy, 67.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Iran, 227; morphology of, 518.
—, — *persistens* on, morphology of, 518.
— *cristatum*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 558.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, 187.
— —, *Fusarium arthrosporioides*, *F. culmorum*, *F. equiseti*, *F. oxysporum*, *F. scirpi* var. *acuminatum*, *F. solani*, *Helminthosporium sativum*, *Pythium debaryanum*, and *P. ultimum* on, in Canada, 241.
— *repens*, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 527.
— —, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 558.
— —, *Physoderma* on, in U.S.A., 240.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Turkey, 114.
— —, — *persistens* on, in Turkey, 115.
— *smithii*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 558.
Agrosan, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 588; *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 386; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 19; as a seed treatment for crucifers, 343; for flax, 20.
— G, use of, against *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute, 72; sugar-cane diseases, 156.
— G N, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 157.
Agrostis, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Australia, 559.
— *alba*, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 325.
Air, bacteria and fungi in, in the Arctic, 248.
Albizzia julibrissin, *Fusarium perniciosum* on, in U.S.A., 299, 300.
— *moluccana*, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 464.
Alder (*Alnus*), *Ciboria alni* on, in Denmark, 498.
— die-back, 166.
—, *Fomes igniarius* var. *nigricans* and *Merulius niveus* on, in U.S.A., 207.
—, *Passalora bacilligera* on, in Canada, 555.
—, *Peniophora aurantiaca*, *Poria ferrea*, and *Stereum hirsutum* on, in U.S.A., 207.
Aleurites fordii, copper deficiency in, in U.S.A., 396.
Aleurodiscus on tea, 260.

[*Aleurodiscus*] *weirii* on *Tsuga mertensiana* in U.S.A., 207.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Alkyl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chlorides, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 38.
Allium, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, culture of, 134.
— *ampeloprasum*, *Puccinia allii* on, in Turkey, 114.
— *ascalonicum*, see Shallot.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *sativum*, see Garlic.
— *schoenoprasum*, see Chives.
Allyl bromide, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *callistephi* on aster, 23.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Hungary, 140.
—, *Cercospora circumscissa* and *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Hyalodendron* on, in Sicily, 286.
— mosaic in Italy, 245.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Spain, 386; U.S.A., 139.
Alnus, see Alder.
Alternaria, differentiation between *Stemphylium* and, 46.
— on citrus in U.S.A., 562.
— on flax, 20; in Eire, 236.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Mexico, 92.
— on opium poppy in Germany, 124.
— on ornamental plants, control, 422.
— on radish in U.S.A., 344.
— on soy-bean in U.S.A., (?) 7, 459.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— on tobacco in Italy, 201.
— on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— on vine in Costa Rica, 461; U.S.A., 410.
— on wheat in Egypt, 231.
— on wheat, stored, factors affecting, 146.
—, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106.
— *anagallidis* var. *linariae* on *Chrysanthemum carinatum* in Denmark, 411.
— *brassicae* on cabbage, Chinese cabbage, and Chinese mustard in Ceylon, 196.
— — on radish in Argentina, 257; U.S.A., 344.
— — on turnip in Argentina, 257.
— *brassicicola* on cabbage in Ceylon, 196.
— — on *Godetia hybrida* in Denmark, 411.
— — on kohlrabi in Ceylon, 197.
— — on radish in U.S.A., 344.
— *capsici-annui* on chilli in Rumania, 458.
— *carolinaeana* on *Dahlia variabilis* in Spain, 387.
— *cichorii* on *Plantago major* and safflower in Turkey, 350.
— *citri* on citrus in Morocco, 319.
— — on date palm in U.S.A., 431.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 233.
— *cookei* on *Datura metel* in Turkey, 351; *Macrosporium cookei* synonym of, 351.
— (?) *cucumerina* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 66.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 109.
— *dauci* on carrot in Ceylon, 555; Queensland, 221.
— *dianthi* on *Saponaria officinalis* in Turkey, 351.
— *gossypina* on cotton in S. Africa, 472, 475.
— *longipes* on chilli in Turkey, 458.
— — on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 118, 200.
— *macrospora* on cotton in Brazil, 100; S. Africa, 472, 475.
— *oleracea* var. *tumida* on cabbage in Ceylon, 197.
— *passiflorae* on passion fruit in New Zealand, 116.
[*Alternaria*] *radicina* on carrot in Bulgaria, 399.
— *raphani* on radish in U.S.A., 344.
— *solani* on *Datura stramonium* in Brazil, 100.
— — on eggplant in England, 462; New S. Wales, 587.
— — on potato in Assam, 411; Brazil, 100; Canada, 39; Denmark, 443; India, 89; Madagascar, 81; Southern Rhodesia, 118; U.S.A., 89, 574, 581; control, 89, 118, 331, 411, 574, 581; factors affecting, 443; varietal reaction to, 351.
— — on *Solanum* in New S. Wales, 588.
— — on tomato in New S. Wales, 587; Queensland, 221; U.S.A., 49, 164, 174; Venezuela, 391; control, 49, 164, 174, 221, 284, 288, 453, 588; factors affecting, 391.
— *sonchi* on chicory, endive, lettuce, and *Zinnia elegans* in Brazil, 100.
— *tabacina* on tobacco in Madagascar, 80.
— *tenuis*, control, 484.
— — on cotton textiles, 487.
— — on radish in U.S.A., 344.
— — f. *genuina* on chilli and eggplant in Argentina, 458.
Althaea, see Hollyhock.
Alyssum alyssoides, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Rumania, 542.
— *saxatile*, *Peronospora galligena* on, in England, 462.
Amanita muscaria and *A. pantherina*, toxicity of, 46.
— *vittadinii*, antagonism of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
Amaranthus, *Cystopus bliti* on, in Rumania, 543.
— *gangeticus*, *Pythium indicum* can infect, 573.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Malaya, 464.
— *graezicans*, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 117.
— *retroflexus*, beet mosaic virus on, 270.
Amberine, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 358.
Ambrosia fungi, classification of, 565.
Amelanchier canadensis, *Apiosporina collinsii* on, in U.S.A., 45.
2-amino-thiazole, use of, against moulds on stored wheat, 147.
Ammonium hexanitrodiphenylamine, see Aurantia.
— molybdate, reaction of plants to, correlation between susceptibility to virus diseases and, 311.
— —, use of, against flax lower leaf scorch, 322; against molybdenum deficiency in cabbage, cauliflower, mustard, and tomato, 401.
— nitrate, use of, against nitrogen deficiency in apple, 425.
— oleate, use of, as an emulsifier, 407.
— pentachlorophenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 547.
— sulphamate, use of, as a herbicide, 64.
— sulphate, use of, with diesel oil, for killing potato haulms, 493.
Amoebae, *Acaulopage baculispora*, *A. gyrinodes*, and *Stylopage rhicnacra* on, 420.
Amphorophora rubi transmitting raspberry curly dwarf and mosaic viruses, 141.
Ananas comosus, see Pineapple.
Anaphoidea nitens, *Empusa* on, in Kenya, 312.
Andropogon hirtus, *Sphacelotheca andropogonis* on, in Madeira, 586.
Anemone coronaria, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Turkey, 115.
Anisaldehyde, use of, with mercuric chloride, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 484.

Annona reticulata, see Custard apple.
Anthemis arvensis, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 365.
Anthyllis, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Switzerland, 480.
— *vulneraria*, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, 125.
Antibiotics, bibliography of researches on, 192.
— from fungi, 83; *Fusarium oxysporum* f. 2, 290.
Antirrhinum, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
—, *Diplodina passerinii* on, in Turkey, 349.
—, *Heteropatella antirrhini* on, in New S. Wales, 275.
—, *Oidium* on, in England, 78.
—, *Peronospora antirrhini* on, in Scotland, 475; U.S.A., 72.
—, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, in Greece, 95; Rumania, 274; Spain, 386; Turkey, 114; U.S.A., 239; control, 239, 248.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
Antivermin, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 428.
Ants transmitting *Botrytis paeoniae*, 423.
Anuraphis padi transmitting peach mosaic virus, 27.
Aphanomyces on chilli, eggplant, and lettuce in U.S.A., 10.
— *cochlioides* on beet in U.S.A., 3, 4, 402.
— *euteiches* on pea in U.S.A., 509.
Aphids transmitting *Matthiola incana* mosaic virus, 567; potato leaf roll virus, 538; potato virus diseases, 123.
Aphis fabae transmitting beet mosaic virus, 270; beet yellows virus, 107; potato virus Y, 334.
— *gossypii* transmitting *Canna* mosaic virus, 364; celery calico virus, 323; cucumber mosaic virus, 236, 533; western cucumber mosaic virus, 323.
— *idaei* transmitting raspberry curly dwarf and mosaic viruses, 141.
— *maidis* transmitting *Canna* mosaic virus, 364.
— *rhamni* transmitting potato virus Y, 334, 441.
— *rumicis* transmitting western cucumber mosaic virus, 323.
— (?) *tavaresi* transmitting citrus 'tristeza', 130, 564.
Aphrophora saratogensis in relation to *Nectria cucurbitula* on pine, 267.
Apiosporina collinsii on *Amelanchier canadensis* in U.S.A., 45.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
Aplanobacter magroui on *Pelargonium* in France, 135.
Apple (*Malus pumila*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 224; U.S.A., 372.
—, *Bacterium rhizogenes* and *B. tumefaciens* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, boron deficiency in, in (?) England, 242; Finland, 337; Switzerland, 530.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 368.
— brown heart in U.S.A., 368.
—, *Corticium galactinum* on, in U.S.A., 326.
—, *Coryneum foliicolum* on, in France, 242.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in Canada, 138.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Madagascar, 80; U.S.A., 481; production of toxins by, 369.
— green blotch in England, 245; (?) caused by frost, 245; varietal reaction to, 246.
—, *Gymnosporangium clavipes* and *G. globosum* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, — *juniperinum* on, in Rumania, 387.
—, — *juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., (?) 174, 285, 510, 573.
— internal bark necrosis in U.S.A., 424.
[Apple], iron deficiency in, control, 74.
—, *Lambertella corni-maris* on, 368, 369; production of toxins by, 369.
—, *Macrophoma kuwatsu-kaii* on, in China, 242.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Holland, 427; New Zealand, 117, 369.
—, manganese deficiency in, control, 74.
—, mineral deficiencies in, in England, 243.
— mosaic in New Zealand, 116; virus origin of, 116.
—, *Myxosporium corticola* on, in France, 241.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Eire, 75; France, 425; effect of growth substances on, 285; testing of fungicides against, 244; varietal reaction to, 75.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in France, 424; Switzerland, 530.
— nutrition, revised edition of handbook on, 568.
—, *Penicillium expansum* on, 368, 369; production of enzymes by, 369.
—, *Phoma pomi* on, in U.S.A., 573.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in Switzerland, 530.
—, *Phyllosticta solitaria* on, in U.S.A., 529, 573.
—, *Physalospora mutila* on, production of toxins by, 369.
—, — *obtusa* on, in Brazil, 122; France, 425; Tasmania, 530; *Sphaeropsis malorum* imperfect state of, 425.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* can infect, 125.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Brazil, 122; France, 425; Rumania, 274; Switzerland, 273, 369; Tanganyika Territory, 158; control, 273, 369; varietal reaction to, 425.
—, potassium deficiency in, in New Zealand, 370; Switzerland, 530; control, 74, 530.
— pseudo-suberosis, varietal reaction to, 480.
— scald in New Zealand, 115; U.S.A., 368; control, 368; factors affecting, 115; revised bulletin on control of, 137; varietal reaction to, 568.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in France, 241.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, 368, 369; production of enzymes by, 369.
—, — *fructigena* and *S. laxa* on, in England, 371.
—, — *nipponica* on, 368.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
—, *Sphaeronema pruinosum* on, in England, 79.
— spot disease in U.S.A., 368.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Hungary, 140.
— storage disorders, control, 369.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Denmark, 411.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 224.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, in England, 370, 371; France, 529; Holland, 426; New Zealand, 117; S. Africa, 25, 137, 138, 326, 529; Sweden, 428; Switzerland, 273, 369, 428; U.S.A., 65, 174, 356, 425, 481, 509, 573; Western Australia, 568; ascospore discharge in, 137; breeding against, 356; control, 25, 74, 117, 137, 174, 273, 284, 326, 356, 369, 370, 371, 426, 428, 481, 509, 529, 573; effect of plant extracts on germination of conidia in, 25; epidemiology of, 138; factors affecting, 26, 137, 138, 426; inheritance of pathogenicity in, 480; legislation against, in Western Australia, 569; losses caused by, 26; testing of fungicides against, 243; varietal reaction to, 26, 117, 568.
— wilt in New Zealand, 115.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Denmark, 424; Holland, 337, 424; Switzerland, 424; U.S.A., 511.

Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*) 'apoplexy' in Hungary, 139.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Hungary, 140; U.S.A., 372.
—, (?) boron deficiency in, in Canberra, 222.
— curl disease in Austria, 189.
—, peach mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria and Yugoslavia, 27; transmission of, by *Anuraphis padi*, 27.
—, *Phytophthora* on, 123.
—, — (?) *cactorum* on, 125.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Brazil, 122; Turkey, 115.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Hungary, 140.
—, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in France, 430.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Hungary, 140.
—, *Valsa leucostoma* on, in Hungary, 140; *Cytospora rubescens* imperfect state of, 140.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Hungary, 139.
— wilt in France, 570.
—, winter injury in, in Bulgaria and Yugoslavia, 27.
Aquilegia, Haplobasidium pavoninum on, in Canada, 555.
Arabis, Cystopus candidus on, in Rumania, 542.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arasan, effect of, on lily bulbs, 512; on puratized N5E, 187.
—, use of, against beet black root, 304; damping-off of beet, 2; of cucumber, 109; maize seedling diseases, 120; pea root rots, 169; *Penicillium* on hyacinth, 281; on iris and tulip, 282; *Phoma betae* on beet, 3; *Rhizoctonia* on cabbage and lettuce, 126; *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 512; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 361; as a seed treatment for bean, 54; beet, 2, 54; Brussels sprouts and cabbage, 54; cucumber, 54, 176; flax, 134; groundnut, 66; *Hibiscus esculentus*, 347; maize, 54, 278, 356, 469; onion, 404; pea, 54, 213; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 54; rice, 176, 381; *Ricinus communis*, 586; soy-bean, 403; squash, 176; vegetables, 53.
— SF, use of, against mould fungi on seed, 511; *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 476; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 361.
Arbovit oil, use of, as a timber preservative, 209.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
Arenaria serpyllifolia, Sclerotinia trifoliorum can infect, 365.
Aretan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 45, 157, 386, 542; sugar-cane diseases, 156.
Armillaria mellea, geographical distribution and host range of, 96.
— — in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
— — on almond in Hungary, 140.
— — on apple in Tanganyika Territory, 224; U.S.A., 372.
— — on apricot in Hungary, 140; U.S.A., 372.
— — on *Bougainvillaea* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— — on cherry in New S. Wales, 28.
— — on chestnut in U.S.A., 372.
— — on *Corylus avellana* in the Pacific Northwest, 166.
— — on *Cupressus forbesii* and *C. macrocarpa* in U.S.A., 545.
— — on *Daphne mezereum* in England, 462.
— — on *Diospyros lotus* and fig in U.S.A., 372.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 123, 382.
[*Armillaria mellea*] on horse-chestnut in England, 399; biochemistry of, 399.
— — on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 134.
— — on *Narcissus pseudo-narcissus* in New S. Wales, 275.
— — on *Olearia hastii* in England, 462.
— — on papaw in E. Africa, 483.
— — on peach in Holland, 244; Hungary, 140.
— — on pear and persimmon in U.S.A., 372.
— — on plum in Holland, 244; Hungary, 140; U.S.A., 372.
— — on *Pyrus betulaefolia* and *P. calleryana* in U.S.A., 372.
— — on tomato in England, 462.
— — on walnut in Hungary, 140; U.S.A., 103, 372.
— —, physiology of, 490.
Arrhenatherum, Puccinia glumarum on, morphology of, 518.
— *elatius, Ustilago perennans* on, types of, 124, 125.
(?) Arsenic injury to soy-bean, 7.
—, use of, as a timber preservative, 208.
Arthrobotrys on sheep's dung in Palestine, capturing of nematodes by, 235.
Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), *Bremia lactucae* on, in England, 462.
—, *Ramularia cynarae* on, in Turkey, 350.
Artocarpus communis, see Breadfruit.
— *incisa, Phytophthora* on, study on, 451.
— *integer*, see Jak tree.
Arum lily, see *Zantedeschia*.
Aschersonia on tea, 260.
— *turbinata* on scale insects in Brazil, 450.
(?) *Ascochyta* on custard apple in Kenya, 312.
— on orange in Argentina, 257.
— *abelmoschi* on *Hibiscus esculentus* and *H. rosa-sinensis* in Ceylon, 197.
— *bohemica* on *Campanula medium* in England, 79.
— *boltshauseri* on bean in Holland, 456; varietal reaction to, 457.
— *cannae* on *Canna coccinea* in Brazil, 122.
— *caricae* on papaw in E. Africa, 483.
— *carthami* on safflower in France, 383.
— *cinerariae* on cineraria in England, 79.
— *citricola* on orange in the Cameroons and South Australia, 564.
— *cyphomandrae* on *Cyphomandra betacea* in Ceylon, 197.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Tanganyika Territory, 474, 565.
— *graminicola* on barley and oats in Turkey, 349.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Italy, 201.
— *phaseolorum* on bean in Holland, 456.
— — on soy-bean in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *phleina* on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 528.
— *piniperda* on spruce in Belgium, 463.
— *pinodella* on broad bean in Turkey, 349.
— — on *Lathyrus*, specific reaction to, 270.
— — on pea in Turkey, 349; U.S.A., 169, 270; Victoria, 591; control, 4, 169, 591; varietal reaction to, 169, 270.
— *pisi*, inactivation of, 190.
— — on broad bean in Turkey, 349.
— — on pea in Turkey, 349; Victoria, 591.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum* in Tanganyika Territory, 224.
Ascomycetes, life-cycle and sexuality of, 387.
—, list of, in U.S.A., 451.
Ascu solution, use of, as a timber preservative, 52.

Ash (*Fraxinus*), *Fomes fraxinophilus* and *Gloeosporium aridum* on, in U.S.A., 502.
—, *Pseudomonas fraxini* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Puccinia peridermiospora* on, in U.S.A., 502.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in France, 241.
Asparagus sprengeri, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
Aspergillus, antibiotics from, 83.
— in soil in U.S.A., 511.
— on asphalt treated paper, 253.
— on groundnut in Fiji, 9; U.S.A., 171.
— on leather in U.S.A., 251.
— on maize, stored in U.S.A., 17.
— on optical glass, control, 145.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— on timber, control, 546.
—, production of riboflavin by, 252.
— *amstelodami*, effect of relative humidity on spore germination in, 18.
— *candidus*, effect of relative humidity on spore germination in, 18.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— — on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 417.
— — on wheat, stored, factors affecting, 146.
— *clavatus*, production of clavacin by, 203, 488.
— —, use of, as a test organism in proofing textiles, 148.
— *fischeri* on cotton textiles, 486.
— *flavipes*, effect of, on growth of *Ophiobolus graminis*, 228.
— — on cotton textiles, 486.
— *flavus*, effect of, on growth of *Ophiobolus graminis*, 228; of relative humidity on spore germination in, 18.
— — on cotton textiles, 486; in New Guinea, 487.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— — on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
— — on nut meats, 250.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 417.
— — on wheat, stored, factors affecting, 146.
— —, production of kojic acid by, 488.
— *flavus-oryzae* on paper, control, 254.
— *fumigatus* on cotton textiles, 486.
— — on jute textiles in India, 378.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— — on paper, control, 254.
— *glaucus* on cotton textiles, 486; in New Guinea, 487.
— — on leather, 485.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— — on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
— — on nut meats, 250.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 417.
— — on wheat, stored, factors affecting, 146.
— —, variation in conidiophores of, 489.
— *luchuensis* on cotton textiles, 486.
— *nidulans*, antagonism of, to *Ophiobolus graminis*, 228.
— — on cotton textiles, 486.
— —, production of penicillin by, 253.
— *niger*, adaptive enzymes in, 535.
— —, antagonism of, to tobacco mosaic virus, 451.
— —, effect of DDT on, 143; of, on growth of *Ophiobolus graminis*, 228; of, on various media, 552; of relative humidity on spore germination in, 18.
— — on cork gaskets, control, 436.
— — on cotton textiles, 486; in New Guinea, 487.
— — on date palm in U.S.A., 431.
[*Aspergillus niger*] on felt in U.S.A., 147.
— — on leather, 485; in U.S.A., 251.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— — on onion, 250.
— — on paint, technique for determining resistance to, 251.
— — on textiles, control, 330.
— — on vegetable fibre gaskets, 436.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 417.
— —, production of pectase and pectinase by, 490.
— —, toxicity of propylene glycol aerosol to, 249.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 142, 143, 287, 367; in estimating soil fertility, 93; in proofing textiles, 148, 438.
— —, water loss from cultures of, 148.
— *ochraceus* on cotton textiles, 486.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 417.
— *oryzae*, effect of DDT on, 143.
— — on cotton textiles, 486.
— — on nut meats, 250.
— — on paint, technique for determining resistance to, 251.
— (?) *parasiticus* on mealybugs in U.S.A., 132.
— *penicilloides* on cotton textiles in New Guinea, 487.
— *quadrilineatus*, production of penicillin by, 253.
— *repens*, variation in conidiophores of, 489.
— *rugulosus*, production of penicillin by, 253.
— *sydowi* and *A. tamarii* on cotton textiles, 486.
— *terreus*, effect of, on growth of *Ophiobolus graminis*, 228.
— — on cotton textiles, 486.
— — on leather in U.S.A., 251.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— *unguis* on cotton textiles, 486.
— *ustus* on cotton textiles, 486; in New Guinea, 487.
— — var. *laevis* on cotton textiles, 486.
— *versicolor* on cotton textiles, 486.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— — on paper, control, 254.
— — and *A. wehmeri*, variation in conidiophores of, 489.
— *wentii* on cotton textiles, 486.
Asperisporium caricae on papaw in Brazil, 100.
Asporales, taxonomy of, 513.
Aster (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Botrytis cinerea* and *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 511.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, in U.S.A., 567; control, 23.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 511.
—, *Stemphylium* on, in U.S.A., 567.
— yellows virus on aster, transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, *Cloanthanus dubius*, *C. irroratus*, and *Euscelis maculipenis*, 353.
— — — on carrot in Canada, 554; U.S.A., 107; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 107.
— — — on celery, transmission of, by *Cloanthanus irroratus* and *C. dubius*, 353; *Colladonus comissus*, *C. geminatus*, and *C. montanus*, 592; *Euscelis maculipenis*, 353; *Friscananus rupinatus* var. *brunneus* and *Idiodonus heidemanni*, 592; *Macrosteles divisus*, 353.
— — — on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.
— — — on onion in U.S.A., 212.
Astragalus sinicus, *Epicoccum sinense* on, previously identified as *Cymadothea trifolii*, 258.
Atriplex bracteosa, *A. patula* var. *hastata* and *A. rosea*, beet mosaic virus can infect, 345.
Atropa belladonna, potato virus X on, 263.

Aurantia, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 407.
Auricularia auricula-judae on tea, 260.
Avena, see oats.
Avocado pear (*Persea americana*), (?) *Melanops perseae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— —, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Peru, 255, 327; U.S.A., 31, 483; control, 483; factors affecting, 327, 576; forms of, 327.
Azalea, see Rhododendron.
Azotobacter vinelandii, toxicity of Actinomycetes to, 41.

Bacillus, cytology of, 414.
— on optical glass, control, 145.
—, taxonomy of, 512.
— *carotovorus* synonym of *Pectobacterium carotovorum*, 514.
— *cereus*, flagellation and motility in, 225.
— *lentimorbus*, culture of, 19.
— *polymyxa* on chilli in Palestine, 458.
— *popilliae*, distribution of, by fertilizer spreader, 363.
— — on *Cyclocephala borealis* in U.S.A., 363.
— — on *Popillia japonica* in U.S.A., 363; culture of, 19.
— *subtilis*, antagonism of, to tobacco necrosis virus, 451; to *Xanthomonas translucens* and other bacteria, 357.
Bacteria, antagonism of, to *Fusarium vasinfectum*, 177.
—, destruction of, by *Dictyostelium*, 154.
—, effect of, on *Fusarium culmorum*, 241; of diffusates of, on tobacco, 263.
—, flagellation and motility in, 225.
— in the air in the Arctic, 248.
— on potato, 293; in Finland, 579.
—, physiology of, 514.
—, relation between virulence and other properties of, and meteorological conditions, 123.
—, review of thermophilic, 177.
—, 'rhizosphere effect' in relation to the amino acid nutrition of, 41.
—, taxonomy of, 512.
—, variation in, 10.
Bacteriaceae, taxonomy of, 513.
Bacterial cell, submicroscopic structure of, 276.
— diseases of *Cyclamen* in France, 236.
— — of *Sorghum saccharatum* in Queensland, 19.
Bacterium, antagonism between *Ceratostomella ulmi* and, 300.
—, cytology of, 414.
— in wood pulp, production of fungicidal substance by, 105.
—, taxonomy of, 512.
— *amylobacter*, physiology of, 515.
— *beticola* synonym of *Xanthomonas beticola*, 513.
— *betle* synonym of *Pseudomonas betle*, 513.
— *coli*, antagonism of some Basidiomycetes to, 438.
— —, flagellation and motility in, 225.
— *dieffenbachiae* synonym of *Xanthomonas dieffenbachiae*, 513.
— *dissolvens* synonym of *Aerobacter dissolvens*, 514.
— *gummisudans* synonym of *Xanthomonas gummisudans*, 513.
— *gypsophilae* synonym of *Agrobacterium gypsophilae*, 513.
— *heteroceum* synonym of *Xanthomonas heteroceum*, 513.
— *ligustri* synonym of *Pseudomonas ligustri*, 513.
[*Bacterium*] *lycopersicum* synonym of *Pseudomonas lycopersicum*, 513.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, see *Xanthomonas malvacearum* under Cotton.
— *mangiferae* on mango in S. Africa, 31.
— *marginatum* on *Gladiolus* in Argentina, 364; Queensland, 421; Rumania, 275; U.S.A., 567; control, 422.
— — synonym of *Pseudomonas marginata*, 513.
— *matthiolae* synonym of *Pseudomonas matthiolae*, 513.
— *mori* synonym of *Pseudomonas mori*, 513.
— —, toxicity of *Streptomyces* 105 to, 356.
— *panici* synonym of *Xanthomonas panici*, 513.
— *primulae* synonym of *Pseudomonas primulae*, 513.
— *pseudotsugae* synonym of *Agrobacterium pseudotsugae*, 513.
— *pyocyaneum*, physiology of, 515.
— *radiobacter*, flagellation and motility in, 225.
— *rhaponticum* synonym of *Xanthomonas rhaponticum*, 513.
— *rhizogenes*, flagellation and motility in, 225.
— — on apple, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — synonym of *Agrobacterium rhizogenes*, 513.
— *tardicrescens* synonym of *Agrobacterium tardicrescens*, 513.
— *tomato* synonym of *Pseudomonas tomato*, 513.
— *tumefaciens*, antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* to, 357.
— —, effect of streptomycin on, 556.
— —, flagellation and motility in, 225.
— —, inactivation of, 190.
— — on apple, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on blackberry in U.S.A., 466.
— — on *Bryophyllum pinnatum*, control, 276.
— — on cherry in New S. Wales, 27; control, 276; geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on *Cupressus arizonica* in U.S.A., 545.
— — on *Ligustrum lucidum* and pear, control, 276.
— — on plum in U.S.A., 372; control, 276; geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on *Prunus salicina* and *Ricinus communis*, 276.
— — on *Rubus procerus*, anatomical study on, 67.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 102.
— — on tomato, control, 276.
— —, physiology of, 515.
— —, study on, 177, 178.
— — synonym of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, 513.
— —, transmissible lysins for, 413.
Balaninus nucum in relation to *Botrytis cinerea* and *Sclerotinia fructigena* on *Corylus avellana*, 266.
Bamboo (*Bambusa*, *Dendrocalamus*, *Phyllostachys*), *Phyllachora maculans* on, in China, 258.
Bambusa, see Bamboo.
Banana (*Musa* spp.) bunchy top virus in Ceylon, 556; Fiji, 9; effect of, on yield, 9; (?) identical with abaca bunchy top virus, 22.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Brazil, 100; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Chlamydomyces palmarum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 122.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in New S. Wales, 77.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense* on, in Brazil, 77, 100; New S. Wales, 76; Queensland, 221; study on, 533; technique for diagnosing, 221; varietal reaction to, 76, 77.

[Banana], *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in Brazil, 100.
—, *Mycosphaerella musicola* on, in Africa, 572; British Honduras, 412; (?) in Fiji, 9.
—, *Pythium* on, in New S. Wales, 77.
—, *Stachylidium theobromae* on, in Brazil, 100; Tanganyika Territory, 353.
— transport diseases in Fiji, 9.
Barbak C, use of, as a seed treatment for maize, 120, 278, 356.
Barberry (*Berberis* and *Mahonia*), *Cumminsiella sanguinea* on, in Rumania, 274.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Iran, 227.
Barley (*Hordeum vulgare*), *Ascochyta graminicola* on, in Turkey, 349.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 179.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 314; in U.S.A., 558.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* can infect, 526.
— diseases in Persia, 352.
—, effect of chaff on mould growth in seeds of, 277.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Argentina, 67; breeding against, 15, 561; varietal reaction to, 15, 359.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in U.S.A., 179.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, in U.S.A., 179; breeding against, 15.
—, *Helminthosporium gramineum* on, in Argentina, 67; Great Britain, 127; Morocco, 557; U.S.S.R., 13; breeding against, 15; control, 13; genetics of, 231; incidence of infection in, 127; varietal reaction to, 15.
—, — *sativum* on, in Argentina, 67; Morocco, 557; U.S.A., 179, 511; breeding against, 231.
—, — *teres* on, varietal reaction to, 15.
—, *Leptosphaeria avenaria* f. sp. *triticea* on, in Canada, 230; *Septoria avenae* f. sp. *triticea* imperfect state of, 230.
—, maize streak virus on, in S. Africa, 351.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 559; in England, 418; U.S.A., 179; control, 180; factors affecting, 418.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in Denmark, 410.
—, physiological disorder of, in England, 182.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Iran, 227.
—, — *glumarum* on, in Bulgaria, 376; Turkey, 114; morphology of, 518.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 553; Turkey, 114; breeding against, 15, 561; genetics of, 231.
—, — *hordei* on, in New S. Wales, Queensland, and Victoria, 316; breeding against, 15, 561.
—, — *triticina* on, in India, 517.
—, *Pyrenophora teres* on, in Argentina, 67.
—, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 179.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Argentina, 67; Turkey, 349; breeding against, 15.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 179.
—, *Tilletia pancicii* on, in U.S.S.R., 11.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, in Great Britain, 127; Turkey, 115; breeding against, 15; factors affecting, 467; incidence of infection in, 127; varietal reaction to, 15, 224.
—, — *nigra* on, 468; varietal reaction to, 15.
—, — *nuda* on, 468; in Canada, 316; Denmark, 410; Turkey, 115; U.S.S.R., 13; breeding against, 15, 119; control, 13, 316; varietal reaction to, 15, 119, 126, 224.
Basicop, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on peach, 76.
Basidiobolus haptosporus in soil in U.S.A., 159.
Basidiomycete on *Aconitum* in Canada, 527.
— on *Agropyron repens* in Canada, 527.
— on *Agrostis alba* in Canada, 325.
— on clover in Canada, 325, 526.
[Basidiomycete] on dandelion in Canada, 527.
— on *Festuca elatior* and *F. rubra* in Canada, 325.
— on grasses in Canada, 526.
— on iris in Canada, 325, 527.
— on lucerne in Canada, 325, 526.
— on parsnip in Canada, 527.
— on *Phleum pratense* in Canada, 325.
— on phlox in Canada, 527.
— on *Poa pratensis* in Canada, 325.
— on *Thymus serpyllum* in Canada, 527.
Basidiomycetes, classification of, 249.
—, list of, in U.S.A., 451.
—, toxicity of, to *Staphylococcus aureus*, 252.
—, variation in size and shape of spores, basidia, and cystidia in, 249.
Bean, broad (*Vicia faba*), *Ascochyta pinodella* and *A. pisi* on, in Turkey, 349.
—, —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 56, 462.
—, —, — *fabae* on, 56, 462; in Turkey, 349.
—, —, *Cercospora fabae* on, in Spain, 114.
—, —, — *zonata* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, —, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, —, — *trifolii* on, 125.
—, —, *Corticium sasakii* on, factors affecting, 447.
—, —, disease of, in Cyprus, 556.
—, —, *Fusarium avenaceum* var. *fabae* on, in China, 550; transmission of, to pea and vetch, 551.
—, —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Sardinia, 552.
—, —, potassium deficiency in, in England, 57, 462.
—, —, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* var. *fabae* on, 283.
—, —, *Uromyces fabae* on, in England, 57, 462; New Zealand, 116; Tanganyika Territory, 158; Turkey, 114; control, 116.
—, —, wilt virus in Victoria, 5; host range of, 5; varietal reaction to, 6.
—, French and Runner (*Phaseolus* spp.), *Ascochyta boltshauseri* and *A. phaseolorum* on, in Holland, 456.
—, —, bacterial flora of, 293.
—, —, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 56; breeding against, 119.
—, —, *Cercosporina kikuchii* on, in U.S.A., 404.
—, —, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, in Holland, 456; U.S.A., 510; control, 288, 435, 591; factors affecting, 457; varietal reaction to, 456.
—, —, — *truncatum* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, —, *Corticium sasakii* on, factors affecting, 447.
—, —, — *solani* on, 304; in U.S.A., 65, 346, 510; transmission of, by seed, 346.
—, —, *Corynebacterium flaccumfaciens* on, in Yugoslavia, 6.
—, —, cotton 'lightning' wilt on, in U.S.S.R., 475.
—, —, damping-off of, control, 53.
—, —, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
—, —, *Dolichos* enation mosaic virus can infect, 310.
—, —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 56; control, 248, 288.
—, —, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 55.
—, —, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 159; Turkey, 351.

[Bean, French and Runner], *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Canada, 55; Italy, 551; U.S.A., 65.
—, —, manganese excess in, 337.
—, —, mosaic virus on bean in Holland, 456; U.S.A., 56; Victoria, 591; breeding against, 119; control, 591; varietal reaction to, 56, 119, 456.
—, —, — —, southern, on bean, purification of, 107; technique for measuring virus activity of, 403.
—, —, *Peronospora manshurica* on, in U.S.A., 404.
—, —, *Phaseolus lunatus* mosaic virus can infect, 550.
—, —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 185.
—, —, *Polyporus schweinitzii* can infect, 546.
—, —, potassium deficiency in, in England, 462.
—, —, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on, in Holland, 456; New Zealand, 116; Yugoslavia, 6; control, 116, 591; factors affecting, 124, 457; inactivation of, 189; seed certification against, 343; toxicity of *Streptomyces* 105 to, 356; varietal reaction to, 116, 456.
—, —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 498.
—, —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47; U.S.A., 65.
—, —, seed certification in Victoria, 591.
—, —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, susceptibility to, 125.
—, —, tobacco necrosis virus can infect, 22.
—, —, top necrosis virus in U.S.A., 5; transmission of, to cowpea, *Crotalaria intermedia, C. spectabilis*, cucumber, *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, lupin, *Melilotus indica*, pea, *Phaseolus coccineus, P. lunatus*, soy-bean, tobacco, and vetch, 5.
—, —, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Canada, 554; Turkey, 114; U.S.A., 56, 170; control, 248; physiologic races of, 170; varietal reaction to, 56, 170; water loss from, 149.
—, —, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, in Brazil, 122; Yugoslavia, 6; control, 591.
—, —, — — var. *fuscans* on, in U.S.A., 510.
Beauveria bassiana on *Bombyx mori, Doru linearia, Stephanoderes hampei*, and *Thrips* in Brazil, 100.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Polyporus obtusus* on, in North America, 266.
Beer, *Saccharomyces pastorianus* in, 250.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on, in U.S.A., 3, 4, 402.
— black root in Canada, 304; U.S.A., 4.
—, boron deficiency in, in Finland, 337.
—, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, in Germany, 212; Madagascar, 81; Switzerland, 220; Turkey, 350; breeding against, 1; control, 220; factors affecting, 212; varietal reaction to, 1, 225.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 4, 304, 344; host range of, 304.
— crinkle disease in Germany, 456; transmission of, by *Piesma quadratum*, 456.
— curly top virus on bean in U.S.A., 56; breeding against, 119.
— — — — — on beet, breeding against, 1; effect of different strains of, on the host, 213; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenellus*, 344; varietal reaction to, 1.
— — — — — on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.
— — — — — on flax in U.S.A., 235.
[Beet curly top virus] on tomato, breeding against, 118, 224.
—, damping-off of, in Sweden, 456; U.S.A., 2, 4; control, 53, 456; factors affecting, 4.
— diseases in Germany, breeding against, 248.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 2, 402; pathogenicity of, 402.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Turkey, 351.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in U.S.A., 402.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Denmark, 410; control, 583.
— mosaic virus can infect *Atriplex bracteosa, A. patula* var. *hastata, A. rosea, Chenopodium album, C. murale*, and *Salsola kali* var. *tenuifolia*, 345.
— — — in U.S.A., host range of, 270; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae, Brevicoryne brassicae*, 270; *Myzus persicae*, 54, 270.
— — — on fodder crops in Denmark, 410.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, varietal reaction to, 224.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 402.
—, — *betae* on, 550; in U.S.A., 3, 4, 344; control, 3, 4; factors affecting, 3, 4, 344; pathogenicity of, 403.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 2.
—, *Pythium* on, in Austria, 208; U.S.A., 4, 402.
—, — *ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 2, 344.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Malaya, 464; U.S.A., 402.
— root rot in U.S.A., 3.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 498.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— seedling diseases, control, 1.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in (?) Canary and Madeira Islands, 586; Rumania, 387; Turkey, 114; varietal reaction to, 225.
— virus diseases, legislation against, in England and Wales, 448.
— yellows virus on beet in Belgium, 106, 345; breeding against, 211; effect of, on yield, 169; factors affecting, 169; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae*, 107; *Myzus persicae*, 107, 211; (?) seed, 211, 345; to spinach, 211; types of, 212.
— — — on fodder crops in Denmark, 410.
— — — on mangold, 211.
Beetle, *Cordyceps salebrosa* on, in Panama Canal Zone, 235.
Begonia, Erysiphe polyphaga on, in Sweden, 422; *Oidium begoniae* imperfect state of, 422.
Bemisia gossypiperda transmitting *Phaseolus lunatus* mosaic virus, 550; tobacco leaf curl virus, 544, 578.
— *tabaci* transmitting tomato 'smalling disease', 203.
Bentonite, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 407.
Benzaldehyde, use of, with mercuric chloride against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 484.
Benzene, use of, against *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 269; *P. tabacina* on tobacco, 275.
— hexachloride, use of, with basic copper sulphate, 331; with fungicides, 581.
— sulphonamide, use of, against moulds on stored wheat, 147.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Beta vulgaris, see Beet and Mangold.
— — var. *cicla*, see Chard.
Betel, see *Piper betle*.
Betoxin, use of, as a seed treatment for hemp, 421.
Betula, see Birch.
Bilberry, see *Vaccinium*.

Birch (*Betula*), *Ciboria betulae* on, in Denmark, 498.
— die-back, 555; in U.S.A., 50; virus-like symptoms in, 50.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in U.S.A., 502.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 466.
—, *Kuehneola uredinis* on, in S. Africa, 144; U.S.A., 532; possible eradication of host by, 144.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 512.
Black leaf 40, use of, against celery calico virus and western cucumber mosaic virus, 324.
Blakesleea trispora, conservation of cultures of, 329.
Bleaching powder, use of, against *Gloeodes pomigena* on orange, 522.
Blueberry, see *Vaccinium*.
Boletaceae in China, study on, 498.
Boletus bovinus on pine, forming mycorrhiza in England, 548; toxicity of, to *Pullularia pullulans*, 211.
Bombax buonopozense, cacao swollen shoot virus can infect, 516.
Bombyx mori, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in Brazil, 100.
Borassus flabellifer, see Palmyra palm.
Borax, use of, against boron deficiency in crops, 196; pea, 506; turnip, 505; against lettuce tipburn, 170; as a timber preservative, 52, 547.
Bordeaux mixture, constitution of, 247; effect of, on ascorbic acid content of tomato juice, 453.
— —, injury to apple, 529; cabbage, 223; citrus, 351; cucumber, 31; pear, 429; potato, 31, 39, 331; tomato, 31; vine, 437.
Boric acid, use of, against boron deficiency in apple, 242; against *Penicillium* on potato, 152; *Xanthomonas juglandis* on walnut, 590.
Boron deficiency in apple in (?) England, 242; Finland, 337; Switzerland, 530; apricot in Canberra, 22; beet, celery, and clover in Finland, 337; crops in Canada and U.S.A., 196; fruit trees in U.S.A., 424; mustard in Finland, 337; pea in Canada, 506; pear in Switzerland, 530; swede in Finland, 337; tobacco in Italy, 201; turnip in Canada, 505; Finland, 337.
— in relation to plant nutrition, 42.
Botrychium lunaria, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 535.
Botryodiplodia theobromae on cacao in Brazil, 226.
— — on cotton textiles, 487.
— — on groundnut in U.S.A., 171; imperfect state of *Physalospora rhodina*, 171.
— — on lime in the Gold Coast, 509.
— — on tea, 260.
Botryosphaeria ribis on vine in U.S.A., 409; *Macrophoma* imperfect state of, 409.
Botrytis on *Eucalyptus* in Kenya, 312.
— on fig in England, 462.
— on flax, 20.
— on lupin in U.S.A., 126.
— on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
—, toxicity of *Streptomyces* 105 to, 357.
— *allii*, effect of glutinosin on, 146; trichothecin on, 437.
— — on onion in Brazil, 122; England, 462; Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— —, use of antibiotics against, 83; as a test organism in assaying fungicides, 440.
— *anthophila* on clover in U.S.A., 479.
— *byssoidea* on onion in England, 462.
[*Botrytis*] *cinerea*, control of, 484.
— —, effect of, on media, 552; of patulin on, 83.
— — on apple, 368.
— — on aster in U.S.A., 511.
— — on broad bean in England, 56, 462.
— — on *Corylus avellana* in England, 266; *Balaninus nucum* in relation to, 266.
— — on currant, 189.
— — on *Cyclamen* in U.S.A., 324.
— — on flax in Eire, 235.
— — on food, 250.
— (?) — on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 476, 567.
— — on lettuce in England, 108.
— — on lupin in U.S.A., 66, 126.
— — on peach in Rumania, 274.
— — on plum, 188.
— — on rose in Brazil, 100.
— — on *Satureia* in England, 111.
— — on strawberry, 250; in U.S.A., 374, 430.
— — on sunflower in Rumania, 423.
— (?) — on vetch in U.S.A., 66.
— — on vine in Queensland, 221; Switzerland, 272.
— — on wheat in England, 462.
— —, physiology of, 490.
— —, production of pectase and pectinase by, 490.
— —, toxicity of musarin to, 483.
— —, use of, as a test organism in assaying fungicides, 434.
— —, water loss from cultures of, 148.
— *fabae* on broad bean in England, 56, 462; Turkey, 349.
— *paeoniae* on peony in Canada, 555; Czechoslovakia, 423; transmission of, by ants, 423.
— *tulipae* on tulip in Rumania, 274; U.S.A., 512.
Bougainvillaea, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
Bouisol, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 358.
Bouteloua oligostachya, *Corticium solani* on, 187.
Box (*Buxus*), *Gloeosporium pachybasium* on, in Spain, 386.
Boysenberry (*Rubus ursinus* var. *loganobaccus*), magnesium deficiency in, in S. Africa, 140; control, 141.
—, potassium excess in, in S. Africa, 141.
Brachychiton populneum, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Argentina, 204.
Brachypodium, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Iran, 227.
Brachysporium on cotton textiles, 487.
— on rice in Formosa, 446.
Brassica juncea, see Mustard, Chinese.
— *napobrassica*, see Swede.
— *napus* var. *oleifera*, see Rape.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *rapa*, see Turnip.
Bread, *Mucor mucedo*, *Penicillium*, and *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, 250.
Breadfruit (*Artocarpus communis*), *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
Bremia lactucae on artichoke in England, 462.
— — on lettuce in England, 108; Rumania, 274.
— — on *Sonchus oleraceus* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
Brevicoryne brassicae transmitting beet mosaic virus, 270.

Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), *Phoma lingam* on, 306; control, 343.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, control, 343.
Bromus, *Puccinia bromina* on, morphology of, 518.
—, — *glumarum* on, in Iran, 227; morphology of, 518.
— *inermis*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 558.
— —, *Corticium solani* can infect, 304.
— —, *Fusarium arthrosporioides*, *F. culmorum*, *F. equiseti*, *F. oxysporum*, *F. scirpi* var. *acuminatum*, *F. solani*, *Helminthosporium sativum*, *Pythium debaryanum*, and *P. ultimum* on, in Canada, 241.
— *marginatus*, *Ustilago bullata* on, physiologic races of, 240; varietal reaction to, 240.
— *sterilis*, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Australia, 559.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 54.
— —, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 591.
— —, *Phoma lingam* on, 306; control, 343.
— —, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 54.
— —, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, control, 343.
Bryophyllum pinnatum, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 276.
BSE, use of, as a timber preservative, 268.
Bulgaria inquinans on oak in U.S.A., 502.
Burgundy mixture, use of, against *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 221; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 298.
Burkholderiella, taxonomy of, 513.
— *insidiosa*, *Corynebacterium insidiosum* synonym of, 513.
Butter, microflora of, in India, 535.
—, *Oospora lactis* and *Rhizopus stolonifer* in, 250.
—, *Torula cremoris* and *T. sphaerica* in, 251.
Buxus, see Box.
Byssochlamys fulva, effect of glutinosin on, 146.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 142, 143, 247.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* and *A. brassicicola* on, in Ceylon, 196.
—, *Alternaria oleracea* var. *tumida* on, in Ceylon, 197.
— black ring spot virus on cabbage and cauliflower in S. Africa, 352.
—, cauliflower mosaic virus on, varietal reaction to, 269.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 54; control, 54, 213.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 591; Trinidad, 223.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 591.
—, manganese excess in, 93.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, control, 401.
— mosaic virus in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Trinidad, 223; U.S.A., 167, 269.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Spain, 114; U.S.A., 305; control, 343.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 213.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 54; control, 54, 213.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, control, 126, 213.
— seed treatments, 399.
—, *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, turnip mosaic virus on, inhibition of, by spinach extracts, 58; varietal reaction to, 269.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Queensland, 221, 399; Trinidad, 223; U.S.A., 175, 402; control, 223, 343, 399, 402; factors affecting, 221; geographical distribution of, 96.
[Cabbage], Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Ceylon, 196.
—, —, *Cercospora brassicicola* on, in Ceylon, 197.
—, —, *Phoma lingam* on, in U.S.A., 305.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Brazil, 226.
—, *Calonectria rigidiuscula* on, in Madagascar, 80; West Africa, 516.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* and *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Brazil, 226.
— die-back in Ceylon, 555.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 464.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in Tobago, 223.
—, *Nectria cacaoicola* on, in Madagascar, 80.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Brazil, 226, 414; India, 159; Tanganyika Territory, 158; control, 226, 414; oospore formation in, 159.
— swollen shoot virus on cacao in Central Africa, 376; the Gold Coast, 178, 508, 557; the Ivory Coast, 557; West Africa, 515; control, 508, 516; strains of, 515; transmission of, by *Ferrisia virgata*, 515; *Pseudococcus citri*, 516, 557; *P. njalensis*, 515, 516, 557; to *Bombax buonopozense*, 516.
— — — — on *Cola chlamydantha*, 516, 557.
— — — — on *Theobroma bicolor*, 516, 557.
— virus 1 A in the Gold Coast, 178, 179.
— — 1 B in the Gold Coast, 178, 179; transmission of, by *Ferrisia virgata* and *Pseudococcus njalensis*, 178.
— — 1 C in the Gold Coast, 178, 179; transmission of, by *Pseudococcus citri*, 178.
— — 1 D in the Gold Coast, 179; transmission of, by *Pseudococcus citri* and *P. njalensis*, 179.
— virus disease in Trinidad, 222.
Cadmium ethylenediaminodithiocarbamate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 408.
— -furfural, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 484.
— naphthenate, use of, in rot-proofing textiles, 116.
Caffaro powder, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 484.
Cajanus cajan and *C. indicus*, see Pigeon pea.
Calamagrostis, *Puccinia glumarum* on, morphology of, 518.
Calcium chloride, use of, against peach X-disease virus, 532.
— cyanamide, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 174; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 340; as a soil disinfectant, 125; for destroying potato haulms, 150.
— deficiency in grapefruit and orange in U.S.A., 520; potato in England, 195; swede, 93.
— 8-hydroxyquinolate, use of, against peach X-disease virus, 532.
— propionate, use of, against moulds on stored wheat, 147.
— thiosulphate, use of, against manganese deficiency in beet, oats, and peas, 583–4.
Caldesia sabina on *Juniperus* in Spain, 386.
Calendula arvensis, *Entyloma calendulae* on, in Turkey, 115.
— *officinalis*, *Coleosporium calendulae* on, in Argentina, 45.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
— —, *Entyloma* (?) *calendulae* on, in Europe, 101.
— —, — *compositarum* on, in U.S.A., 101.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
— —, *Puccinia flaveriae* on, in U.S.A., 525.

Calogreen, use of, against *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 476.
Calonectria on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Ceylon, 297.
— *graminicola*, host range of, in U.S.A., 499.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 179.
— — on cereals in Sweden, 417.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 359.
— — on rye in Sweden, 416.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 179.
— *nivalis* on cereals and grasses in Sweden, 518.
— *rigidiuscula* on cacao in Madagascar, 80; West Africa, 516.
Camellia, *Cephaleuros mycoidea*, *Diplodia*, *Exobasidium camelliae*, *Gloeosporium*, *Pestalotia*, *Phomopsis*, and *Phyllosticta* (?) *camelliae* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, *Phyllosticta camelliaecola* var. *meranensis* on, in England, 78.
—, *Rhizoctonia* and ring-spot virus on, in U.S.A., 126.
— *sinensis*, see Tea.
Campanula medium, *Ascochyta bohemica* on, in England, 79.
Camphor (*Cinnamomum camphora*), *Microsphaera alni* var. *cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 450.
Campomansia aurea, *Puccinia psidii* on, in Brazil, 122.
Canariella pastinacae transmitting potato virus Y, 334.
Canavalia ensiformis, *Phaseolus lunatus* mosaic virus on, 550.
Cancrosis B disease of citrus, legislation against, in Hawaii, Puerto Rico and U.S.A., 352.
Candida on maize in U.S.A., 417.
Canna mosaic virus in Fiji, 9; U.S.A., 364; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, *A. maidis*, *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, *Myzus circumflexus*, and *M. persicae*, 364; to *Musa textilis*, 364.
— *coccinea*, *Ascochyta cannae* on, in Brazil, 122.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo* var. *cantaloupina*), *Alternaria* (?) *cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 66, 308.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 66; varietal reaction to, 313.
Capitophorus fragariae transmitting strawberry viruses, 140.
Capnodium on tea, 260.
— *salicinum* on vine in Spain, 114.
Capsella bursa-pastoris, beet mosaic virus on, 270.
Capsicum annuum, *C. baccatum*, *C. frutescens* and their varieties, and *C. minimum*, see Chilli.
Caragana arborescens, *Septoria caraganae* and *Uromyces genistae-tinctoriae* on, in Rumania, 387.
Caraway (*Carum carvi*), *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 498.
Carbolineum, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on cherry, 428; *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina*, 428; as a timber preservative, 208, 209; with copper oxychloride, 273.
— Avenarius, use of, as a timber preservative, 209.
Carex, Ustilaginales on, taxonomy of, 46.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus*), *Heteropatella valtellinensis* on, in Canada, 555.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
—, *Uromyces dianthi* on, control, 288.
Carob tree (*Ceratonia siliqua*), *Cercospora ceratoniae* and *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Italy, 528.
[Carob tree], *Fomes igniarius*, *Oidium ceratoniae*, and *Polyporus sulphureus* var. *ceratoniae* on, 25.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria dauci* on, in Ceylon, 555; Queensland, 221.
—, — *radicina* on, in Bulgaria, 399.
—, aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 554; U.S.A., 107; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 107.
—, celery mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 459.
—, damping-off of, control, 53.
— 'dwarf' virus disease in Canada, 554.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 591.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 185.
—, *Plasmopara nivea* on, in England, 462.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 498; U.S.S.R., 57.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
—, *Xanthomonas carotae* on, in U.S.A., 506.
Carthamus tinctorius, see Safflower.
Carum carvi, see Caraway.
Carya, *Polyporus obtusus* on, in North America, 266.
— *pecan*, see Pecan.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*) brown streak virus in East Africa, 63.
— die-back in Dutch E. Indies, 457.
—, *Fusarium aquaeductum* on, in Brazil, 100.
—, *Gibberella zeae* and *Haplographium manihoticola* on, in Brazil, 122.
— mosaic virus in Central Africa, 376; East Africa, 63; Madagascar, 79.
—, *Oidium manihotis* on, in Brazil, 122.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Casuarina equisetifolia, *Trichosporium vesiculosum* on, in Ceylon, 555.
Cattle, toxicity of *Claviceps paspali* to, in Turkey, 423.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 352.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 591.
—, *Matthiola incana* var. *annua* mosaic can infect, 114.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, control, 401.
— mosaic virus on cabbage, varietal reaction to, 269.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, 306; control, 343.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— 'whiptail' disease in New S. Wales, 400.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Queensland, 399; control, 343, 399.
Cedrela, *Phyllachora balansiae* and *Pseudobeltrania cedrela* on, in Peru, 542.
Celcure, use of, as a timber preservative, 268.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), aster yellows virus on, transmission of, by *Cloanthanus irroratus* and *C. dubius*, 353; *Colladonus* spp., 592; *Euscelis maculipenis*, 353; *Friscananus rupinatus* var. *brunneus* and *Idiodonus heidemanni*, 592; *Macrosteles divisus*, 353.
—, boron deficiency in, in Finland, 337.
— calico virus on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.
— — — on pansy and *Viola cornuta* in U.S.A., 323; transmission of, by aphids, 323.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 591.
— mosaic virus on carrot and celery in U.S.A., 459.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Great Britain, 127; U.S.A., 108.

[Celery], *Septoria apii* on, in Great Britain, 127; New Zealand, 116; Switzerland, 273; Turkey, 349; control, 59, 116, 273.
—, — *apii-graveolentis* on, 59.
Centaurea orientalis and *C. scabiosa*, *Cystopus tragopogi* on, in Rumania, 543.
Cephaleuros mycoidea on cacao in Brazil, 226.
— — on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 126.
— — and *C. parasiticus* on tea, 260.
Cephalosporium on *Empoasca flavescens* in the Philippines, 133.
— on soy-bean in U.S.A., 107.
— *acremonium* on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 213.
— *diospyri* on persimmon in U.S.A., 503.
Ceratocarpus arenarius, *Cystopus eurotiae* on, in Rumania and U.S.S.R., 543.
Ceratonia siliqua, see Carob tree.
Ceratophorum setosum on lupin in U.S.A., 525.
Ceratostomella, association of, with ambrosia, 565.
— on *Platanus* in U.S.A., 341.
— on timber, control, 546.
— *fimbriata* on *Crotalaria juncea* in Brazil, 185.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 336.
— — on sweet potato in Tobago, 223; U.S.A., 176; thiamin in relation to perithecial formation in, 405.
— *multiannulata*, physiological mutations in, 379.
— *paradoxa* on banana in Brazil, 100; geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on pineapple, (?) 572; in Assam, 411; Brazil, 100; Queensland, 208, 221; control, 221, 375; geographical distribution of, 96; legislation against in Queensland, 208.
— — on plantain in Brazil, 100.
— — on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 44, 156, 386, 542; Queensland, 385; S. Africa, 157; control, 45, 156, 157, 386, 542; factors affecting, 44; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 45, 386, 542.
— —, toxicity of musarin to, 483.
— —, viability of, 534.
— *pini*, toxicity of patulin to, 83.
— *ulmi* on elm in Canada, 50, 256, 300, 555; England, 591; Holland, 166; Scotland, 591; Switzerland, 102; U.S.A., 63, 265, 301; antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 265; of bacteria to, 300; breeding against, 166; control, 63; legislation against in U.S.A., 256; specific reaction to, in Italy, 544; transmission of, by *Hylurgopinus rufipes*, 50, 301; *Scolytus multistriatus*, 64, 301; variation in, 301.
— — on timber in U.S.S.R., 301.
Cercis siliquastrum, *Septoria cercidis* on, in Argentina, 186.
Cercospora on cut flowers, legislation against, in U.S.A., 208.
— on ornamental plants, control, 422.
— on sweet potato in Tanganyika Territory, 353.
— on vine in Costa Rica, 461.
— *anethi* on *Peucedanum graveolens* in Rumania, 399; synonymy of, 400.
— *arachidicola* on groundnut in Queensland, 221; Tanganyika Territory, 158; U.S.A., 66.
— *atricincta* on *Zinnia elegans* in Tanganyika Territory, 353.
— *beticola* on beet in Germany, 212; Madagascar, 81; Switzerland, 220; Turkey, 350; breeding against, 1; control, 220; factors affecting, 212; varietal reaction to, 1, 225.
— *brassicicola* on Chinese cabbage and Chinese mustard in Ceylon, 197.
[*Cercospora*] *canescens* on *Phaseolus lunatus* and *Voandzeia subterranea* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *cannabina* on hemp in China, 258.
— *capsici* (March. & Stey.) Kovač. synonym of *C. unamunoi*, 406.
— — Unam. synonym of *C. unamunoi*, 406.
— *ceratoniae* on carob tree in Italy, 528.
— *circumscissa* on almond in Turkey, 350.
— *corchori* on jute in India, 524.
— *demetrioniana* on *Crotalaria juncea* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *fabae* on broad bean in Spain, 114; synonym of *C. zonata*, 350.
— *fusimaculans* on *Eleusine coracana* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *longissima* on chicory in Turkey, 350.
— — on lettuce in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *mangiferae* on mango in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *nicotianae*, host range of, in U.S.A., 65.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 201; Southern Rhodesia, 200; control, 200; toxicity of antibiotics to, 202; varietal reaction to, 47.
— *oryzae* on rice in India, 314; varietal reaction to, 176.
— *personata* (*Mycosphaerella berkeleyii*) on groundnut in Madagascar, 80; Queensland, 221; S. Africa, 171; U.S.A., 66; control, 66, 221.
— *puerariicola* imperfect state of *Mycosphaerella puerariicola*, 479.
— *rhoiscoriariae* on *Rhus coriaria* in France, 498.
— *smilacis* on *Smilax aspera* in France, 498.
— *sojina* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7.
— *thujina* on *Thuja* in U.S.A., 175.
— *unamunoi* on chilli in Abyssinia, 406; synonymy of, 406.
— *voandzeiae* on *Voandzeia subterranea* in Madagascar, 80.
— *zonata* on broad bean and vetch in Turkey, 350; *C. fabae* synonym of, 350.
(?) *Cercosporella* on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Ceylon, 297.
— *albomaculans* on radish in Argentina, 257.
— *brassicae* on radish, *Raphanus raphanistrum*, and mustard in Turkey, 350.
— — on turnip in Ceylon, 197.
— *gossypii* imperfect state of *Mycosphaerella areola*, 100.
— *herpotrichoides* on cereals in Morocco, 557; Sweden, 467; Switzerland, 220.
— — on wheat in England, 278.
— *primulae* on *Primula juliae* and *P. wanda* in England, 79.
— *subulata* renamed *Spermospora subulata*, 527.
— *theae* on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* and *Tephrosia vogelii* in Ceylon, 297.
Cercosporina kikuchii on bean in U.S.A., 404.
Cereals, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Sweden, 417.
—, — *nivalis* on, in Sweden, 518.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Morocco, 557; Sweden, 467; Switzerland, 220.
—, copper deficiency in, in Finland, 337; Western Australia, 517.
—, cotton 'lightning' wilt on, in U.S.S.R., 475.
—, diseases of, in Germany, breeding against, 248.
—, effect of chaff of, on germination of seeds and growth of moulds, 277.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, physiology of, 490.
—, fungi on, in Switzerland, 220.

[Cereals], *Fusarium equiseti* and *F. scirpi* on, in U.S.A., 180.
—, *Gloeosporium bolleyi* on, in U.S.A., 366.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Morocco, 557; U.S.A., 136.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 559; in Morocco, 557; Sweden, 467; Switzerland, 220.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Canada, 553; U.S.A., 64, 414; Switzerland, 220; barberry eradication against, 64.
—, root rots of, in U.S.A., 136.
—, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 416, 518.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Morocco, 557.
—, *Typhula* on, in Sweden, 417, 518.
—, *Wojnowicia graminis* on, in Morocco, 557; U.S.A., 180.
Cerebella on *Claviceps paspali*, 24.
— *andropogonis* on *Hyparrhenia rufa*, *Panicum maximum*, and *Paspalum plicatulum* in Brazil, 100.
— *volkensii* on sorghum in S. Africa, 351.
Ceresan injury to narcissus, 512.
—, use of, against *Alternaria radicina* on carrot, 399; *A. solani* on tomato, 588; beet black root, 4; *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 386; *Claviceps purpurea*, 558; *Corticium solani* on bean, 65; damping-off of beet, 2; *Fusarium bulbigenum* on *Narcissus*, 422, 512; *Macrophomina phaseoli* on bean, 65; jute, 72; *Penicillium* on potato, 152; *Phoma betae* on beet, 3; *Pleospora calvescens* on opium poppy, 124; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on bean, 65; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 19; sugar-cane diseases, 156; as a seed treatment for crucifers, 343; for groundnut, 66; for *Hibiscus esculentus*, 347; peas, 213; *Peucedanum graveolens*, 399; as a soil disinfectant, 125.
— M, use of, against *Fusarium* on *Gladiolus*, 476; *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 523; *Helminthosporium victoriae* on oats, 510; *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 476; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 361; as a seed treatment for barley, flax, and oats, 574; *Ricinus communis*, 586; wheat, 574.
— M.S.F., use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 361.
—, new improved, use of, against damping-off of beet, 2; *Fusarium* on *Gladiolus*, 476; *F. bulbigenum* on *Narcissus*, 423; *Helminthosporium victoriae* on oats, 468, 510; mould fungi on seed in U.S.A., 511; pea root rots, 169; *Phoma betae* on beet, 3; *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 476; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 361; *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri* on oats, 468; as a seed treatment for beet, 2; cereals, 136; flax, 134; grasses, 136; *Hibiscus esculentus*, 347; rice, 381; soy-bean, 403.
— U. 564 and U.T. 1875A, use of, as a seed treatment for flax, 20.
Cetyl piridine chloride, bio-assay of, 434.
Chaetocnema pulicaria transmitting *Xanthomonas stewarti*, 70.
Chaetomium on paper, control, 254.
— on potato, antagonism of, to *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 293.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
—, viability of, 534.
— *bostrichodes*, viability of, 534.
— *funicolum* on cotton textiles, 487.
— *globosum*, effect of sawdust extracts on, 576
— —, factors affecting growth and sporulation in, 487.
— — on cork gaskets, control, 436.
[*Chaetomium globosum*] on cotton textiles, 487; in New Guinea, 487.
— — on felt in U.S.A., 147.
— — on textiles, control, 330.
— — on vegetable fibre gaskets, control, 436.
— —, use of, as a test organism, in rot-proofing textiles, 84, 148.
— —, viability of, 534.
— *indicum*, effect of sawdust extracts on, 576.
— — on cotton textiles, 487.
— — on jute textiles in India, 378.
— —, viability of, 534.
— *kunzeanum* on *Lolium remotum*, (?) toxicity of, to livestock, 125.
Chalara quercina on oak in U.S.A., 165.
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in New Zealand, 545.
— *thyoides*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in U.S.A., 455.
Chard (*Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*), cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
Chayote, see *Sechium edule*.
Cheese, *Fusarium* and *Penicillium* on, 250.
Cheiranthus cheiri, see Wallflower.
Chemicals used in pest control, simple names for, 32.
Chenopodium album, beet mosaic virus can infect, 345.
— —, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
— *murale*, beet mosaic virus can infect, 345.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in New S. Wales, 28.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in New S. Wales, 27; control, 276; geographical distribution of, 96.
— bark blister in U.S.A., 355.
— blister in U.S.A., 466.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Belgium, 463; Denmark, 411; New S. Wales, 27; Switzerland, 428.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, in U.S.A., 173, 510, 570; varietal reaction to, 175.
— decline disorders in New S. Wales, 28.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Switzerland, 428; U.S.A., 140.
— gumming disorders in New S. Wales, 28.
—, little cherry virus on, in Canada, 354, 555; U.S.A., 285; differentiation between 'small bitter cherry' and, 28; legislation against, in Canada, 354.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Rumania, 274.
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in England, 76; New S. Wales, 27; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, — *prunicola* and *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in New S. Wales, 27.
— rasp leaf in U.S.A., 355.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in New S. Wales, 27; U.S.A., 244, 510.
—, — *laxa* on, in France, 430; varietal reaction to, 76.
—, — *seaveri* on, in U.S.A., 244.
—, 'small bitter cherry' disease of, in Canada, 28, 354; differentiation between 'little cherry' virus and, 28.
— sun scald in New S. Wales, 28.
— *Venturia cerasi* on, in Brazil, 122.
— waterlogging in New S. Wales, 28.
— wood rots in New S. Wales, 28.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Holland, 337, 424.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 372.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, in Italy, 264, 265, 589, 590; in Spain and U.S.A., 589.

[Chestnut], *Endothiella gyrosa* f. *tamba* on, in Spain, 114.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* on, in U.S.A., 103.
— frost injury, *Exosporina fawcetti* in relation to, 103.
—, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in (?) Portugal, 395; Spain, 165; varietal reaction to, 114, 544.
—, — *cinnamomi* on, in New S. Wales, 275.
—, — *citrophthora* can infect, 114.
—, *Volutella ciliata* var. *stipita* on, in Spain, 114.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Alternaria sonchi* on, in Brazil, 100.
—, *Cercospora longissima* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, in Turkey, 349.
—, *Pseudomonas marginalis* on, in Argentina, 404.
—, *Puccinia cichorii* on, in Turkey, 114.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, thermal death point of, 204.
Chilli (*Capsicum*), *Alternaria capsici-annui* on, in Rumania, 458.
—, *Alternaria longipes* on, in Turkey, 458.
—, — *tenuis* f. *genuina* on, in Argentina, 458.
—, *Aphanomyces* on, in U.S.A., 10.
—, *Bacillus polymyxa* on, in Palestine, 458.
—, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
—, *Cercospora unamunoi* on, in Abyssinia, 406; synonymy of, 406.
—, *Colletotrichum capsici* and *C. nigrum* on, in Malaya, 464.
—, — *phomoides* can infect, 393.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Canada, 507; *Pyrausta nubilalis* in relation to, 507.
— leaf curl in Malaya, 464.
—, *Leveillula taurica* on, in Abyssinia, 406.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, in Canada, 187.
— mosaic in Malaya, 464.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
—, *Peronospora tabacina* on, in U.S.A., 587.
—, *Phytophthora capsici* on, in Argentina, 204; Greece, 95.
—, *Pythium indicum* can infect, 573.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, 587; in Argentina, 389.
—, tomato big bud virus on, in U.S.S.R., 48; transmission of, by *Hyalesthes obsoletus*, 48.
—, *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, in Rumania, 274.
Chionodoxa luciliae, *Sclerotium tuliparum* can infect, 135.
Chives (*Allium schoenoprasum*), *Puccinia porri* on, in Canada, 555.
Chlamydomyces palmarum on banana in the Belgian Congo, 122.
Chloramine B, use of, against moulds on stored wheat, 147.
Chloromycetin, production of, by *Streptomyces*, 146, 535.
Chloronaphtholeum, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *coffeae* on coffee, 472.
Chloropicrin, use of, against *Erwinia phytophthora* on *Delphinium*, 478; *Fusarium* on pea, 155; *F. oxysporum* f. *callistephi* on aster, 23; tomato 'hard core', 117; as a soil disinfectant, 126.
Chlorosis of peach and plum, control, 430.
—, lime-induced of vine in France, 348.
Chromic oxide, use of, for rot-proofing textiles, 377.
Chromium in relation to iron deficiency, 336.
— fluoride, use of, against moulds on leather, 252.
Chromobacterium, flagellation and motility in, 225.
Chrysanthemum, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in New S. Wales, 136.
—, magnesium and potassium deficiency in, in England, 113.
—, *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on, in New S. Wales, 136.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
—, *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in New S. Wales, 136.
—, — *chrysanthemi-indici* on, in Spain, 387.
— stunt in Canada, 555.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus and *Verticillium dahliae* on, in New S. Wales, 136.
— *carinatum*, *Alternaria anagallidis* var. *linariae* on, in Denmark, 411.
— *cinerariaefolium*, *Coniothyrium* on, in Ceylon, 556.
— *indicum*, *Oidium chrysanthemi* on, control, 422.
— *leucanthemum*, *Septoria leucanthemi* on, in Argentina, 186.
Chrysomyxa ledi on *Ledum palustre* and spruce in Siberia, 301.
Ciba, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 428.
Ciboria in Denmark, 498.
— *alni* on alder in Denmark, 498.
— *betulae* on birch in Denmark, 498.
Cicer arietinum, *Ascochyta rabiei* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 224.
— —, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, 125.
— —, *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *ciceri*, *Mycosphaerella rabiei* and *Operculella padwickii* on, in India, 315.
— —, *Uromyces ciceris-arietini* on, in India, 110.
Cichorium endivia, see Endive.
— *intybus*, see Chicory.
Cicinnobolus cesatii on *Sphaerotheca voandzeiae* in Madagascar, 80.
Cinchona, *Corticium solani* on, in the Belgian Congo, 123.
—, *Elsinoe cinchonae* on, in Central and S. America, 155.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Peru, 255.
—, *Pythium* on, in the Belgian Congo, 123.
Cineraria (*Senecio cruentus*), *Ascochyta cinerariae* on, in England, 79.
Cinnamaldehyde, use of, with mercuric chloride against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 484.
Cinnamomum camphora, see Camphor.
Cintractia, taxonomy of, 46.
Cirsium arvense, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 365.
— *lanceolatum*, *Cystopus tragopogi* on, in Rumania, 543.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus (including all *Citrus* hosts), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 562.
—, — *citri* on, in Morocco, 319; U.S.A., 233.
— anthracnose in Morocco, 319.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, — *citricola* on, in the Cameroons and South Australia, 564.
— bark shelling in U.S.A., 520.
— blind pocket psorosis in U.S.A., 361.
— bud-union decline disease in Victoria, 320, 419.
—, calcium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 520.
— cancrosis B disease, legislation against, in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and U.S.A., 352.

[Citrus] chlorosis in Java, 131; U.S.A., 520.
—, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 279; host range of, 279.
— collapse in U.S.A., 471.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Argentina, 257; U.S.A., 562.
—, — *gloeosporioides* on, in Morocco, 319; U.S.A., 233.
— concave gum psorosis in U.S.A., 361.
— (?) concentric ring blotch in the Belgian Congo, 122.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 556.
—, — *solani* on, in Argentina, 257.
— decline in the Gold Coast, 508.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, 70; in Italy, 317; Sicily, 469; Turkey, 349; biological study on, 318; control, 470; factors affecting, 469; study on, 317; varietal reaction to, 318.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in New Zealand, 116; geographical distribution of, 96.
— die-back, 279; in U.S.A., 561.
—, *Diplodia* on, in U.S.A., 561.
—, — *natalensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 123; S. Africa, 351; U.S.A., 313; control, 313, 351; factors affecting, 576.
— dry bark, 470; in U.S.A., 232, 471, 519.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in Eritrea, 521; legislation against in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and U.S.A., 352.
—, — *fawcetti* on, in the Belgian Congo, 123; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* on, in U.S.A., 103.
— foliocellosis in Italy, 234.
— frost injury, *Exosporium fawcetti* in relation to, 103.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 562.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in S. Africa and Southern Rhodesia, 522.
— granulation in Australia, Brazil, British W. Indies, China, Egypt, Honduras, India, Mexico, Palestine, Siam, S. Africa, U.S.A., and U.S.S.R., 521.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 562.
— gummosis, varietal reaction to, 129.
—, *Hormodendron* on, in U.S.A., 562.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 520.
— mineral deficiency and excess diseases in Morocco, 319.
— oleocellosis in Morocco, 319.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in U.S.A., 250; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Penicillium* on, 250.
—, — *digitatum* on, in Morocco, 320; S. Africa, 522, 523; U.S.A., 233, 471; control, 471.
—, — *italicum* on, 320; in U.S.A., 233.
—, *Phoma citricarpa* on, 469; in Japan, 132; S. Africa, 351, 563; spread of, 351.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 561.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 520.
—, *Phytopthora* on, 129; in New S. Wales, 70.
—, — *citrophthora* on, 129; in Argentina, 204; the Belgian Congo, 123; legislation against in New S. Wales, 70.
—, — *palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
—, — *parasitica* on, 129; in Argentina, 204; Java, 131; Morocco, 319; U.S.A., 279.
—, potassium excess in, in U.S.A., 520.
— psorosis A and B in U.S.A., 361.
— — virus in Morocco, 319; Peru, 320; citrus tree registry service for in U.S.A., 128.
— quick decline in (?) Java, 131; U.S.A., 233, 465, 519; control, 233; incompatibility reactions in relation to, 419; in relation to 'tristeza', 130, 131, 132; legislation against, in U.S.A., 96; transmission of, by symptomless hosts, 519.
[Citrus] rind spot in U.S.A., 233.
— root rot, incompatibility reactions in relation to, 419.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— shell bark in U.S.A., 183, 471.
—, *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens* on, in the Cameroons, 564.
—, *Stemphylium* on, in U.S.A., 562.
—, *Stomiopeltis citri* on, in S. Africa, 522.
— storage rots, 115.
— sun scorch in Morocco, 319.
— 'tristeza' in Argentina, 131, 521; Brazil, 129, 130, 132, 564; S. Africa, 131; Uruguay, 130; etiology of, 130; comparison of, with 'quick decline', 130, 131, 132; transmission of, by *Aphis* (?) *tavaresi*, 130.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* can infect, 317.
— virus disease in S. Africa, 418; incompatibility reactions in relation to, 418.
— virus diseases, control, 219.
— wilting in Morocco, 319.
—, wind injury to, in Morocco, 319.
—, 'wood pocket' disease of, in U.S.A., 129, 470, 471; (?) virus nature of, 129.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, (?) in Madagascar, 81; legislation against, in Persia, 352.
— *aurantifolia*, see Lime.
— *aurantium* and *C. bigaradia*, see Orange.
— *decumana* and *C. grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonia*, see Lemon.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *paradisi*, see Grapefruit.
— *poonensis*, *C. sinensis*, and *C. tankan*, see Orange.
Cladochaete coronata on *Grevillea robusta* in Ceylon, 197.
Cladosporium on opium poppy in Germany, 124.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— on tea, 261.
—, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106.
— *album*, see *Hyalodendron album*.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber in England, 111; Finland, 592; Germany, 309; U.S.A., 109; control, 111, 592; histological study on, 309.
— *effusum* on pecan in U.S.A., 342.
— *fulvum* on *Solanum nigrum* in Brazil, 100.
— — on tomato in Canada, 354; Peru, 164; Rumania, 274; U.S.A., 164, 174; control, 164; factors affecting, 164; immunity from, in relation to necrosis, 543; varietal reaction to, 164, 543.
— *herbarum*, control, 484.
— — on cotton in S. Africa, 473.
— — on cotton textiles, 487.
— — on leather, prepared rubber, and textiles, 250.
— —, trapping of spores of, in the air, 289.
— *oryzae* on rice in Italy, 335; *Helminthosporium maculans* synonym of, 335.
Clasterosporium carpophilum on almond in Turkey, 350.
— — on cherry in Belgium, 463; Denmark, 411; New S. Wales, 27; Switzerland, 428; control, 428.
— — on peach in Holland, 244; Turkey, 350; U.S.A., 75.
— — on plum in Holland, 244.
— — on *Prunus* in Turkey, 350.
Clavacin from *Aspergillus clavatus*, 203, 488; toxicity of, to *Cercospora nicotianae*, 203.

[Clavacin], see also Patulin.
Clavatin, (?) production of, by *Penicillium patulum*, 113.
Claviceps on sorghum in India, 561.
— *paspali*, *Cerebella* and *Fusarium* on, 24.
— — on *Paspalum* in New S. Wales, 24.
— — on *Paspalum distichum* in Turkey, 423; toxicity of, to cattle, 423.
— *purpurea*, culture of, 314.
— — on *Agropyron* in Italy, 67.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum*, *A. repens*, and *A. smithii*, 558.
— — on barley, 314; in U.S.A., 558.
— — on *Bromus inermis*, 558.
— — on cereals, 314; in U.S.S.R., 226.
— — on *Elymus canadensis* and *E. virginicus*, 558.
— — on grasses, 314.
— — on *Lolium* in Italy, 68.
— — on *Poa*, 558.
— — on rye in Canada, 314; Great Britain, 127; Italy, 67; U.S.A., 558; U.S.S.R., 11, 226; factors affecting, 314; incidence of infection in, 127; varietal reaction to, 226.
— — on *Setaria geniculata* in Brazil, 122.
— — on wheat, 314; in Italy, 67; U.S.A., 558; U.S.S.R., 226.
— — on *Zizania aquatica* in Canada, 314.
Clerodendron infortunatum, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
Clitocybe, toxicity of, 46.
— *aurantiaca*, antagonism of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
— *clavipes*, toxicity of, to bacteria and fungi, 211.
— *flaccida*, *C. fragrans*, and *C. hirneola*, antagonism of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
— *tabescens* on citrus in U.S.A., 279; host range of, 279.
— — on *Ficus elastica* and its var. *variegata* in U.S.A., 23.
Clivia, *Colletotrichum cliviae* on, in Czechoslovakia, 74.
Cloanthanus dubius and *C. irroratus* transmitting aster yellows virus, 353.
Clove (*Eugenia aromatica*) sudden death in Zanzibar, 276.
Clover (*Trifolium*), Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 325, 526.
— big vein virus, comparison of, with other plant tumours, 178.
— — — — — on *Melilotus*, tumours caused by, 24; transmission of, by *Agallia constricta* and *Agalliopsis novella*, 24.
—, boron deficiency in, in Finland, 337.
—, *Botrytis anthophila* on, in U.S.A., 479.
— club leaf virus, transmission of, by *Agalliopsis novella*, 239.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
—, *Cymadothea trifolii* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 567.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Denmark, 410.
—, *Hyalodendron album* can infect, 237.
—, *Paratylenchus pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 264.
—, *Pseudopeziza trifolii* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 498; Switzerland, 220, 479; geographical distribution of, 283.
—, *Stagonospora meliloti* on, in Spain, 100; U.S.A., 498.
[Clover], *Stemphylium sarciniforme* on, in Turkey, 351; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, factors affecting, 123; varietal reaction to, 125.
—, *Uromyces trifolii-repentis* on, in Turkey, 114.
Coal mines, fungi in, in Sweden, 206.
— tar, use of, as a wound dressing, 241.
— — phenols, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 38.
Cobalt in relation to iron deficiency, 336.
Coccids, see Scale insects.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry in U.S.A., 173, 510, 570; varietal reaction to, 175.
Cochliobolus heterostrophus on maize, varietal reaction to, 355.
— *stenospilus* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 495; varietal reaction to, 96.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), *Fusarium* on, in Brazil, 320.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Ceylon, 556; India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
—, *Xanthomonas vasculorum* can infect, 234.
Cocos nucifera, see Coco-nut.
COC–S, see Copper oxychloride sulphate.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Corticium koleroga* on, in India, 419; Madagascar, 81.
— die-back in India, 419.
— diseases in the Belgian Congo, 361.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *coffeae* and *F. solani* on, in Puerto Rico, 472.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in India, 419; Kenya, 280; Madagascar, 79.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in India, 419; Madagascar, 79; Zanzibar, 276.
—, *Omphalia flavida* on, in Colombia, 132; summary of information on, 132.
—, *Phoma* and *Phomopsis* on, in Kenya, 280.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Peru, 542; Puerto Rico, 471.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Puerto Rico, 472.
Cola chlamydantha, cacao swollen shoot virus on, 516, 557.
Coleosporium calendulae on *Calendula officinalis* in Argentina, 45.
— *solidaginis* on pine, *Solidago caesia*, *S. hispida*, *S. neglecta*, and *S. odora* in U.S.A., 45.
— —, *Peridermium acicolum* a state of, 45.
Colladonus commissus, *C. geminatus*, and *C. montanus* transmitting aster yellows virus, 592.
Colletotrichum on citrus in U.S.A., 562.
— on orange in Argentina, 257.
— *capsici* on chilli in Malaya, 464.
— *cliviae* on *Clivia* in Czechoslovakia, 74.
— *coffeanum*, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
(?) — *corchorum* on jute, effect of cultural solution of pathogen on, 380.
— *gloeosporioides* on carob tree in Italy, 528; culture of, 528.
— — on citrus in Morocco, 319.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 233.
— — on papaw in E. Africa, 483.
— *graminicola* on barley, 526.
— — on *Eragrostis tef* in Eritrea, 526.
— — on millet, oats, *Phalaris canariensis*, and *Setaria italica*, 526.
— — on sorghum in India, 315.
— — on wheat, 526.
— *lagenarium* on cucumber in U.S.A., 109.
— — on *Sechium edule* in Brazil, 215.
— *lilii* on lily, control, 186.
— *lindemuthianum* on bean in Holland, 456; U.S.A., 510; control, 288, 435, 591; factors affecting, 457; varietal reaction to, 456.

[*Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*] on broad bean in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— —, toxicity of plant extracts to, 576.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 367.
— *linicola* on flax in Argentina, 420; Eire, 236; Paraguay, 420.
— *nigrum* on chilli in Malaya, 464.
— *phlogina* on *Phlox divaricata* in U.S.A., 498.
— *phomoides* on tomato in U.S.A., 164, 174, 392, 466; control, 164, 174, 435, 466; method of infection, 391; study on, 392; transmission of, to chilli and eggplant, 393.
— *trifolii*, host range of, 123, 125.
— *truncatum* on bean in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 306.
— *villosum* on vetch in U.S.A., 66.
Colloidal copper, see also Bouisol.
— —, review of properties of, 485.
— —, use of, against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 111.
— sulphur, see Sulphur, colloidal.
Colocasia antiquorum, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
— —, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in the Solomon Islands, 407.
— —, — *palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
Colza diseases, breeding against, 248.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 498.
Commelina (?) *nudiflora*, *Kordyana celebensis* on, in Kenya, 312.
Compositae, *Entyloma compositarum* and *E. polysporum* on, in N. America, 100.
Coniferae, butt rot and root decay in, and *Phytophthora* and (?) *Pythium* on, in England, 500.
Coniophora bourdotti, antagonism of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
— *puteana* on timber, 397; in Australia, 302; control, 343; effect of electromagnetic waves on, 207; toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106; use of, as a test organism for wood preservatives, 303.
Coniothecium richardiae on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in Argentina, 237; *Phoma richardiae* and *Phyllosticta richardiae* synonyms of, 238.
Coniothyrium on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in Ceylon, 556.
— on cotton textiles, 487.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— *diplodiella* on vine in Switzerland, 376.
(?) — *oleae* on olive in Tanganyika Territory, 353.
— *olivaceum* on flax in Canada, 21.
— *sojae* on soy-bean in Madagascar, 80.
Convolvulus, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
Copper in relation to iron deficiency, 336; to plant nutrition, 42; to vine court-noué, 408, 409.
— A injury to cucumber, 31; potato, 39.
— —, use of, against *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 342; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 195.
— ammonium naphthenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 268.
— carbonate injury to apple and pear, 428; rose, 422.
— —, use of, against fungus diseases of ornamentals, 422; *Glomerella cingulata* on cherry, 428; *Phytophthora cambivora* on chestnut, 165; *Pseudomonas medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on bean, 116; *Puccinia carthami* on safflower, 541; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* or sorghum, 18, 19, 361; *Tilletia caries*, 359; *Venturia inaequalis*, 273, 428; *Venturia pirina*, 428; as a seed treatment for cabbage, lettuce, *Peucedanum graveolens*, and radish, 399; for rot-proofing textiles, 377.
[Copper] chloride, use of, against copper deficiency in oats, 70; against *Tilletia caries*, 358.
— compounds, organic, survey of, 328.
— cuprosulphite, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* and *Uncinula necator* on vine, 553.
— deficiency in *Aleurites fordii* in U.S.A., 396; cereals in Finland, 337; Western Australia, 517; fruit trees in U.S.A., 424; hay in Finland, 337; oats in U.S.A., 69; potato and root crops in Finland, 337; soil in Denmark, 337.
— dusts, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 332; on tomato, 49; *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 221; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 49; *Xanthomonas juglandis* on walnut, 590.
— fungicides, depositional and weather-resisting qualities of, 75.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 118; *Phytophthora phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 214; with fertilizers, 517.
— hydrate injury to potato, 39; tomato, 31.
— hydro, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 570.
— — 40, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 194.
— 8-hydroxyquinoline injury to potato, 39.
— —, use of, against moulds on felt, 147.
— injury to potato and tomato in relation to frost damage, 39.
—, ionized, absorption of, through the leaf cuticle, 288.
— -lime-arsenic compounds, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 326.
— -lime dust, use of, against *Alternaria longipes* on tobacco, 118; *Pseudomonas tolaasi* on mushroom, 111; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 174.
—, metallic, use of, against tomato diseases, 435.
— methyldithiocarbamate injury to vine, 408.
— —, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 408.
— naphthenate, effect of, on prepared and synthetic rubber, 41.
— —, use of, against *Coniophora puteana*, *Lenzites sepiaria*, and *Polystictus versicolor*, 343; as a timber preservative, 210, 268, 547; in rot-proofing textiles, 84, 378.
— nitroacetate and copper nitrodithioacetate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 581.
— oleate, use of, in rot-proofing textiles, 84.
— oxide (cuprous), comparison of fineness of copper oxychloride and, 432.
— —, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 220; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 332; *Phytophthora cambivora* on chestnut, 165; *P. infestans* on potato, 293; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 272, 436; *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on vine, 272; *Septoria apii* on celery, 273; *Xanthomonas juglandis* on walnut, 590.
— —, solubility of, 484.
— — (cupric), use of, as a seed treatment for peas, 403.
— — maag, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 442.
— oxychloride, comparison of fineness of copper oxide and, 432.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria longipes* on tobacco, 118; *A. solani* on tomato, 221; *Cerco-*

spora beticola on beet, 220; *Clasterosporium carpophilum*, 428; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucurbits, 343; *Phoma citricarpa* on citrus, 564; *Phytophthora cambivora* on chestnut, 165; *P. infestans* on potato, 293; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 272; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucurbits, 343; *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on vine, 272; *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 136; *Septoria apii* on celery, 273; *S. chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum*, 136; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 19; *Tilletia caries*, 359; *Venturia inaequalis*, 273, 529; *V. pirina*, 531.
[Copper oxychloride] sulphate injury to cherry, 173; cucumber, 31; potato, 39; tomato, 31, 39.
— — —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 89; *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 173; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 89.
— pentachlorophenate, use of, against moulds on felt, 147; on vegetable fibre gaskets, 436.
— phenyldithiocarbamate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 408.
— 8-quinolate injury to apple, 510.
— —, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 510.
— 8-quinolinolate injury to cucumber and potato, 31.
— —, use of, against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 529.
— salts, use of, against *Endothia parasitica* on chestnut, 589.
— Sandoz, use of, against *Septoria apii* on celery, 116.
— silicate, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 293.
— spray, insoluble, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 174.
— sulphanilate, bio-assay of, 434.
— — injury to vine, 408.
— —, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 408.
— sulphate, bio-assay of, 434.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 208; as a wound dressing, 242; with dithane and with lime-sulphur against *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, 248.
— —, basic, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 331; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 332.
— —, tribasic, effect of, on ascorbic acid content of tomato juice, 453.
— —, —, injury to potato, 331.
— —, —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 331; *Cercospora thujina* on *Thuja*, 176; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 466; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 86, 332; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 506; tomato diseases, 435.
— sulphur dust, use of, against *Exosporium sultanae* on vine, 217.
— zinc-phenol, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 38.
Coppesan, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 194; *Septoria apii* on celery, 116.
Copra, see Coco-nut.
Coprinus erathrismus and *C. friesii*, antagonism of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
— *micaceus* in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
— *miseri*, *C. picaceus*, *C. plicatilis*, *C. quadrifidus*, and *C. sphaerophorus*, antagonism of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
Corchorus capsularis and *C. olitorius*, see Jute.
Cordyceps olivascens on an insect in U.S.A., 235.
[*Cordyceps*] *salebrosa* on beetle in the Panama Canal Zone, 235.
— *venezuelensis* on lepidopterous larvae in Venezuela, 235.
— *washingtonensis* on lepidopterous larvae in U.S.A., 235.
Coreopsis tinctoria, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
Cork gaskets, use of fungicides for preservation of, 436.
Cornus florida, *Elsinoe* on, in U.S.A., 476.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 502.
— *sanguinea*, *Septoria cornina* on, in France, 498.
Coronilla varia, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, 125.
Corticium catonii on *Cymbidium*, physiological study on, 331.
— *centrifugum*, antagonism of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
— *dealbans* on tea, 260.
— *effuscatum*, antagonism of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
— *galactinum* on apple in U.S.A., 326.
— *koleroga* on coffee in India, 419; Madagascar, 81.
— *salmonicolor* on cacao in Brazil, 226.
— — on grapefruit in Ceylon, 556.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 336; geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on orange in Ceylon, 556.
— — on plants, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on tea, 260.
— *sasakii* on bean, broad bean, flax, maize, rice, and wheat, factors affecting, 447.
— *solani*, antagonism between *Actinomyces scabies* and, 193.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum*, 187.
— — on aster in U.S.A., 511.
— — on banana in New S. Wales, 77.
— — on bean, 304; in U.S.A., 65, 346, 510; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 4, 304, 344; host range of, 304.
— — on *Bouteloua oligostachya*, 187.
— — on Brussels sprouts in U.S.A., 54.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 54; control, 54, 213.
— — on chilli in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— — on *Cinchona* in the Belgian Congo, 123.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— — on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.
— — on eggplant in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— — on flax in Argentina, 412; Canada, 554.
— — on Gramineae in U.S.A., 187.
— — on groundnut in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in India, 172.
— — on hops in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— — on lucerne, 187, 304.
— — on *Matthiola incana* in New S. Wales, 275.
— — on oats, 187.
— — on orange in Argentina, 257.
— — on *Panicum miliaceum*, 187.
— — on pea in U.S.A., 169, 346; control, 4, 169, 346; transmission of, by seed, 346; varietal reaction to, 169.
— — on plants in Argentina, 204.
— — on potato in Australia, 37; Germany, 90; Switzerland, 220; Tasmania, 578; U.S.A., 152; U.S.S.R., 36, 37; control, 37, 193; factors affecting, 36, 37, 152, 254; time of infection and cumulative effect of, 334; varietal reaction to, 36, 90, 152, 193.

[*Corticium solani*] on rice in Brazil, 154.
— — on sorghum, 187.
— — on spinach in U.S.A., 344, 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 374.
— — on tobacco in Brazil, 586.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— — on tulip in U.S.A., 323.
— — on vetch in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 344.
— — on wheat, 187.
— — on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in England, 111.
— — on *Zinnia elegans* in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— —, physiology of, 490.
— —, toxicity of musarin to, 483; of patulin to, 83.
Corylus avellana, *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 166.
— —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 266; *Balaninus nucum* in relation to, 266.
— —, diseases of, in the Pacific Northwest, 299.
— —, *Phytomonas corylina* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 166.
— —, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in England, 266; *Balaninus nucum* in relation to, 266.
— —, sun-scald of, in the Pacific Northwest, 165.
Corynebacterium, taxonomy of, 66.
— *fascians* on wallflower in England, 462.
— *flaccumfaciens* on bean in Yugoslavia, 6.
— *insidiosum* on lucerne in Canada, 554; U.S.A., 24, 121, 466; synonym of *Burkholderiella insidiosa*, 513.
— *michiganense*, inactivation of, 190.
— — on tomato, study on, 393; varietal reaction to, 592.
— —, transmissible lysins for, 413.
— *rathayi* synonym of *Agrobacterium rathayi*, 513.
— *sepedonicum* on potato in Canada, 537, 554; Europe and France, 537; in Switzerland, imported from U.S.A., 153; U.S.A., 39, 85, 86, 118, 332, 492, 537; antagonism of micro-organisms to, 293; breeding against, 37; control, 38, 86, 91, 118, 332, 537; effect of, on yield, 537; factors affecting, 38; legislation against, proposed, in Canada, 537; not found on commercial or certified seed crops in British Columbia, 354; persistence of, on potato bags, 39; rate of spread of, 332; seed certification against, 537; transmission of, 537; varietal reaction to, 37, 85, 86, 332, 492, 537.
— —, transmissible lysins for, 413.
Coryneum on *Cupressus macrocarpa* and *Sequoia sempervirens* in U.S.A., 545.
— *cardinale* on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* in New Zealand, 545.
— — on *Cupressus* in U.S.A., 455, 545; specific reaction to, 545.
— — on *Juniperus chinensis femina*, *Libocedrus decurrens*, *Thuja orientalis*, and *T. plicata* in U.S.A., 545.
— *foliicolum* on apple, pear, and other fruit in France, 242.
Cosan, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 428.
Cotoneaster adpressa, *Gymnosporangium sikangense* on, in China, 258.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria gossypina* on, in S. Africa, 472, 475.
—, — *macrospora* on, in Brazil, 100; S. Africa, 472, 475.
[Cotton], *Ascochyta gossypii* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 474, 565.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in S. Africa, 473.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 122; Central Africa, 377; India, 155; U.S.A., 66, 176; antagonism of *Actinomyces* and bacteria to, 177; breeding against, 66; factors affecting, 155, 177; varietal reaction to, 122, 176, 313.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158; U.S.A., 523.
— leaf curl virus in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 184, 281, 473; India and Nigeria, 281; cause of variation in incidence of, 184.
— — — — on *Hibiscus esculentus* and *Malva-viscus arboreus* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 184.
— 'lightning' wilt on bean, cereals, and cotton in U.S.S.R., 475.
—, *Mycosphaerella areola* on, in Brazil, 100; *Cercosporella gossypii* imperfect state of, 100.
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, in S. Africa, 361, 475; transmission of, by *Dysdercus*, 361.
—, — *gossypii* on, in S. Africa, 361, 473, 475; transmission of, by *Dysdercus*, 361.
—, — *phaseoli* can infect, 362.
—, *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 185.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Uganda, 474.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in Brazil, 100; varietal reaction to, 224.
—, — *dahliae* on, in S. Africa, 473; U.S.S.R., 19, 475; varietal reaction to, 19, 224, 473.
—, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 183, 474; Greece, 95; Nyasaland, 474; Tanganyika Territory, 474; Uganda, 223, 474; U.S.S.R., 475; breeding against, 223; causes of variation in incidence of, 183; control, 184, 475; genetics of, 280; varietal reaction to, 223, 280, 474.
—, textile, *Alternaria tenuis* on, 487.
—, —, *Aspergillus fischeri* and *A. flavipes* on, 486.
—, —, — *flavus* on, 486; in New Guinea, 487.
—, —, — *fumigatus* on, 486.
—, —, — *glaucus* on, 486; in New Guinea, 487.
—, —, — *luchuensis* and *A. nidulans* on, 486.
—, —, — *niger* on, 486; in New Guinea, 487.
—, —, — *ochraceus* and *A. oryzae* on, 486.
—, —, — *penicilloides* on, in New Guinea, 487.
—, —, — *sydowi*, *A. tamarii*, *A. terreus*, and *A. unguis* on, 486.
—, —, — *ustus* on, 486; in New Guinea, 487.
—, —, — — var. *laevis*, *A. versicolor*, and *A. wentii* on, 486.
—, —, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* and *Brachysporium* on, 487.
—, —, *Chaetomium funicolum* on, 487.
—, —, — *globosum* on, 487; in New Guinea, 487.
—, —, — *indicum*, *Cladosporium herbarum*, *Coniothyrium*, *Curvularia*, *Fusarium*, *Gliocladium*, *G. roseum*, *Gliomastix convoluta*, and *Humicola* on, 487.
—, —, *Memnoniella echinata* on, 487; in New Guinea, 487.
—, —, mildews on, control, 84.
—, —, moulds on, cellulolytic activity of, 486.
—, —, (?) *Myrothecium* on, in New Guinea, 487.
—, —, — *inundatum*, *M. roridum*, and *M. verrucaria* on, 487.

[Cotton, textile], *Penicillium chrysogenum*, *P. citrinum*, *P. luteum*, *P. notatum*, *P. purpurogenum*, *P. rugulosum*, and *P. spinulosum* on, 486.
—, —, *Phoma* and *Pyrenochaeta* on, 487.
—, —, rot-proofing of, 377.
—, —, *Stachybotrys atra* on, in New Guinea, 487.
—, —, *Thielavia sepedonicum* and *Trichoderma viride* on, 487.
—, —, *Zygorrhynchus moelleri* on, 486.
Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*), bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
—, — *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 10.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, in U.S.A., 506.
—, *Helminthosporium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 10.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in India, 309; U.S.A., 10.
—, *Pythium indicum* can infect, 573.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
Crataegus, *Erwinia amylovora*, *Fabraea maculata*, and *Gymnosporangium globosum* on, in U.S.A., 502.
— *mollis*, *Gymnosporangium globosum* on, in U.S.A., 396.
— *monogyna*, *Gymnosporangium clavariiforme* on, 371.
— —, — *confusum* on, in Turkey, 115.
Creosote, use of, as a wound dressing, 241, 242.
— oil, use of, as a timber preservative, 106, 208, 209, 210, 268, 302.
— tar, use of, as a timber preservative, 209.
Cristulariella pyramidalis on *Acer negundo*, *A. pseudoplatanus*, and *A. saccharum* in U.S.A., 395.
Crocus mosaic virus in Denmark, 411.
—, *Sclerotium tuliparum* can infect, 135.
Cronartium flaccidum on peony in Spain, 386.
— *fusiforme* can infect oak, 267.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 267, 398; effect of temperature on spore germination in, 267.
— *ribicola* on currants in China, 258.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 64, 104.
Crotalaria, *Parodiella paraguayensis* on, in the Cameroons, 197.
— *anagyroides*, *Calonectria* and (?) *Cercosporella* on, in Ceylon, 297.
— *intermedia*, bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
— *juncea*, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in Brazil, 185.
— —, *Cercospora demetrioniana* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— —, *Fusarium javanicum* on, in Brazil, 134; technique for diagnosing, 134.
— —, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 117.
— *naragutensis*, *Parodiella perisporioides* on, in the Cameroons, 197.
— *retusa*, *Parodiella perisporioides* on, in Madagascar, 197.
— *spectabilis*, bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
— *usaramoensis*, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 297.
Crown gall tissue (bacteria-free), production of growth-promoting substances by, 276.
Cruciferae, *Phyllosticta napi* on, in Belgium, 463.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 355, 464; control, 32.
[Cruciferae], *Xanthomonas campestris* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
Crumenula abietina on broad-leaved trees in Belgium, 205.
— — on pine and spruce in Belgium, 396.
Cryptostegia grandiflora, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Alternaria cucumerina* on, in U.S.A., 109.
—, bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in England, 111; Finland, 592; Germany, 309; U.S.A., 109; control, 111, 592; histological study on, 309.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 109.
—, damping-off of, control, 109.
—, effect of fungicides and insecticides on, 31.
—, *Erwinia tracheiphila* on, in U.S.A., 109, 175; transmission of, by *Diabrotica melanocephala*, 109.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, control, 343, 422.
— green-mottle mosaic virus, particle size in, 162.
— mosaic virus on cucumber (?) in S. Africa, 352; U.S.A., 109; control, 352; crystallization of, 460; effect of protein isolated from *Phytolacca esculenta* on, 508; inhibition of, by spinach extracts, 58; varietal reaction to, 116.
— — — on dahlia in Belgium, 187, 588.
— — — on lettuce in Great Britain, 215; transmission of, by *Myzus ornatus*, 215.
— — — on *Mertensia virginica* in U.S.A., 282; host range of, 282; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 282.
— — — on *Musa textilis*, transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, 236.
— — — on passion fruit in New S. Wales, 533; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, 533; (?) seed, 533.
— — — on squash and vegetable marrow, varietal reaction to, 116.
— — —, western, on pansy and *Viola cornuta* in U.S.A., 323; transmission of, by aphids, 323.
—, muskmelon mosaic virus can infect, 271.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, 405.
—, *Pseudomonas lacrymans* on, 405; in U.S.A., 109.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 506; control, 8, 248, 343, 436, 506.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in England, 462.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Malaya, 464.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 498.
— seed treatment with arasan and spergon, 176.
—, *Sporodesmium pluriseptatum* on, in Rumania, 400.
—, *Stemphylium cucurbitacearum* on, re-examination of co-type material of, 405.
—, tobacco necrosis virus can infect, 22.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, varietal reaction to, 111.
—, — *dahliae* on, thermal death point of, 204; varietal reaction to, 111.
Cucumis anguria and *C. flexuosus*, muskmelon mosaic virus can infect, 271.
— *melo* and its vars. *inodorus* and *utilissima*, see Melon.
— — var. *cantaloupina*, see Cantaloupe.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita maxima, see Squash.
— *moschata*, *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* on, in U.S.A., 307; control, 308.
— —, muskmelon mosaic virus can infect, 271.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.

Cucurbitaceae, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 215.
Cumminsiella sanguinea on barberry in Rumania, 274.
Cunninghamella elegans, use of, as a test organism in estimating soil fertility, 93.
Cuprenox, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 62.
Cupressus, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 455; specific reaction to, 545.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *blasticola* on, in Argentina, 204.
—, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Kenya, 312, 455.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *abramsiana*, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *arizonica*, *Bacterium tumefaciens*, *Coryneum cardinale*, and *Gymnosporangium cupressi* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *forbesii*, *Armillaria mellea* and *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *funebris*, *Gymnosporangium tsingchenensis* on, in China, 159.
— *glabra*, *Gymnosporangium cupressi* and *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *goveniana*, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *lusitanica*, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— —, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 224.
— *macnabiana*, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *macrocarpa*, *Armillaria mellea*, *Coryneum*, and *C. cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— —, *Pestalotia funerea* on, in Kenya, 455.
— —, *Polyporus basilaris* and *P. cutifractus* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *pygmaea* and *C. sargentii*, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *sempervirens*, *Monochaetia* on, in U.S.A., 455.
— — *stricta*, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
Cupric, see Copper.
Cuprocide injury to potato, 39.
—, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 2; pea and spinach, 54.
— yellow, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on peach, 76; damping-off of beet, 2; of cucumber, 109; pea root rots, 169; as a seed treatment for rice, 176, 381.
Cupro-maag injury to apple, 428.
Cuprous, see Copper.
Cuprox, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 588; *Septoria apii* on celery, 116.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Botrytis cinerea* on, 189.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in China, 258.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, 189.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in England, 371.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Switzerland, 158.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, 189.
Curvularia on cotton textiles, 487.
— *andropogonis* on *Cymbopogon nardus* in Java, 44; *Napicladium andropogonis* synonym of, 44.
— *inaequalis* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— (?) *lunata* on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 525.
— — on rice in India, 314.
— — on sorghum in India, 315.
Custard apple (*Annona reticulata*), (?) *Ascochyta* on, in Kenya, 312.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Assam, 245.
Cuzol, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 429.
Cyamopsis psoraloides, bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Malaya, 464.
Cyanamide dust, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 88.
Cyclamen, bacterial disease of, in France, 236.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 324.
Cyclocephala borealis, *Bacillus popilliae* on, in U.S.A., 363.
Cydonia vulgaris, see Quince.
Cylindrocarpon on potato in Finland, 579.
— *ehrenbergi*, 527.
Cylindrocladium scoparium on lupin in England, 462.
Cylindrophora albedinis on date palm in Algeria and Morocco, 419; legislation against, in Algeria, 419.
(?) *Cylindrosporium* on *Cymbopogon nardus* in Java, 44.
Cymadothea trifolii on clover in Turkey, 350.
Cymbidium, *Corticium catonii* on, physiological study on, 331.
Cymbopogon nardus, *Curvularia andropogonis* and (?) *Cylindrosporium* on, in Java, 44.
Cynara scolymus, see Artichoke.
Cyperaceae, *Myriosclerotinia* on, in Denmark, 498.
(?) *Cyperus esculentus*, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, in Portuguese E. Africa, 337.
Cyphomandra betacea, *Ascochyta cyphomandrae* on, in Ceylon, 197.
— — mosaic in New Zealand, 116; transmission of, by insects, 116.
Cypress, see *Cupressus*.
Cysteine, effect of, on fungistatic properties of organic mercury compounds, 484.
Cystopus in Rumania, 542; taxonomy of, 542.
— *bliti* on *Amaranthus* in Rumania, 543.
— *candidus*, host range and taxonomy of, 542.
— *eurotiae* on *Ceratocarpus arenarius* in Rumania and U.S.S.R., 543.
— — on *Eurotia ceratoides* in U.S.S.R., 543.
— *ipomoeae-panduratae* on sweet potato in Brazil, 347; varietal reaction to, 176, 347.
— *lepigoni* on *Spergularia marginata* in Rumania, 543.
— *portulacae* on *Portulaca oleracea* in Rumania, 543.
— *tragopogi*, *C. tragopogonis* synonym of, 543; host range of, in Rumania, 543.
— *tragopogonis* synonym of *C. tragopogi*, 543.
Cytospora on peach and plum in Holland, 244.
— *chrysosperma* on poplar in Great Britain, 590.
— *kunzei* on spruce in U.S.A., 503; imperfect state of *Valsa kunzei*, 501.
— *rubescens* imperfect state of *Valsa leucostoma*, 140.

Dactylella on dung in Palestine, capturing of nematodes by, 235.
Dactylis, *Puccinia glumarum* on, morphology of, 518.
— *glomerata*, *Paratylenchus pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 264.
Dactylium on mushroom, 552.
— *dendroides* on mushroom, 552, 592.
Daedalea quercina in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
Dahlia, *Alternaria carolinaeana* on, in Spain, 387.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Belgium, 187, 588.
—, *Entyloma dahliae* on, in Madagascar, 81; U.S.A., 101.
— mosaic virus on *Dahlia* in Belgium, 187; Madagascar, 81; Southern Rhodesia, 118.

[*Dahlia*], tomato spotted wilt virus on, 222; in Belgium, 187, 588; U.S.A., 299, 421; control, 421; kromnek disease a strain of, 118; varietal reaction to, 421.
Dairy products, *Penicillium* in, 250.
Damping-off of beet, 2, 4, 344; cucumber, 109; pea and spinach, 344; vegetables, 53; watermelon, 344.
—, see also *Phytophthora*, *Pythium*, *Rhizoctonia*, and other fungi.
Damson (*Prunus insititia*), peach mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria and Yugoslavia, 27; transmission of, by *Anuraphis padi*, 27.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in U.S.A., 139.
—, *Pucciniastrum padi* on, 206.
Dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*), Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 527.
— yellow mosaic virus on dandelion, 214; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum solani*, 214.
— — — — on lettuce, 214; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum solani* and *Myzus ornatus*, 214; *Nasanovia ribicola*, 215.
Daphne, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— *mezereum*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 462.
Darluca filum on *Puccinia graminis* and *P. triticina* in India, 560.
Dasyscypha willkommii on larch, 456; in U.S.A., introduced from Great Britain, 503; specific reaction to, 503, 544.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Alternaria citri* and *Aspergillus niger* on, in U.S.A., 431.
— —, *Cylindrophora albedinis* on, in Algeria and Morocco, 419; legislation against in Algeria, 419.
— —, *Omphalia pigmentata* and *O. tralucida* on, in U.S.A., 465.
— —, *Penicillium* and *Pleospora herbarum* on, in U.S.A., 431.
— — rhizosis in U.S.A., 465.
— —, *Torula*, *Willia*, and *Zygosaccharomyces* on, 251.
Datura ferox, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
— *metel*, *Alternaria cookei* on, in Turkey, 351; *Macrosporium cookei* synonym of, 351.
— —, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
— *stramonium*, *Alternaria solani* on, in Brazil, 100.
— —, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
— —, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 493.
— —, potato virus disease can infect, 203.
— —, potato virus X can infect, 577.
— —, *Stemphylium consortiale* can infect, 40.
— —, tobacco leaf curl virus can infect, 544.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
DDT, effect of, on microbiological processes in the soil, 143.
— ineffective against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato and *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on crucifers, 32.
—, use of, against *Erwinia tracheiphila* on cucumber and melon, 175; as a timber preservative, 52; with Bordeaux mixture, 331, 402; copper oxychloride, 273; copper sulphate, basic, 331; fungicides, 255, 581.
Delphinium, aster yellows virus, beet curly top virus, celery calico virus, chlorosis, *Corticium solani*, *Diplodina*, and *Erwinia phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 477.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 477; control, 422, 477.
[*Delphinium*], *Pectobacterium delphinii* on, taxonomy of, 514.
—, *Pseudomonas delphinii*, *Pythium ultimum*, *P. vexans*, ring spot virus, *Sclerotium rolfsii*, and tomato spotted wilt virus on, in U.S.A., 477.
Dendrocalamus, see Bamboo.
Dendrophoma obscurans on strawberry in U.S.A., 430.
Deschampsia caespitosa, *Spermospora subulata* on, in U.S.A., 527.
'Desi', microflora of, in India, 535.
Deuterophoma tracheiphila, comparison of, with *Dothiorella ulmi*, 338.
— — on citrus, 70; in Sicily, 469; biological study on, 318.
— — on lemon in Italy, 317; Turkey, 349.
— — on orange, 317; varietal reaction to, 318.
— *ulmi*, *Dothiorella ulmi* renamed, 338.
Deuterophomaceae, taxonomy of, 338.
Deuterophomina, a new genus, 339.
Diabrotica melanocephala transmitting *Erwinia tracheiphila*, 109.
Dianthus caryophyllus, see Carnation.
Diaporthe on vine in U.S.A., 410.
— *citri* on citrus, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on lemon in New Zealand, 116.
— *phaseolorum* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Tanganyika Territory, 158; U.S.A., 55.
— — var. *sojae* on bean, chilli, cowpea, garlic, groundnut, *Hibiscus esculentus*, *Lespedeza*, lupin, onion, *Phaseolus helvolus*, and *P. lunatus* in U.S.A., 55; soy-bean in U.S.A., 7, 55; tomato in U.S.A., 55.
— *sojae* on cowpea and groundnut in U.S.A., 10.
— *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
Dibotryon morbosum on plum in Canada, 354.
Dichloronaphthoquinone, use of, against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 371.
2,3-dichloro 1,4-naphthoquinone, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 532.
2,4-dichloro 1,3-naphthoquinone, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata* on apple, 481.
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, use of, against citrus die-back, 562.
Dichloropropene, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. 6 on aster, 23.
Dictyosperma album, *Xanthomonas vasculorum* can infect, 234.
Dictyostelium giganteum and *D. mucoroides* in soil, destruction of bacteria by, 154.
Didymascella thujina on *Thuja plicata* in Belgium, 463; England, 591.
— *tsugae* on *Tsuga canadensis* in Scotland, 505.
Didymella applanata on raspberry in Rumania, 274.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in England, 111; toxicity of fungicides to, 112.
Dieffenbachia picta, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in U.S.A., 238.
Digitaria marginata, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in India, 581; culture of, 582.
Dihydroxydichlorodiphenol methane, use of, against moulds on felt, 147.
Di-isobutyl cresoxy ethoxy ethyl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 38.
Dinitrocresol, use of, for destroying potato haulms, 150; for killing weeds, 442; with copper oxychloride, 273.
Dinitro-ortho-cresol, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 326.
Dinitrothiocyanobenzene, fungicidal properties of, 287.

2,6-dinitro-1-thiocyano-4-chlorobenzene, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 408.
Diospyros kaki, see Persimmon.
— *lotus*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 372.
— *virginiana*, see Persimmon.
Diphenyl, use of, against *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 295; for impregnating fruit paper wrappers, 115.
— -peat, use of, against *Penicillium* on potato, 152.
Diplocarpon earliana on strawberry in U.S.A., 430; breeding against, 28; control, 354; varietal reaction to, 28, 176.
— *rosae* on rose in Canada, 475; U.S.A., 324, 475; control, 288, 324; *Marssonina rosae* imperfect state of, 475.
Diplodia on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 126.
— on citrus in U.S.A., 561.
— on groundnut in U.S.A., 60.
— on lime in the Gold Coast, 509.
— on timber, control, 546.
— *cajani* on pigeon pea in India, 526; culture of, 526.
— *natalensis* on citrus in the Belgian Congo, 123; S. Africa, 351; factors affecting, 576.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 313.
— *pinea* on pine in Italy, 104.
— *recifensis* on mango in Brazil, 77; transmission of, by *Xyleborus affinis*, 77.
— *zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 278, 417, 510; factors affecting, 120.
Diplodina on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.
— *passerinii* on *Antirrhinum* in Turkey, 349.
Dithane injury to tomato, 164.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 331; *Cercospora thujina* on *Thuja*, 176; *Curvularia* (?) *lunata* on *Gladiolus*, 525; *Gymnosporangium* (?) *juniperi-virginianae* on apple, 174; peach X-disease virus, 532; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 195; *Septoria apii* on celery, 116; *Stemphylium* on *Gladiolus*, 566; *Uromyces fabae* on broad bean, 116; with zinc sulphate, 247.
— B-11, use of, against *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 167.
— D-14 injury to potato and tomato reduced by addition of zinc sulphate and hydrated lime, 31.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 165; *Curvularia* (?) *lunata* on *Gladiolus*, 525; damping-off of cabbage, 213; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 254; on tomato, 165; *P. phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 214; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 213; with zinc sulphate-lime against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 164; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 8; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 371.
— Z-78 injury to potato, 39.
— —, use of, against *Colletotrichum truncatum* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 307; *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 175; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 8; vegetable diseases, 574.
— -zinc sulphate-lime injury to cucumber, potato, and tomato, 31.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 89; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 466; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 89.
Dogwood, see *Cornus*.
Dolichos biflorus, *Phaseolus lunatus* mosaic virus can infect, 550.
— *lablab*, *Dolichos* enation mosaic virus on, in India, 309; transmission of, to bean and tobacco, 310.
Dolomite, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 117.
Doronicum, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in England, 78.
Doru linearia, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in Brazil, 100.
Dothichiza caroliniana on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 29.
— *populea* on poplar in Great Britain, 590.
Dothidella ulei on *Hevea* rubber in Mexico, 381; Venezuela, 41.
Dothiorella, taxonomy of, 387.
— on walnut in U.S.A., 103.
— *cajani* and *D. philippinensis*, synonyms of *Macrophomina phaseolina*, 388.
— *ribis* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— *ulmi*, comparison of, with *Deuterophoma tracheiphila*, 338.
— — renamed *Deuterophoma ulmi*, 338.
Dow B, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, groundnut, and maize, 574.
— DN dry-mix and Dow DN 289, use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 510.
— 5, use of, against *Penicillium* on *Iris* and tulip, 282; *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 167.
— 9, use of, against damping-off of cabbage, 213; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 213; as a seed treatment for *Ricinus communis*, 586.
— 9B, use of, against *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 523; as a seed treatment for groundnut, 66; rice, 381.
— 66, improved, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 88.
— 289 injury to vine, 509.
— —, use of, against *Elsinoe veneta* on raspberry, 509.
— 296 injury to vine, 509.
— —, use of, against *Elsinoe veneta* on raspberry, 509.
Dowfume G, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 305.
— N, use of, against *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on avocado, 483.
Dowicide B, use of, against dry rot of *Gladiolus*, 512.
— G, use of, against fungi on asphalt-treated paper, 253.
— H, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 157.
— 9B, use of, against dry rot of *Gladiolus*, 512; *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 476.
Dowspray 66 improved, use of, for killing potato haulms, 493, 581.
Dryopteris filix-mas, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 535.
Du Bay 1452 F, use of, as a seed treatment for flax, 134.
Dung, sheep's, *Arthrobotrys* and *Dactylella* on, in Palestine, 235.
Du Pont 1451 D injury to maize, 278.
— — 1452 F, use of, against damping-off of beet, 2; pea root rots, 169; as a seed treatment for beet, 2; cotton and groundnut, 66.
— — spreader-sticker, 239; use of, with copper A and fermate, 342.
Dusting apparatus, 217, 287, 435.
Dyes, use of, in culture media, for distinguishing brown and white wood-rotting fungi, 342.
Dysdercus transmitting *Nematospora coryli* and *N. gossypii*, 361.

Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Alternaria solani* on, in England, 462; New S. Wales, 587.
—, — *tenuis* f. *genuina* on, in Argentina, 458.
—, *Aphanomyces* on, in U.S.A., 10.

[Eggplant], *Colletotrichum phomoides* can infect, 393.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
—, *Macrosporium poissoni* on, in Madagascar, 81.
—, *Phoma* on, in England, 462.
—, *Phomopsis vexans* on, breeding against, 126.
—, *Puccinia angivyi* on, in Madagascar, 81.
—, *Pythium indicum* can infect, 573.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— seed treatments, 399.
—, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 587.
—, tomato big bud virus on, in U.S.S.R., 48; transmission of, by *Hyalesthes obsoletus*, 48.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Brazil, 100.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Malaya, 464.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Eleusine coracana, *Cercospora fusimaculans*, *Helminthosporium* (?) *nodulosum* and *Phyllachora eleusines* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— —, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in India, 581; culture of, 582.
Elgetol, use of, against *Elsinoe veneta* on raspberry, 509; *Fusicoccum amygdali* on peach, 569; *Gloeodes pomigena* on pear, 174; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 569; *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 510; *Valsa cincta* and *V. leucostoma* on peach, 569; *Venturia inaequalis*, 117, 174, 326, 356, 427; *V. pirina*, 117, 427.
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Ceratostomella ulmi* on, in Canada, 50, 256, 300, 555; England, 591; Holland, 166; Italy, 544; Scotland, 591; Switzerland, 102; U.S.A., 63, 265, 301; antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 265; of bacteria to, 300; breeding against, 166; control, 63; legislation against, in U.S.A., 256; specific reaction to, 544; transmission of, by *Hylurgopinus rufipes*, 50, 301; *Scolytus multistriatus*, 64, 301; variation in, 301.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, varietal reaction to, 166.
—, *Sphaeropsis ulmicola* on, in U.S.A., 503.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 502.
Elsinoe, geographical distribution of, 32.
— on *Cornus florida* in U.S.A., 476.
— *ampelina* on vine in Costa Rica, 461; Turkey, 349.
— *australis* on citrus in Eritrea, 521; legislation against, in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and U.S.A., 352.
— *cinchonae* on *Cinchona* in Central and South America, 155.
— *fawcetti* on citrus in the Belgian Congo, 123; geographical distribution of, 96.
— *leucospila* on tea in Peru, 542.
— *veneta* on raspberry in U.S.A., 509.
Elymus, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Persia, 227.
— *canadensis*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 558.
— —, *Ustilago bullata* on, varietal reaction to, 240.
— *caput-medusae*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Turkey, 114.
— *virginicus*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 558.
Empoasca flavescens, *Cephalosporium* on, in the Philippines, 133.
Empusa on *Anaphoidea nitens* in Kenya, 312.
Endive (*Cichorium endivia*), *Alternaria sonchi* on, in Brazil, 100.
—, *Pseudomonas marginalis* on, in Argentina, 404.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Italy, 552.
Endoconidiophora on *Platanus* in U.S.A., 341.
[*Endoconidiophora*] on *Platanus acerifolia* and *P. occidentalis* in U.S.A., 50.
Endosporales, taxonomy of, 513.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut in Italy, 264, 265, 589, 590; Spain and U.S.A., 589.
Endothiella gyrosa f. *tamba* on chestnut in Spain, 114; previously referred to *Cytospora*, 114.
Enniatin, production of, by *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *enniatum*, toxicity of, to *Mycobacterium paratuberculosis* and *M. tuberculosis*, 488.
— A, production of, by *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *enniatum* and *F. scirpi*, 488; identical with lateritiin-I, 489.
— B, production of, by *Fusarium*, 489.
Enterobacteriaceae, taxonomy of, 513, 514.
Entomophthora coronata on *Myzus persicae* in U.S.A., 321; culture of, 321.
Entyloma on ornamental plants, control, 422.
— *calendulae* on *Calendula arvensis* in Turkey, 115.
— (?) — on *Calendula officinalis* in Europe, 101.
— *compositarum* on *Calendula officinalis* in U.S.A., 101.
— — on Compositae in N. America, 100.
— — on *Gaillardia*, *Helenium autumnale*, and *Rudbeckia laciniata* in U.S.A., 101.
— *dahliae* on *Dahlia* in Madagascar, 81; U.S.A., 101.
— *davisii* on *Rudbeckia hirta* in U.S.A., 101.
— *fuscum* on *Papaver commutatum* and *P. somniferum* in Turkey, 115.
— *polysporum* on Compositae in N. America, 100.
— *ranunculi* on *Ranunculus ficaria* in Turkey, 115.
Ephedra, *Pleospora herbarum* on, cultural study on, 387.
Ephelis oryzae on rice in India, 379.
Epicoccum sinense on *Astragalus sinicus*, previously identified as *Cymadothea trifolii*, 258.
Epidermophyton floccosum, dual phenomenon in, 321.
Epidochium ilicinum on oak in Italy, 504.
Epipyrops, *Gibberella fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans* on, 71.
Eragrostis tef, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in Eritrea, 526.
Eranthis hyemalis, *Sclerotium tuliparum* can infect, 135.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Eronel O.S., use of, in rot-proofing textiles, 116.
Erostrotheca multiformis (?) perfect state of *Hyalodendron album*, 236.
Erwinia, taxonomy of, 512, 514.
— *amylovora* on apple in Canada, 138.
— — on *Crataegus* in U.S.A., 502.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 326; varietal reaction to, 429.
— — on rose, legislation against, in Fiji, 160.
— —, taxonomy of, 514.
— *aroideae* synonym of *Pectobacterium aroideae*, 514.
— —, toxicity of *Penicillium patulum* to, 113.
— *carotovora*, antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* to, 357.
— — on Brussels sprouts in Tanganyika Territory, 591.
— — on cabbage in Tanganyika Territory, 591; Trinidad, 233.
— — on carrot, cauliflower, and celery in Tanganyika Territory, 591.
— — on chilli in Canada, 507; *Pyrausta nubilalis* in relation to, 507.
— — on turnip in Tanganyika Territory, 591.

[*Erwinia carotovora*], physiology of, 490, 515.
— —, taxonomy of, 514.
— —, toxicity of *Penicillium patulum* to, 113.
— —, transmissible lysins for, 413.
— *lathyri*, cultures referred to, from England, closely related to *Serratia marcescens*, 514.
— *melonis* synonym of *Pectobacterium melonis*, 514.
— *phytophthora* on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 86, 90, 119; factors affecting, 124; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 86, 123, 124, 579.
— — synonym of *Pectobacterium phytophthorum*, 514.
— —, toxicity of *Penicillium patulum* to, 113, 330; of *Streptomyces* 105 to, 356.
— *salicis* and *E. solanisapra*, taxonomy of, 514.
— *tracheiphila* on cucumber in U.S.A., 109, 175; transmission of, by *Diabrotica melanocephala*, 109.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 175.
— —, taxonomy of, 514.
— *vitivora* on vine in S. Africa, 173.
Erwiniaceae, taxonomy of, 514.
Eryngium aquaticum, tobacco mosaic virus on, 200.
Erysiphaceae, taxonomy of, 128.
Erysiphe cichoracearum on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 66, 308.
— — on *Chrysanthemum* in New S. Wales, 136.
— — on cucumber, control, 343, 422.
— — on melon, control, 343.
— — on potato in Southern Rhodesia, 118.
— — on squash, control, 343.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 201.
— — on vegetable marrow in Switzerland, 158; control, 343.
— — f. *carthami* on safflower in France, 383.
— *graminis*, ecology of, 68.
— — on barley in Argentina, 67; breeding against, 15, 561; varietal reaction to, 15, 359.
— — on cereals and grasses, physiology of, 490.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 560.
— — on wheat in Sweden, 128; effect of excision of floral organs on susceptibility to, 68; varietal reaction to, 11.
— *martii* on lupin in Switzerland, 158.
— *pisi* on pea and vetch in Switzerland, 158.
— *polygoni* on bean in U.S.A., 56; control, 248, 288.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 567.
— — on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477; control, 422, 477.
— (?) — on lupin in U.S.A., 126.
— — on *Phaseolus coccineus*, water loss from, 149.
— *polyphaga* on *Begonia* in Sweden, 422; *Oidium begoniae*, imperfect state of, 422.
Ethane, mercuric derivative of, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 359.
Ethanol injury to plants, 284.
Ethyl mercuric chlorhydrate, thiourated, fungicidal properties of, 415.
— — pentachlorophenolate, use of, against moulds on felt, 147.
— — phosphate, use of, against *Phoma betae* on beet, 3; as a timber preservative, 547.
— — —, toxicity of, to *Didymella lycopersici*, 112.
— mercurithiosalicylate, use of, against *Diplodia natalensis* on cantaloupe, 313.
Ethylene dibromide, use of, against *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on avocado, 483.
Eucalyptus, *Botrytis* on, in Kenya, 312.
—, *Fusarium orthoceras* on, in Argentina, 204.
— *obliqua*, *Mycosphaerella heimii* on, in Madagascar, 80.
Eudarluca australis on *Puccinia* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
Eugenia aromatica, see Clove.
Eumerus strigatus on potato in U.S.A., 90.
Euonymus japonica, *Oidium euonymi-japonicae* on, control, 422.
Euphomaceae, taxonomy of, 338.
Euphorbia cyparissias, *Uromyces medicaginis* on, in Canada, 554.
— *helioscopia*, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* can infest, 365.
Eurotia ceratoides, *Cystopus eurotiae* on, in U.S.S.R., 543.
Euscelis maculipenis transmitting aster yellows virus, 353.
Eutettix tenellus transmitting beet curly top virus, 344.
Exobasidium camelliae on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 126.
— *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— *vexans* on tea in Ceylon, 197, 198, 199, 261, 388, 389, 555; India, 297, 298.
Exosporina fawcetti on chestnut, grapefruit, lemon, and orange in U.S.A., 103.
— — on walnut in U.S.A., 102, 465.
Exosporium sultanae on vine in S. Africa, 216.

Fabraea maculata on *Crataegus* in U.S.A., 502.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 174, 429.
— — on *Raphiolepis indica* in New S. Wales, 275.
Fagus, see Beech.
F.D. white oil, use of, against *Erysiphe polyphaga* on begonia, 422.
Felts, moulds on, in U.S.A., 147.
Fence posts, durability of, 208.
Fermate, effect of, on lily bulbs, 512.
— injury to cucumber, 31; tomato, 39.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 165, 174, 221; *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 512; *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 342; *C. fulvum* on tomato, 165, 174; *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 510; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 165, 174; *C. truncatum* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 307; *Fabraea maculata* on pear, 174, 429; *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on sweet potato, 466; *Gloeodes pomigena* on pear, 174; *Guignardia bidwellii* on vine, 509, 574; *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on apple, 174, 285, 510, 573; *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on blackberry, 512; *Phoma pomi* on apple, 573; *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 530, 573; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 254; on tomato, 165; *P. palmivora* on *Dieffenbachia picta*, 238; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 213; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 8; *Puccinia flaveriae* on *Calendula officinalis*, 525; raspberry leaf diseases, 574; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on cherry, 510; tomato leaf spot, 313; *Uromyces fabae* on broad bean, 116; *Venturia inaequalis*, 174, 356, 509, 510; *V. pirina*, 573; as a seed treatment for flax and hemp, 421; *Hibiscus esculentus*, 347.
Ferric, see Iron.
Ferrisia virgata transmitting cacao swollen shoot virus, 515; cacao virus IB, 178.
Ferrous, see Iron.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Alternaria longipes*, 118; *Aphanomyces euteiches* on pea, 509; beet root

rot, 3; beet seedling diseases, 1, 2; beet yellows virus, 169; copper deficiency in *Aleurites fordii*, 396; *Corticium solani* on potato, 254; damping-off of cabbage, 213; *Endothia parasitica* on chestnut, 589; *Erwinia amylovora*, 138; *Exosporium sultanae* on vine, 217; *Fusarium bulbigenum* on *Narcissus*, 422; *F. bulbigenum* var. *niveum* f. 2, 346; *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* on *Cucurbita moschata*, squash, and vegetable marrow, 308; magnesium deficiency of boysenberry, 140; citrus, 520; youngberry, 140; mineral deficiencies in apple and pear, 530; *Ophiobolus graminis* on barley, 418; wheat, 180, 221; *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on pineapple, 142; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 213; *Sclerotium cepivorum*, 549; *S. rolfsii* on *Piper betle*, 95; on various hosts, 47; tobacco mosaic virus, 112; tobacco mosaic virus on tomato, 102; tomato 'cloud' and 'hard core', 117; *Verticillium albo-atrum* on tomato, 111.

Festuca elatior, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 325.

— *rubra*, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 325.

— —, *Spermospora subulata* on, in U.S.A., 527.

Ficus carica, see Fig.

— *elastica* and its var. *variegata*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 23.

Field crop diseases, book on, 144.

Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 372.

—, *Botrytis* on, in England, 462.

—, *Gibberella moricola* on, in England, 462.

—, — *zeae* on, in Brazil, 122.

— mosaic virus in Italy, 528.

—, *Phomopsis cinerescens* on, in England, 462.

—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.

—, *Torula*, *Willia*, and *Zygosaccharomyces* on, 251.

Filago arvensis, *Cystopus tragopogi* on, in Rumania, 543.

Fir, see *Abies*.

Firefoil, use of, in rot-proofing textiles, 116.

Fish, *Torula* on, 251.

Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria* on, 20; in Eire, 236.

—, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 235.

—, *Botrytis* on, 20.

—, — *cinerea* on, in Eire, 235.

—, *Colletotrichum linicola* on, in Argentina, 420; Eire, 236; Paraguay, 420.

—, *Coniothyrium olivaceum* on, in Canada, 21.

—, *Corticium sasakii* on, factors affecting, 447.

—, — *solani* on, in Argentina, 412; Canada, 554.

— die-back in Canada, 554.

— diseases in Germany, 248.

— 'droop' in Eire, 236.

—, *Fusarium* on, in Argentina, 67.

—, — *lini* on, in Argentina, 412; Eire, 236; New Zealand, 20; factors affecting, 412; technique for detecting, 20; varietal reaction to, 126, 185, 236, 412.

—, *Fusicladium lini* on, in England, 79.

—, iron deficiency in, control, 322.

— lower-leaf scorch in Victoria, 322.

—, *Melampsora lini* on, in Argentina, 67, 412; Eire, 235; Turkey, 115; Uruguay, 133; physiologic races of, 412; varietal reaction to, 126, 133, 185, 236, 412.

—, *Phoma* on, in Eire, 236; England, 462; Northern Ireland, 523.

—, — *linicola* on, in Belgium, 463.

—, *Phytophthora* on, in Western Australia, 21.

—, *Polyspora lini* on, in Eire, 236; New Zealand, 19; Northern Ireland, 523; Western Australia, 20; technique for detecting, 19.

[Flax], *Pythium* on, in Western Australia, 21.

—, — *ultimum* on, in Argentina, 412.

—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Eire, 235.

—, — *dimorpha* on, in Argentina, 204.

—, *Rhizopus* on, 20.

—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Eire, 236.

— scorch in Canada, 554.

— seed treatment, 421; in U.S.A., 133

— seed, viability of, review of literature on, 133.

—, *Septoria linicola* on, in Canada, 554.

— 'soil sickness' in Argentina, 412.

—, *Sphaerella linorum* on, in Argentina, 67, 257, 412; Tanganyika Territory, 224; Uruguay, 133; Victoria, imported from Canada, 322; effect of, on yield, 323; factors affecting, 412; varietal reaction to, 133, 185, 322.

—, zinc deficiency in, in Western Australia, 565.

—, — toxicity in, in Australia, 21.

—, textile, *Actinomyces*, *Mycoderma*, *Penicillium*, *Saccharomyces*, and *Torula* on, 379.

Fluorine excess in plum in U.S.A., 285.

Folosan DB 905, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 194.

— dust, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 193.

Fomes annosus in coal mines in Sweden, 206.

— — on pine in England, 591.

— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in England, 500.

— — on timber, 397; in U.S.A., 105.

— — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 105.

— *connatus* on *Acer* in U.S.A., 502.

— *fraxinophilus* on ash in U.S.A., 502.

— *igniarius* on birch in U.S.A., 502.

— — on carob tree, 25.

— — var. *nigricans* on alder in U.S.A., 207.

— *lignosus* on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 382; Ceylon, 540.

— — on tea, 260.

— *nigrolimitatus* on spruce in U.S.A., 547.

— *noxius* on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 382.

— *officinalis* on spruce in U.S.A., 547.

— *pini* on spruce in U.S.A., 547.

— — on timber, 397.

— — on *Tsuga mertensiana* in U.S.A., 207.

— *pinicola* on spruce in U.S.A., 105, 547.

— — on timber, 397; in U.S.A., 105.

— — on *Tsuga mertensiana* in U.S.A., 207.

Food, *Achromobacter perolens* and *Actinomyces* on, 489.

—, losses in, caused by insects and mould fungi, 576.

—, *Pseudomonas graveolens* in, 489.

— spoilage by moulds and yeasts, 250.

Forest pathology in Australia, 105; Great Britain, 500.

— trees, virus diseases of, in Italy, 589.

Formaldehyde, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 274; *Ceratostomella paradoxa*, 375; *Claviceps purpurea*, 558; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 38; damping-off of seedlings, 204; *Fusarium bulbigenum* on *Narcissus*, 477, 524; *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 275; *Puccinia carthami* on safflower, 541; *Stagonospora curtisii* on daffodil, 524; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 468, 517; *U. kolleri* on oats, 468; *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 475; as a seed treatment for celery, 59; as a soil disinfectant, 136, 215.

— -lime, use of, against *Macrophoma kuwatsukaii* on apple, 242.

Forsythia viridissima, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 23.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Freesia, *Sclerotinia gladioli* on, in Denmark, 498.
Friscananus rupinatus var. *brunneus* transmitting aster yellows virus, 592.
Frost (?) causing apple 'green blotch', 245.
— injury to larch and pine, 500; to poplar, causing die-back in England, 501.
Fruit, moulds on, 284.
—, *Mucor mucedo* and *Trichothecium roseum* on, 250.
— trees, mineral deficiencies in, in England, 243; Switzerland, 274.
— —, potassium deficiency in, in Holland, 427.
— —, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in New S. Wales, 246.
— —, trace element deficiencies in, in U.S.A., 423.
— —, zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 424; Victoria, 568.
Fumago vagans on lime tree in U.S.A., 502.
Fumarates, fungistatic properties of, 440.
Fungi, competitive parasitism in, 188.
—, culture collection of, at the Indian Agricultural Research Institute, 144.
—, — medium for isolation of, 82.
—, ecology of, in Alaska, 206; pinewoods, 104.
—, habitat in relation to, 33.
—, host index of, in China, 159.
— in air in the Arctic, 248.
— in soil, technique for determining growth of, 123.
—, list of, in Brazil, 100, 450; the Canary Islands, 586; China, 498; Italy, 508; Madeira, 586; Oklahoma, 248, 586; the P. A. van der Byl Herbarium, 196; Peru, 542; the Pyrenees, 258; Rumania, 387; S. Africa, 498; Spain, 386; Tanganyika Territory, 158; Turkey, 349; U.S.A., 499, 527; Virginia, 45; Wisconsin, 498.
— on asphalt treated paper, 253.
— on paint, 440.
— on timber, 52.
—, poisonous, French paper on, 46.
—, taxonomy of, 387.
—, text book on, 288.
—, use of perforated cards in preliminary identification of, 99.
— Imperfecti, list of, in U.S.A., 451.
Fungicides, analysis of, in Texas, 534.
—, applications of, by air blast, 435.
— as seed disinfectants for cereals and other field crops, 434.
—, bactericides and deficiency correctives, book on, 247.
—, bio-assay of, 434, 435.
— for the leather industry, list of, 485.
— in food production, 434.
—, legislation for, on an international basis, 432.
—, list of, 286, 573.
—, nomenclature of, in U.S.A., 432.
—, organic, paper on, 123.
—, preparation and application of, in U.S.A., 375.
—, research on, 433.
—, summary of information on, 328.
—, tablet form of, 485.
—, technique for evaluating, 32.
—, testing of, 287, 376, 407.
—, toxicometric research on, 483.
—, use of, with fertilizers, 213.
usarium, antibiotics from, 83.
[*Fusarium*], effect of aeration on growth and sporulation in culture, 155.
— in soil, 467; in U.S.A., 511, 519; control, 305.
— on bean in Canada, 55.
— on beet in U.S.A., 2, 402; pathogenicity of, 402.
— on cereals in Switzerland, 220.
— on cheese, 250.
— on citrus in U.S.A., 562.
— on *Claviceps paspali*, 24.
— on coco-nut in Brazil, 320.
— on cotton textiles, 486.
— on flax in Argentina, 67.
— on groundnut in U.S.A., 61, 171; factors affecting, 8.
— on lime in the Gold Coast, 509.
— on lupin in U.S.A., 126.
— on opium poppy in Germany, 124.
— on (?) *Opuntia megacantha*, varietal reaction to, 495.
— on pea; control, 155.
— on pine in U.S.A., 224, 546.
— on potato in U.S.A., 90, 119, 536.
— on rice in Formosa, 446.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— on vegetables, 250.
— on wheat in Canada, 229.
—, production of enniatin B by, 489; of riboflavin by, 252.
— *angustum*, thermal death point of, 204.
— *aquaeductum* on cassava in Brazil, 100.
— *arthrosporioides* on *Agropyron cristatum* and *Bromus inermis* in Canada, 241.
— *avenaceum*, 527.
— — on potato in Finland, 579.
— — var. *fabae* on broad bean in China, 550; transmission of, to pea and vetch, 551.
— *batatatis* var. *vanillae* on vanilla in Dominica, 464.
— *bulbigenum* on *Narcissus* in New S. Wales, 524; U.S.A., 134, 422, 512; control, 422, 477, 512, 524; factors affecting, 422.
— — var. *batatas* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 466; varietal reaction to, 176.
— — var. *blasticola* on *Cupressus* and pine in Argentina, 204.
— — var. *coffeae* on coffee in Puerto Rico, 472.
— — var. *lycopersici* on tomato, 394; in Queensland, 399; S. Africa, 351; U.S.A., 356; breeding against, 119, 120, 454; nature of resistance to, 588; physiologic races of, 121; varietal reaction to, 119, 351, 356, 399, 454.
— — var. *niveum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 8, 592; breeding against, 8, 405, 592.
— — — — f. 1 on melon and watermelon, 307.
— — — — f. 2 on melon, 307; in U.S.A., 346.
— — — — — — on watermelon, 307.
— — var. *tracheiphilum* on cowpea in U.S.A., 506.
— *caeruleum*, antibiotics from, 83.
— — on potato in Finland, 579; Scotland, 292; U.S.A., 175.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage in U.S.A., 591.
— — var. *callistephi* on China aster in U.S.A., 567; control, 23.
— *culmorum*, antagonism of some soil bacteria and fungi to, 241.
— —, morphological and cultural characteristics of, 85.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum* in Canada, 241.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 179.
— — on *Bromus inermis* in Canada, 241.
— — on cereals and grasses in U.S.A., 136.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 180.

[*Fusarium culmorum*] on wheat in U.S.A., 179.
— —, toxicity of musarin to, 483.
— —, use of, as a test organism in assaying fungicides, 434.
— *equiseti* on *Agropyron cristatum* and *Bromus inermis* in Canada, 241.
— — on cereals in U.S.A., 180.
— *graminum* on *Paspalum* in Brazil, 100.
— *javanicum* on *Crotalaria juncea* in Brazil, 134; technique for diagnosing, 134.
— *lateritium*, production of lateritiin-I by, 488.
— *lini* on flax in Argentina, 412; Eire, 236; New Zealand, 20; factors affecting, 412; technique for detecting, 20; toxicity of musarin to, 483; varietal reaction to, 126, 185, 236, 412.
— *lycopersici*, effect of culture filtrate of, on adventitious root formation, 577.
— *merismoides* on potato in Finland, 579.
— *moniliforme* var. *subglutinans* imperfect state of *Gibberella fujikuroi* (?) var. *subglutinans*, 256.
— *orthoceras* on *Eucalyptus* and pine in Argentina, 204.
— —, thermal death point of, 204.
— — var. *ciceri* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 315.
— — var. *enniatum*, production of enniatin by, 488.
— — var. *longius*, thermal death point of, 204.
— *oxysporum*, control, 484.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum* and *Bromus inermis* in Canada, 241.
— — on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 463, 523; Nigeria, 523.
— — on pine in Argentina, 204.
— — on potato in Fiji, 9.
— — f. 2 on sweet potato in U.S.A., 466; production of antibiotic substances by, 290; varietal reaction to, 176.
— — f. *matthioli* on *Matthiola incana* and *M. incana* var. *annua* in U.S.A., 476.
— — f. *phormii* on *Phormium tenax* in S. Africa, 185.
— — f. *spinaciae* on spinach in U.S.A., 59.
— — var. *cubense* on banana in Brazil, 77, 100; New S. Wales, 76; Queensland, 221; study on, 533; technique for diagnosing, 221; varietal reaction to, 76, 77.
— — — — on plantain in Brazil, 100.
— — — —, toxicity of musarin to, 483.
— — var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Argentina, 73; U.S.A., 476, 567.
— — var. *nicotianae*, culture of, 499; toxicity of, to tobacco, 499.
— — — — on tobacco, varietal reaction to, 48.
— *perniciosum* on *Albizzia julibrissin* in U.S.A., 299, 300.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in Formosa, 450.
— *sambucinum* on potato in Finland, 579.
— — f. 6 on potato in U.S.A., 175.
— *scirpi* on cereals in U.S.A., 180.
— —, production of enniatin A by, 488.
— — var. *acuminatum* on *Agropyron cristatum* and *Bromus inermis* in Canada, 241.
— *solani*, control, 484.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum* and *Bromus inermis* in Canada, 241.
— — on coffee in Puerto Rico, 472.
— — on potato in Finland, 579.
— — f. *cucurbitae*, inactivation of, 190.
— — f. *pisi* on pea, control, 5.
— — var. *eumartii* on potato in U.S.A., 86.
— — var. *martii*, thermal death point of, 204.
— — — — f. 2 on pea in U.S.A., 169.
— *udum* on pigeon pea in India, 155.
[*Fusarium vasinfectum*, effect of culture filtrate of, on adventitious root formation, 577.
— — on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 122; Central Africa, 377; India, 155; U.S.A., 66, 176; antagonism of *Actinomyces* and bacteria to, 177; breeding against, 66; factors affecting, 155, 177; varietal reaction to, 122, 176, 313.
— —, use of, as a test organism in assaying fungicides, 434.
Fusicladium dendriticum vars. *orbiculatum* and *sorbinum* synonyms of *Fusicladium orbiculatum*, 257.
— *depressum* var. *petroselini* on parsley in Turkey, 350; synonym of *Cercospora anethi*, 400.
— *lini* on flax in England, 79.
— *orbiculatum* imperfect state of *Venturia inaequalis* var. *cinerascens*, 257.
— — on *Sorbus domestica* in Argentina, 257; synonymy of, 257.
Fusicoccum amygdali on peach in U.S.A., 569.

Gaillardia, Entyloma compositarum on, in U.S.A., 101.
— *pulchella, Septoria gaillardiae* on, in Argentina, 186.
— — var. *picta, Septoria gaillardiae* on, in U.S.A., 498.
Galanthus nivalis, see Snowdrop.
Galega officinalis, Colletotrichum trifolii on, 125.
Gammexane, use of, against mites in fungus cultures, 222.
— PC 982 and PC 1147, use of, as timber preservatives, 52.
Ganoderma applanatum on spruce in U.S.A., 547.
— — on tea, 260.
— *lucidum* on lime in the Gold Coast, 508.
— — on *Tamarindus indica* in Ceylon, 555.
— — on tea, 260.
— *pseudoferreum* on *Albizzia moluccana* in Malaya, 464.
— — on cacao and *Gliricidia maculata* in Malaya, 464.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 382.
— — on tea in Malaya, 464.
Garlic (*Allium sativum*), *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
—, *Puccinia allii* on, in Scotland, intercepted from Portugal, 462.
—, (?) *Sclerotinia porri* on, in England, 170.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in U.S.A., 549.
Gas-oil solvent, use of, with copper naphthenate, 210.
Gasteromycetes in S. Africa, 498.
Genicop, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 581.
Geranium dissectum, Sclerotinia trifoliorum on, in Denmark, 365.
Gerbera, Septoria gerberae on, in Fiji, 9.
— *jamesonii*, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
Germisan, use of, against *Pleospora calvescens* on opium poppy, 124; *Ustilago perennans* on *Arrhenatherum elatius*, 125.
Geum, Peronospora gei and *Zythia fragariae* on, in England, 462.
— *chiloense, Peronospora gei* on, in Canada, 555.
Gibberella on tea, 260.
— *fujikuroi*, control, 484.
— — on maize in Brazil, 100, 122; U.S.A., 417, 510.
— — on rice in India, 155, 314.
— — on sugar-cane in Argentina, 44.

[*Gibberella fujikuroi*] on wheat in Brazil, 100.
— —, toxicity of, to *Ophiobolus graminis*, 229.
— — var. *subglutinans* on *Epipyrops*, 71.
— — (?) — — on sugar-cane in Java, 256; *Fusarium moniliforme* var. *subglutinans* imperfect state of, 256.
— *lateritia*, toxicity of musarin to, 483.
— *moricola* on fig in England, 462.
— *zeae*, hydrogen-ion concentration of culture media in relation to, 232.
— — inhibition of, by trichothecin, 437.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 179; breeding against, 15.
— — on cassava in Brazil, 122.
— — on cereals in U.S.A., 136.
— — on fig in Brazil, 122.
— — on grasses in U.S.A., 136.
— — on maize in Brazil, 122; U.S.A., 278, 510.
— — on wheat in Argentina, 413; Brazil, 122; U.S.A., 179; *Fusarium graminearum* imperfect state of, 413.
— —, use of, as a test organism in assaying fungicides, 440.
Gladiolus, *Bacterium marginatum* on, in Argentina, 364; Queensland, 421; Rumania, 275; U.S.A., 567; control, 422.
—, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 476, 567.
—, *Curvularia* (?) *lunata* on, in U.S.A., 525.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on, in Argentina, 73; U.S.A., 476, 567.
—, *Sclerotinia gladioli* on, in Denmark, 498; U.S.A., 476, 512, 567; control, 476, 512.
—, *Sclerotium tuliparum* can infect, 135.
—, *Stemphylium* on, in U.S.A., 566.
Glass, optical, micro-organisms on, control, 145.
Gliocladium on cotton textiles, 487.
— *catenulatum*, antibiotics from, 83.
— *fimbriatum*, antagonism of, to *Fusarium culmorum*, 241; *Ophiobolus graminis*, 228.
— *roseum* and *Gliomastix convoluta* on cotton textiles, 487.
Gliotoxin from *Trichoderma viride*, 203.
Gliricidia maculata, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 464.
Gloeocercospora inconspicua on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 29.
— *sorghi* on *Pennisetum purpureum* and *P. typhoides* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
Gloeodes pomigena on orange in S. Africa and Southern Rhodesia, 522.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 174, 429.
Gloeosporium imperfect state of *Glomerella cingulata*, 30.
— on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 126.
— *apocryptum* on *Acer* in U.S.A., 502.
— *aridum* on ash in U.S.A., 502.
— *bolleyi* on cereals and grasses in U.S.A., 366.
— *cyclaminis*, use of, as a test organism in assaying fungicides, 434.
— *mangiferae*, *Physalospora perseae* (?) previously attributed to, 30.
— *pachybasium* on box in Spain, 386.
Glomerella on vine in U.S.A., 410.
— *cingulata* on apple in Madagascar, 80; U.S.A., 481; production of toxins by, 369.
— — on cacao in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— — on cherry in Switzerland, 428; U.S.A., 140.
— — on coffee in India, 419; Kenya, 280; Madagascar, 79.
— — on custard apple in Assam, 245.
— — on lupin in U.S.A., 367.
— — on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30; *Gloeosporium* imperfect state of, 30.
[*Glomerella cingulata*] on vine in Costa Rica, 461.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Tanganyika Territory, 158; U.S.A., 523.
— *major* on tea, 260.
— *vanillae* var. *pelargonii* on *Pelargonium capitatum* in Madagascar, 80.
Glutinosin, effect of, on *Botrytis allii*, *Byssochlamys fulva*, *Hydnum coralloides*, *Mucor mucedo*, *Penicillium digitatum*, *Phoma betae*, and *Trichoderma viride*, 146.
—, production of, by *Myrothecium verrucaria*, 145.
Glyceria, *Septoria glycericola* on, in U.S.A., 528.
Glycine max, see Soy-bean.
Glycyrrhiza glabra, *Uromyces glycyrrhizae* on, in Turkey, 114.
Glyoxalidine, use of, against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 371.
Gnomonia veneta on *Platanus occidentalis* in France, 396.
Godetia hybrida, *Alternaria brassicicola* on, in Denmark, 411.
Godronia cassandrae on *Vaccinium* in Canada, 555.
Gomphidius glutinosus, toxicity of, to *Pullularia pullulans*, 211.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Rumania, 274.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Grain diseases, list of, in U.S.A., 357.
—, technique for testing moisture content of, 325.
Gramineae, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 187.
—, fungi on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, see also Grasses, Turf.
Granosan, use of, against *Alternaria radicina* on carrot, 399.
Granovit Rumianca, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 484.
Grapefruit (*Citrus paradisi*) blind pocket psorosis in U.S.A., 361.
— 'bud-union decline' in Victoria, 320, 419.
—, calcium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 520.
— chlorosis in Java, 131; U.S.A., 520.
— concave gum psorosis in U.S.A., 361.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 556.
— die-back in U.S.A., 561.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* on, and frost injury to, in U.S.A., 103.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 520.
—, *Phoma citricarpa* on, in S. Africa, 564.
—, potassium excess in, in U.S.A., 520.
— psorosis A and psorosis B in U.S.A., 361.
— 'tristeza' in Argentina, Brazil, and S. Africa, 131; Uruguay, 130.
Graphium nanum on tea in India, 260.
Grasselli spreader-sticker, 173.
Grasses, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 526.
—, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Sweden, 518.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 314.
—, diseases of, breeding against, in Germany, 248; list of, in U.S.A., 357.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, physiology of, 490.
—, *Gloeosporium bolleyi* on, in U.S.A., 366.
—, *Physoderma* on, in Europe, 240.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Persia, 227.
—, root rots of, in U.S.A., 136.
—, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 518.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
—, *Typhula* on, in Sweden, 518.
—, *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 511; culture of, 187.
—, — *scitaminea* on, in Portuguese E. Africa, 337.

Grevillea robusta, *Cladochaete coronata* and *Phyllosticta grevilleae* on, in Ceylon, 197.
Grey speck, see Manganese deficiency.
Grossularia divaricata, see *Ribes*.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Aspergillus* on, in Fiji, 9; U.S.A., 171.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in U.S.A., 171; imperfect state of *Physalospora rhodina*, 171.
—, *Cercospora arachidicola* on, in Queensland, 221; Tanganyika Territory, 158; U.S.A., 66.
—, — *personata* on, in Madagascar, 80; Queensland, 221; S. Africa, 171; U.S.A., 66; control, 66, 221.
— concealed damage, losses caused by, 170.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
—, — *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 10.
—, *Diplodia* on, in U.S.A., 60.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 61, 171; factors affecting, 8.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 60, 171.
—, *Mucor* on, in U.S.A., 61.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 171; factors affecting, 8.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Malaya, 464; U.S.A., 171.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in S. Africa, 172; U.S.A., 61, 171; factors affecting, 8.
— rosette in the Belgian Congo, 406; Central Africa, 376; Uganda, 224.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in S. Africa, 171; U.S.A., 66, 171; factors affecting, 8.
— seed treatment in U.S.A., 65.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in S. Africa, 172.
—, Bambarra, see *Voandzeia subterranea*.
Guignardia bidwellii on vine, 461; in U.S.A., 509, 574.
(?) — *camelliae* on tea in Malaya, 464.
— *citricarpa* on orange in New S. Wales, 562.
Gymnosporangium clavariiforme on *Crataegus monogyna* and pear, 371.
— *clavipes* on apple and *Juniperus*, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *confusum* on *Crataegus monogyna*, medlar, and quince in Turkey, 115.
— *cupressi* on *Cupressus arizonica* and *C. glabra* in U.S.A., 545.
— *globosum* on apple, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on *Crataegus* in U.S.A., 502.
— — on *Crataegus mollis* in U.S.A., 396.
— — on *Juniperus*, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on *Juniperus virginiana* in U.S.A., 396.
— — on pear and quince, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *haraeanum* on *Pyrus lindleyi* and *P. pyrifolia* in China, 258.
— *juniperi* on *Sorbus domestica* in France, 258.
— *juniperi-virginianae* on apple in U.S.A., 174, 285, 510, 573.
— — on *Juniperus virginiana* in U.S.A., 396.
— *juniperinum* on apple in Rumania, 387.
— *sabinae* on *Juniperus communis saxatilis* in Turkey, 115.
— — on pear in Rumania, 387; Turkey, 115.
— *sikangense* on *Cotoneaster adpressa* in China, 258.
— *tsingchenensis* on *Cupressus funebris* in China, 159.
Halogenofumaric acid, fungistatic properties of, 440.
Haplobasidium pavoninum on *Aquilegia* in Canada, 555.
Haplographium manihoticola on cassava in Brazil, 122.
Harvesan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 386; sugar-cane diseases, 156.
Hay, copper deficiency in, in Finland, 337.
—, technique for determining moisture content of, 325.
He 178, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 164.
— 178e, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 165; *Venturia inaequalis*, 509, 510.
Helenium autumnale, *Entyloma compositarum* on, in U.S.A., 101.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
Helicobasidium compactum on tea, 260.
— *purpureum* on beet in Turkey, 351.
— — on clover and *Melilotus* in Denmark, 410.
Helminthosporium on *Papaver*, control, 123.
— on wheat in India, 315.
— on wheat, stored, factors affecting, 146.
— *cactacearum* identical with *H. cactivorum*, 99.
— *gramineum* on barley in Argentina, 67; Great Britain, 127; Morocco, 557; U.S.S.R., 13; breeding against, 15; control, 13; genetics of, 231; incidence of infection in, 127; toxicity of patulin to, 83; varietal reaction to, 15.
— — on wheat in Madagascar, 80.
— *maculans* synonym of *Cladosporium oryzae*, 335.
— *monoceras*, toxicity of patulin to, 83.
— (?) *nodulosum* on *Eleusine coracana* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Fiji, 98; Hawaii, 495; varietal reaction to, 96.
— *sativum* in soil, 467.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum* in Canada, 241.
— — on barley in Argentina, 67; Morocco, 557; U.S.A., 179, 511; breeding against, 231.
— — on *Bromus inermis* in Canada, 241.
— — on cereals in Morocco, 557; U.S.A., 136.
— — on grasses in U.S.A., 136.
— — on *Poa pratensis*, resistance to, 136.
— — on rye in England, 462; Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— — on wheat in Canada, 229; U.S.A., 179; factors affecting, 229; influence of antibiosis in pathogenicity of, 229; recovery following initial stunting in, 316; varietal reaction to, 11.
— —, toxicity of patulin to, 83.
— —, use of, as a test organism in assaying fungicides, 434.
— *teres* on barley, breeding against, 15.
— *torulosum* on banana and plantain in Brazil, 100.
— *tritici-vulgaris* on wheat in Japan and U.S.A., 10.
— *turcicum* on maize in Brazil, 100; Turkey, 350; breeding against, 120; varietal reaction to, 120, 355.
— — on sorghum in India, 315.
— — on *Sorghum saccharatum* in Queensland, 19.
— *victoriae* on oats in Canada, 16, 554; U.S.A., 64, 313, 360, 468, 510; breeding against, 16; control, 17, 313, 468, 510; production of toxins by, 16; technique for inoculating, 181; varietal reaction to, 16, 64, 175, 181, 182, 313, 360, 468, 510, 554.

[*Helminthosporium victoriae*] on *Phleum pratense*, breeding against, 16.
— *vignae* on cowpea and soy-bean in U.S.A., 10.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee in India, 419; Madagascar, 79; Zanzibar, 276.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Cercospora cannabina* on, in China, 258.
— seed disinfection, 421.
—, textile, *Actinomyces*, *Mycoderma*, *Penicillium*, *Saccharomyces*, and *Torula* on, 379.
Hendersonia nodorum, *Septoria nodorum* referred to, 100.
Heptadecylglyoxalidine, use of, against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 371.
2-heptadecylglyoxalidine, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 371.
Herpotrichia nigra on *Tsuga mertensiana* in U.S.A., 207.
Hesperis matrionalis, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Rumania, 542.
Heterodera marioni, control, 23.
Heteropatella antirrhini on *Antirrhinum majus* in New S. Wales, 275.
— *valtellinensis* on carnation in Canada, 555.
Heterosporium on *Tropaeolum majus* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *phlei* on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 528.
— *tropaeoli* on *Tropaeolum majus* in Ceylon, 197.
— *variabile* on spinach in Turkey, 350.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hibiscus esculentus, *Ascochyta abelmoschi* on, in Ceylon, 197.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 172.
— —, cotton leaf curl virus on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 184.
— —, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
(?) — — mosaic virus on *Malvastrum coromandelianum* in India, 216.
— —, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 172.
— —, *Pythium indicum* on, in India, 572; host range of, 573.
— — seed treatment in U.S.A., 347.
— *rosa-sinensis*, *Ascochyta abelmoschi* on, in Ceylon, 197.
Hippeastrum vittatum, *Stagonospora curtisii* on, in New S. Wales, 275.
Holly (*Ilex*), *Phoma citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 275.
Hollyhock (*Althaea*), *Puccinia malvacearum* on, in Turkey, 115.
Honey, *Saccharomyces*, *Torula*, and *Zygosaccharomyces* in, 251.
Hops (*Humulus*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, 250.
—, chlorotic hop disease of, in England, 43.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— mosaic virus on hops in England, 42, 295.
— nettlehead virus on hops in England, 42, 43.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, in Spain, 386; U.S.A., 174, 509; control, 174, 248, 509; varietal reaction to, 296.
—, small hop disease of, in England, 43.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 174; varietal reaction to, 296.
— split leaf blotch in England, 43.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in England, 94, 584; legislation against, in England and Wales, 160; pathogenicity of, 584; varietal reaction to, 94, 296.
Hordeum, *Puccinia hordei* on, in Iran, 227.
—, — *hordei-maritimi* on, morphology of, 518.
— *distichon*, *Septoria passerinii* on, in U.S.A., 528.
[*Hordeum*] *leporinum*, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Australia, 559.
— *murinum*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Turkey, 114; morphology of, 518.
— *nodosum*, *Septoria passerinii* on, in U.S.A., 528.
— *tetrastichum*, *Tilletia pancicii* on, in Rumania, 448.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormiscium gelatinosum on timber, 546.
Hormodendrum on citrus in U.S.A., 562.
— on maize in U.S.A., 417.
Horse-chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 399; biochemistry of, 399.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in France, 241.
Hortosan, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 193.
— D.P., use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 157.
Hosackia americana, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, 125.
Hot-water seed treatment against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 588; *Corynebacterium michiganense* on tomato, 592; *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* on *Cucurbita moschata*, squash, and vegetable marrow, 308; *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute, 71; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 411; *Phoma lingam* on crucifers, 343; *Ustilago nuda*, 316; *Xanthomonas campestris* on crucifers, 343; *X. incanae* on *Matthiola incana*, 275.
— treatment against *Erwinia phytophthora* on *Delphinium*, 477; plant diseases, 52; *Puccinia menthae* on mint, 53; sugar-cane chlorotic streak, 45.
Humicola on cotton textiles, 487.
Humulus, see Hops.
Hyacinth (*Hyacinthus*) loose bud in Holland, 72.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Canada, 281.
—, *Sclerotium tuliparum* can infect, 135.
Hyalesthes obsoletus transmitting tomato big bud virus, 48.
Hyalodendron on almond in Sicily, 286.
— *album* on clover, *Lathyrus latifolius*, lucerne, and pea, 237.
— — on sweet pea in Canada, E. Africa, Europe, and U.S.A., 236; culture of, 237; *Erostrotheca multiformis* (?) perfect state of, 236.
Hydnum abietis on timber and *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 547.
— *coralloides*, effect of glutinosin on, 146.
— *septentrionale* on *Acer* in U.S.A., 502.
Hydrangea, *Microsphaera polonica* on, control, 422.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
Hydrochloric acid, concentrated, use of, as a seed treatment for tomato, 587.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to growth of plant parasites, 433.
— — of culture media in relation to *Gibberella zeae*, 232.
— — of soil in relation to calcium deficiency of potato, 195; *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* f. 2 on melon, 347; *F. vasinfectum* on cotton, 177; manganese excess in lucerne, 188; potato central necrosis, 93; *Sclerotium cepivorum*, 7; *S. rolfsii*, 95.
Hydroquinone, use of, against peach X-disease virus, 532.
4-hydroxybenzoic acid, fungistatic properties of esters of, 142, 143.
Hydroxyethylheptadecylglyoxalidine, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 371.

Hydroxymercurinitrophenol, bio-assay of, 434.
—, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 364.
8-hydroxyquinoline, fungistatic properties of, 484.
—, use of, as a timber preservative, 547.
— sulphate, toxicity of, to *Didymella lycopersici*, 112.
— —, use of, against moulds on stored wheat, 147; peach X-disease virus, 532; *Venturia inaequalis*, 371.
Hylurgopinus rufipes transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 50, 301.
Hymenochaete agglutinans on *Salix* in U.S.A., 207.
Hymenomycetes, toxicity of, to *Pullularia pullulans*, 211.
—, use of perforated cards in preliminary identification of, 99.
Hyparrhenia rufa, *Cerebella andropogonis* on, in Brazil, 100.
Hypholoma fasciculare in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
— *subatrata*, toxicity of, to *Staphylococcus aureus*, 252.
Hyphomycetes, technique for counting spores of, 534.
Hypomyces solani f. *cucurbitae* on *Cucurbita moschata*, squash, and vegetable marrow in U.S.A., 307.
Hypoxylon asarcodes on tea, 260.
Hystrix patula, *Septoria passerinii* on, in U.S.A., 528.

Ialine ordinary disinfectant, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber, 336.
Idiodonus heidemanni transmitting aster yellows virus, 592.
Ilex, see Holly.
Impatiens biflora, antibiotics from, 576.
Impregnol, use of, as a timber preservative, 208.
IN 5446 and IN 7331, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 164.
Inocybe, toxicity of, 46.
Insecticides and fungicides, catalogue of, 286.
Insects, *Cordyceps olivascens* on, in U.S.A., 235.
—, food losses caused by, 576.
—, microbiological examination of stools in, 235.
—, technique for controlling feeding of, 235.
International Rules of Botanical Nomenclature, Article 57 of, 499; text-book of, 497.
Inula salicina, *Cystopus tragopogi* on, in Rumania, 543.
Iodized wrappings, use of, against moulds on fruit, 284.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
— *pes-caprae*, *Meliola pontualii* on, in Brazil, 347.
Iris, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 325, 527.
—, *Leptosphaeria heterospora* on, in England, 78.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Canada, 282.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* on, in U.S.A., 512.
—, — *tuliparum* can infect, 135.
Iron in relation to plant nutrition, 42.
— citrate, use of, against peach and plum chlorosis, 430.
— deficiency in apple, 74; flax, 322; fruit trees in U.S.A., 424; plants in Denmark, 337; manganese and some other metals in relation to, 336.
— dimethyldithiocarbamate, use of, against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 371; *Venturia pirina*, 481.
[Iron] dimethylthiocarbamate, fungicidal properties of, 415.
— ethylenediaminodithiocarbamate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 408.
— naphthenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 547; for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 378.
— oxide, use of, for rot-proofing textiles, 377.
— salts, use of, against *Endothia parasitica* on chestnut, 589.
— sulphate, use of, against iron deficiency in apple, 74; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 273; with dithane against *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, 248; with lime-sulphur, 370; against *Erysiphe polygoni* on bean, 248; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 248; *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, 248.
— sulphide, colloidal, use of, as an adhesive, 428.
Irpex destruens on tea, 260.
Isariopsis griseola on bean in Tanganyika Territory, 159; Turkey, 351.
Iscobrome, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 305.

Jak tree (*Artocarpus integer*), *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
— —, *Rhizopus artocarpi* on, in Assam, 411.
Jatropha curcas, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
Juglans regia, see Walnut.
Juglon, toxicity of, to plant plasma, 488.
Juncaceae, *Myriosclerotinia* on, in Denmark, 498.
Juniperus, *Caldesia sabina* on, in Spain, 386.
—, *Gymnosporangium clavipes* and *G. globosum* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *chinensis femina*, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *communis saxatilis*, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in Turkey, 115.
— *virginiana*, *Gymnosporangium globosum* and *G. juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 396.
Jute (*Corchorus capsularis* and *C. olitorius*), *Cercospora corchori* on, in India, 524.
—, (?) *Colletotrichum corchorum* on, effect of cultural solution of pathogen on, 380.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 71; transmission of, by seed, 71.
—, textile, *Actinomyces*, *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *Chaetomium indicum*, *Paecilomyces varioti*, and *Penicillium luteum* on, in India, 378.

Kainit, use of, for destroying potato haulms, 150.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), *Phoma lingam* can infect, 306.
Karbam, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 510.
Kochia scoparia, (?) *Pythium debaryanum* on, in U.S.A., 479.
Koeleria cristata, *Septoria quinqueseptata* on, in U.S.A., 528.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulo-rapa*), *Alternaria brassicicola* on, in Ceylon, 197.
Kojic acid, production of, by *Aspergillus flavus* and its toxicity to plant plasma, 488.
Kolodust and Kolofog, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 358.
Kordyana celebensis on *Commelina* (?) *nudiflora* in Kenya, 312.
Kromnek disease identical with tomato spotted wilt virus, 351.
— — of dahlia, a strain of tomato spotted wilt virus, 118.
Kuehneola uredinis on blackberry in S. Africa, 144; U.S.A., 532; possible eradication of host by, 144.

Laboulbeniaceae in Holland, 71.
Laburnum, Uromyces genistae-tinctoriae on, in England, 462.
(?) *Labyrinthula macrocystis* on *Zostera marina* in U.S.A., 191.
Lactuca, see Lettuce.
Lambertella corni-maris on apple, 368, 369; production of toxins by, 369.
Lamium purpureum, Sclerotinia trifoliorum can infect, 365.
Larch (*Larix*), *Dasyscypha willkommii* on, 456; in U.S.A., introduced from Great Britain, 503; specific reaction to, in Italy, 544.
—, frost injury to, causing die-back in England, 500.
—, (?) *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, in U.S.A., 503.
Larix, see Larch.
Larkspur, see *Delphinium*.
Lateritiin-I, production of, by *Fusarium lateritium*, identical with enniatin A, 488.
Lathyrus, Ascochyta pinodella on, specific reaction to, 270.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, 125.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, specific reaction to, 270.
— *latifolius, Hyalodendron album* can infect, 237.
— *macrorhizus, Uromyces fabae* on, in France, 258.
— *odoratus*, see Sweet pea.
— *tingitanus*, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
Laurus nobilis, Tetracytum lauri on, in Belgium, 463.
Lauryl isoquinolinium bromide, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 38.
Lavender (*Lavendula*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Italy, 551.
Lead arsenate, use of, with fungicides, 428.
— ethylenediaminodithiocarbamate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 408.
Leather, *Aspergillus glaucus* and *A. niger* on, 485.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, 250.
— industry, mycology of, 485.
—, mildews on, in U.S.A., 535; control, 379, 535.
—, moulds on, in U.S.A., 251; control, 191; technique for testing fungicides against, 252; for testing for resistance to, 148.
—, *Penicillium* and *Trichophyton* on, 485.
Ledum palustre, Chrysomyxa ledi on, in Siberia, 301.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Sclerotium cepivorum* can infect, 135.
Legislation against plant diseases in Algeria, 419; Ceylon, 556; Fiji, 160; the Gold Coast, 508; Great Britain, 160, 448; Hawaii, 352; New S. Wales, 70; Persia, 352; Puerto Rico, 352; Queensland, 208, 496; the Solomon Islands, 407; S. Africa, 351; U.S.A., 96, 256, 352; Western Australia, 569.
— — — —, present inadequacy of, 448.
— governing the sale of plant protectants in Belgium, 432.
—, see also Plant Quarantine.
Leguminosae, diseases of, in Germany, 248.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 498.
Lemon (*Citrus limonia*) chlorosis in Java, 131.
— collapse in U.S.A., 471.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Italy, 317; Turkey, 349.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in New Zealand, 116.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in U.S.A., 313.
— dry bark, 470; in U.S.A., 232, 471, 519.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* on, in U.S.A., 103.
—, frost injury to, *Exosporina fawcetti* in relation to, 103.
[Lemon], magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 520.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in U.S.A., 250.
—, *Phoma citricarpa* on, in S. Africa, 564.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 520.
— shell bark in U.S.A., 183, 471.
—, 'wood pocket' disease of, in U.S.A., 129, 470, 471; (?) virus nature of, 129.
Lentils (*Lens esculenta*), *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, 125.
—, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Turkey, 114.
Lentinus kauffmanii on spruce in U.S.A., 547.
— *lepideus*, formation of methyl-*p*-methoxycinnamate by, 167.
— — in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
— — on timber, 397.
— —, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106.
— —, use of, as a test organism for wood preservatives, 303.
Lenzites abietina, use of, as a test organism for wood preservatives, 303.
— *sepiaria* in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
— — on timber, 397; in Canada, 343.
— *trabea* on timber, 397.
Lepidoptera, Cordyceps venezuelensis on larva of, in Venezuela, 235.
—, *Cordyceps washingtonensis* on larva of, in U.S.A., 235.
Lepidosaphes beckii, Myiophagus ucrainicus on, in Bermuda and U.S.A., 420.
— *newsteadi, Myiophagus ucrainicus* on, in Bermuda, 420.
— *ulmi, Myiophagus ucrainicus* on, in Canada, 420.
Leptosphaeria on oats in England, 462.
— *avenae* on oats in Belgium, 463.
— *avenaria* f. sp. *triticea* on barley and wheat in Canada, 230; *Septoria avenae* f. sp. *triticea*, imperfect state of, 230.
— *coniothyrium* on blackberry in U.S.A., 512.
— *heterospora* on *Iris germanica* and *I. pumila formosa* in England, 78.
— *nigrans* on wheat in England, 462.
— *salvinii* on rice, varietal reaction to, 176.
Lespedeza, Diaporthe phaseolorum var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
—, *Paratylenchus pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 264.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* and *L. scariola*), *Alternaria sonchi* on, in Brazil, 100.
—, *Aphanomyces* on, in U.S.A., 10.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 108.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, in England, 108; Rumania, 274.
—, *Cercospora longissima* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Great Britain, 215; transmission of, by *Myzus ornatus*, 215.
—, dandelion yellow mosaic virus on, transmission of, by *Macrosiphum solani* and *Myzus ornatus*, 214; *Nasanovia ribicola*, 215.
—, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, in Turkey, 349.
— mosaic virus on lettuce in New Zealand, 116; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 214; *Nasanovia ribicola*, 215; seed, 116, 215.
—, *Pseudomonas marginalis* on, in Argentina, 404.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, control, 126.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Rumania, 274.
— seed treatments, 399.
—, *Septoria lactucae* on, in Queensland, 399; Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— tipburn, control, 170.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in S. Africa, 351; kromnek identical with, 351.

Leveillula taurica on chilli in Abyssinia, 406.
Leytosan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 157.
Libocedrus decurrens, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
Light, effect of, on resistance of rice leaves to *Piricularia oryzae*, 444.
—, see also Ultra-violet rays.
Lignasan, use of, against timber sap stain, 167.
Ligustrum lucidum, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 276.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Phyllactinia suffulta* on, in Switzerland, 158.
Lily (*Lilium*), *Colletotrichum lilii* on, control, 186.
— diseases, paper on, 281.
—, effect of fungicides on bulbs of, 512.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Lime (*Citrus aurantiifolia*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, *Diplodia*, and *Fusarium* on, in the Gold Coast, 509.
—, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in the Gold Coast, 508.
—, mineral deficiencies in, and *Penicillium* on, in the Gold Coast, 509.
Lime, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *coffeae* on coffee, 472; as a timber preservative, 52.
—, hydrated, use of, against *Curvularia* (?) *lunata* on *Gladiolus*, 525.
— -sulphur injury to apple, 369, 370, 529.
—, use of, with colloidal sulphur against *Uromyces fabae* on broad bean, 116.
Lime tree (*Tilia*), *Fumago vagans* on, in U.S.A., 502.
— —, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in France, 241.
Linseed, see Flax.
Linum usitatissimum, see Flax.
Liquidambar, *Polyporus obtusus* on, in North America, 266.
Lolium, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Italy, 68.
—, *Phialea temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 116.
—, *Puccinia loliina* on, in Spain and Switzerland, 158; specimen previously referred to *P. glumarum*, 158.
— *multiflorum*, *Corticium solani* can infect, 304.
— —, *Ovularia lolii* on, in Argentina, 257.
— *perenne*, *Phialea temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 284; U.S.A., 478.
— *remotum*, *Chaetomium kunzeanum* on, (?) toxicity of, to livestock, 125.
Lotus, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Switzerland, 480.
— *corniculatus* and *L. uliginosus*, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, 125.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), bacterial flora of, 293.
—, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 325, 526.
—, clover club-leaf virus on, transmission of, by *Agalliopsis novella*, 239.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 187, 304.
—, *Corynebacterium insidiosum* on, in Canada, 554; U.S.A., 24, 121, 466.
— dwarf virus on vine in U.S.A., 217.
—, *Hyalodendron album* can infect, 237.
—, manganese excess in, in Australia, 188.
— mosaic virus on chilli in Canada, 187.
—, *Paratylenchus pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 264.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 283.
—, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on, in Rumania, 274; Spain, 114; U.S.A., 24; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 24.
—, *Pyrenopeziza medicaginis* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, 283; in Denmark, 365; Switzerland, 480; host range of, 365; resistance to, 480.
[Lucerne], *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, resistance to, 125.
—, *Uromyces medicaginis* on, in Canada, 554.
—, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Denmark, 410.
— witches' broom virus on lucerne, geographical distribution of, 96.
Lunasan, use of, as a seed treatment for flax and hemp, 421.
Lunospora identical with *Selenophoma*, 100.
—, taxonomy of, 324.
— *avenae* on *Avena elatior* synonym of *Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola*, 324.
— *bromigena* synonym of *Selenophoma bromigena*, 324.
— *culmifida* synonym of *Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola*, 324.
— *curva* synonym of *Selenophoma donacis*, 324.
— *lunata* synonym of *Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola*, 324.
— *oxyspora* synonym of *Selenophoma donacis*, 324.
— *penniseti* and *L. suboxyspora* synonyms of *Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola*, 324.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, — *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 66, 126.
—, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
—, *Ceratophorum setosum* on, in U.S.A., 525.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, 125.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in England, 462.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
—, *Erysiphe martii* on, in Switzerland, 158.
—, — (?) *polygoni* and *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 367.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in England, 462.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* can infect, 546.
—, *Puccinia lupinicola* on, in U.S.A., 240.
—, *Rhizoctonia* and *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 125, 126.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, susceptibility to, 125.
Lycomarasmin, toxicity of, to tomato, 453.
Lycopersicon esculentum, see Tomato.
Lysol, use of, against *Fusarium* and *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 476.

Macadamia ternifolia, manganese excess in, in Hawaii, 154.
Macrophoma imperfect state of *Botryosphaeria ribis*, 409.
— *dalmatica* on olive in Turkey, 349.
— *kuwatsu-kaii* on apple in China, 242.
— *pinea*, *Sphaeropsis ellisii* var. *cromogena* a form of, 100.
— *theicola* on tea, 260.
Macrophomina, taxonomy of, 387.
— *phaseoli* on bean in Canada, 55; Italy, 551; U.S.A., 65.
— — on broad bean in Sardinia, 552.
— — on groundnut in U.S.A., 60, 171.
— — on jute in India, 71; transmission of, by seed, 71.
— — on lavender in Italy, 551.
— — on potato in France, 536.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7, 66.

[*Macrophomina phaseoli*] on sweet potato in Tanganyika Territory, 353.
— — synonym of *M. phaseolina*, 388.
— *phaseolina*, synonymy of, 388.
Macrosiphoniella sanhorni transmitting potato virus Y, 334.
Macrosiphum circumflexum transmitting potato virus Y, 334.
— *euphorbiae* transmitting potato virus Y, 441.
— *solani* transmitting dandelion yellow mosaic virus, 214; potato virus Y, 334.
— *solanifolii* transmitting *Canna* mosaic virus, 364; potato virus Y, 334.
Macrosporium on beet in U.S.A., pathogenicity of, 402.
— *carthami* on safflower, 549.
— *cookei* synonym of *Alternaria cookei*, 351.
— *poissoni* on eggplant in Madagascar, 81.
— *ramulosum* on parsley in Spain, 387.
Macrosteles divisus transmitting aster yellows virus, 107, 353.
Magnesium deficiency in apple in Holland, 427; New Zealand, 117, 369; boysenberry in S. Africa, 140; *Chrysanthemum* in England, 113; grapefruit, lemon, and orange in U.S.A., 520; pear in Holland, 427; sweet potato in U.S.A., 341; tobacco in Italy, 201; tomato in England, 49; U.S.A., 341; youngberry in S. Africa, 140.
— in relation to plant nutrition, 42.
— carbonate, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 117.
— sulphate, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 117, 428; boysenberry, 141; *Chrysanthemum*, 113; orange, 521; pear, 428; sweet potato, 341; tomato, 50, 341.
Mahonia, see Barberry.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Candida* sp. and *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in U.S.A., 417.
—, *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* on, varietal reaction to, 355.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, factors affecting, 447.
—, damping-off of, control, 53.
—, *Diplodia zeae* on, in U.S.A., 278, 510; factors affecting, 120.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Brazil, 100, 122; U.S.A., 278, 417, 510.
—, — *zeae* on, in Brazil, 122; U.S.A., 278, 510.
—, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in Brazil, 100; Turkey, 350; breeding against, 120; varietal reaction to, 120, 355.
— mosaic virus in Fiji, 9.
—, moulds on, in U.S.A., 417.
—, — on, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
—, *Paratylenchus pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 264.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, — *maydis* on, in Switzerland, 220.
—, *Pythium indicum* can infect, 573.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in Fiji, 9.
—, — *maydis* on, in Central Africa, 376.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Fiji, 98.
—, seedling disease of, control, 120.
—, *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on, 468; in New Zealand, 116.
—, storage disorders of, 120.
— streak virus on barley in S. Africa, 351.
— — — — on maize in Central Africa, 376; S. Africa, 351; Tanganyika Territory, 159; resistance of oats and rye to, 351.
— — — — on *Poa abyssinica* and wheat in S. Africa, 351.
—, *Ustilago maydis* on, 468; in Hawaii, 95; Turkey, 115.
—, *Xanthomonas stewarti* on, in Italy and U.S.A., 70.
Malcomia littorea, *Matthiola incana* mosaic can infect, 114.
Malus pumila, see Apple.
Malvaceae, *Puccinia malvacearum* on, in Turkey, 115.
Malvastrum coromandelianum, (?) *Hibiscus esculentus* mosaic virus on, in India, 216.
Malvaviscus arboreus, cotton leaf curl virus on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 184.
Man, toxicity of mercury compounds to, 317.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese deficiency in apple, 74; beet, 583; in Denmark, 410; fruit trees in U.S.A., 424; horticultural crops in Denmark, 337; oats, 583; in Canada, 359; pea, 584; in Finland, 337; plants, 336; potato and rye in Denmark, 410; soy-bean in U.S.A., 507; strawberry, resistance to, 337.
—, effect of physical treatments on the fixation and release of, in soil, 154.
— excess in bean, 337; cabbage, 93; lucerne in Australia, 188; *Macadamia ternifolia* in Hawaii, 154; oats, resistance to, 337; potato, causing stem streak necrosis, 40; strawberry, resistance to, 337; swede, 93.
— in relation to iron deficiency, 336; plant nutrition, 42.
—, toxicity of, to bean, 337; plants, 336.
— citrate, use of, against peach and plum chlorosis, 430.
— ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 8.
— sulphate, use of, against manganese deficiency in soy-bean, 507.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Bacterium mangiferae* on, in S. Africa, 31.
—, *Cercospora mangiferae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, *Diplodia recifensis* on, in Brazil, 77; transmission of, by *Xyleborus affinis*, 77.
—, *Physalospora perseae* on, in S. Africa, 30; (?) previously attributed to *Gloeosporium mangiferae*, 30.
—, *Pseudomonas mangiferae-indicae* on, in India, 533; culture of, 533.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), beet yellows virus on, 211.
—, *Pythium* on, in England, 462.
— virus diseases, legislation against, in England and Wales, 448.
—, see also Beet.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Marasmius in Ceylon, revision of, 101.
— *equicrinis* on tea, 261.
— *palmivorus* on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 463.
— *perniciosus* on cacao in Tobago, 223.
— *pulcher* on tea, 261.
Marigold, see *Calendula officinalis*.
Marmor melonis, muskmelon mosaic virus named, 271.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina kirchneri synonym of *Cercospora anethi*, 400.
— *melonis* on melon and watermelon in U.S.A., 60.
— *panattoniana* on chicory and lettuce in Turkey, 349.
— *rosae* imperfect state of *Diplocarpon rosae*, 475.
Massaria theicola on tea, 260.
Matricaria inodora, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 365.

Matthiola incana, Corticium solani on, in New S. Wales, 275.
— —, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *matthioli* on, in U.S.A., 476.
— — leaf spots in New S. Wales, 275.
— — mosaic in New S. Wales, 275; U.S.A., 567; transmission of, by aphids, 567.
— —, *Pythium, Sclerotinia sclerotiorum,* and *Xanthomonas incanae* on, in New S. Wales, 275.
— — var. *annua, Fusarium oxysporum* f. *matthioli* on, in U.S.A., 476.
— — — — — mosaic in Spain, 114; transmission of, to cauliflower, *Malcomia littorea,* and wallflower, 114.
Mealybugs, *Aspergillus* (?) *parasiticus* on, in U.S.A., 132.
Meat, frozen, *Botrytis cinerea, Cladosporium herbarum, Penicillium,* and *Sporotrichum carnis* on, 250.
Medicago, bacterial flora of, 293.
—, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *lupulina, Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Switzerland, 480; control, 283.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, resistance to, 125.
— *sativa,* see Lucerne.
Medical research, statistical methods in, 438.
Medlar (*Mespilus germanica*), *Gymnosporangium confusum* on, in Turkey, 115.
Melampsora on poplar in Great Britain, 590.
— *allii-populina* on poplar in Turkey, 115.
— *arctica* on *Salix* in U.S.A., 207.
— *lini* on flax in Argentina, 67, 412; Eire, 235; Turkey, 114; Uruguay, 133; physiologic races of, 412; varietal reaction to, 126, 133, 185, 236, 412.
— *medusae* on *Populus angulata* in France, 257.
Melampsorella caryophyllacearum on *Abies bornmuelleriana* in Turkey, 115.
Melanconium fuligineum on vine in Costa Rica, 461; Queensland, 221; U.S.A., 409.
Melandrium album and *M. dioicum, Ustilago violacea* on, in England, 23.
(?) *Melanops perseae* on avocado pear in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
Melanospora damnosa, morphological and cultural characteristics of, 85.
— *destruens* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— —, production of perithecia by, 331.
Melibiose broth, use of, for classifying yeasts, 46.
Melica bulbosa and *M. subulata, Spermospora subulata* on, in U.S.A., 527.
Melilotus, bacterial flora of, 293.
—, clover big-vein virus on, tumours caused by, 24; transmission of, by *Agallia constricta* and *Agalliopsis novella,* 24.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Denmark, 410.
— *alba, Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 365.
— *indica,* bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
— *officinalis, Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 365.
Meliola on tea, 260.
— *pontualii* on *Ipomaea pes-caprae,* in Brazil, 347.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Erwinia tracheiphila* on, in U.S.A., 175.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, 343.
[Melon], *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* f. 1 on, 307.
—, — — — — — f. 2 on, 307; in U.S.A., 346.
—, *Marssonina melonis* on, in U.S.A., 60.
—, muskmelon mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 271; host range of, 271; named *Marmor melonis,* 271.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, control, 343.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 498.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
—, see also Cantaloupe.
Memnoniella echinata, factors affecting growth and sporulation in, 487.
— —, nutrition of, 291.
— — on cotton textiles, 487; in New Guinea, 487.
— —, use of, as a test organism in proofing textiles, 84, 148, 438.
Mentha, (?) *Phyllactinia corylea* on, specific reaction to, 356.
—, *Puccinia menthae* on, control, 53; specific reaction to, 356.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, specific reaction to, 356.
— *arvensis piperascens* and *M. crispa, Puccinia menthae* and *Sphaceloma mentha* on, breeding against, 120.
— *piperita,* see Peppermint.
— *spicata, Puccinia menthae* and *Sphaceloma menthae* on, breeding against, 120.
Mercurated arsenate, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis,* 371.
Mercuric chloride, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus,* 364, 422; *Cladosporium cucumerinum* and *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 109; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 38, 332; damping-off of seedlings, 204; *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 138; *Fusicoccum amygdali* on peach, 569; *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* on *Cucurbita moschata,* squash, and vegetable marrow, 308; *Macrophoma kuwatsu-kaii* on apple, 242; *Pseudomonas lacrymans* on cucumber, 109; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 569; *Sclerotium cepivorum* on shallot, 7, 549; *Valsa cincta* and *V. leucostoma* on peach, 569; *Xanthomonas campestris* on cabbage and cauliflower, 399; *X. vesicatoria,* 391.
— cyanide, use of, against *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 138; *Fusicoccum amygdali, Sclerotinia fructicola, Valsa cincta,* and *V. leucostoma* on peach, 569.
Mercurous chloride, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 213.
Mercury alkyloxychloride, bio-assay of, 434.
— compounds, toxicity of, to man, 317.
— —, organic, effect of cysteine on fungistatic properties of, 484.
— —, —, use of, against *Fusarium caeruleum* on potato, 292; *Helminthosporium victoriae* on oats, 17; *Puccinia carthami* on safflower, 541; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida,* 484; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 517.
— ethyl chloride, fungicidal properties of, 415.
— injury to potato, 37.
— ortho-chlorophenolate, bio-assay of, 434.
— oxide, yellow, use of, against *Fusarium caeruleum* and *F. sambucinum* f. 6 on potato, 175.
— oxyethyl alkyl silicate, fungicidal properties of, 415.
— phenylacetate, bio-assay of, 434.
— — and mercury phenyl urea, fungicidal properties of, 415.
— sulphanilate, bio-assay of, 434.

Mertensia virginica, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 282; host range of, 282; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 282.
Merulius lacrymans, cytochemical changes of pine wood caused by, 504.
— —, effect of electromagnetic waves on, 207.
— — in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
— — on timber, 397.
— —, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106.
— —, use of, as a test organism for wood preservatives, 303.
— *niveus* on alder in U.S.A., 207.
— *pinastri* on timber in Australia, 302.
Mespilus germanica, see Medlar.
Meta-cresyl acetate, use of, against micro-organisms on optical glass, 145.
Metanitrobenzaldehyde, use of, with mercuric chloride against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 484.
Metarrhizium glutinosum, antibiotics from, 83.
— — synonym of *Myrothecium verrucaria*, 258.
Methasan, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 173.
2-methoxy-1,4-naphthoquinone, isolation of, from *Impatiens balsamina*, 367; fungicidal properties of, 367.
Methyl bromide, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 305.
— mercury phosphate, use of, as a seed treatment for radish, 168.
— -*p*-methoxycinnamate, formation of, by *Lentinus lepideus*, 167.
2,2′-methylene bis, effect of, on prepared and synthetic rubber, 41.
Micromyzus violae transmitting celery mosaic virus, 323.
Micro-organisms, rules of nomenclature for, 438.
—, thermophilic, review of, 177.
Microsphaera on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7.
— *alni* var. *cinnamomi* on *Cinnamomum camphora* in U.S.A., 450.
— — var. *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— *alphitoides* on oak in Wales, 395.
— *polonica* on *Hydrangea opuloides*, control, 422.
Mildews on cotton textiles, 84.
— on leather in U.S.A., control, 535.
—, proofing agents for, 379.
Milk, sour, *Oospora lactis* in, 250.
—, tinned, *Torula cremoris* and *T. sphaerica* in, 251.
Mineral deficiencies in fruit trees in England, 243; in plants, symposium on, 42.
Mint, see *Mentha*.
Mites in fungus cultures, control, 222.
Molasses, effect of, on germination of sugar-cane cuttings, 156.
—, *Torula* on, 251.
—, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 156.
Molybdenum, antagonism between certain heavy metals and, 322.
— deficiency in cabbage and cauliflower, 401; oats in Tasmania, 17; mustard and tomato, 401.
—, use of, against iron deficiency in flax, 322.
Monacrosporium ambrosium, the ambrosia fungus of *Xyleborus fornicatus*, on tea in Ceylon, 70.
Monilinia vaccinii-corymbosi on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30; *Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi* synonym of, 30.
Moniliopsis aderholdi renamed *Rhizoctonia aderholdi*, 101.
— *klebahni* regarded as a variant of *Rhizoctonia aderholdi*, 101.
Monochaetia on *Cupressus sempervirens* in U.S.A., 455.
— *unicornis* on *Chamaecyparis thyoides* in U.S.A., 455.
— — on *Cupressus* in Kenya, 312, 455; specific reaction to, 312.
— — on *Cupressus lusitanica* in Tanganyika Territory, 224.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic diseases, see under hosts.
Moulds, mutability in, 148.
— on cotton textiles, cellulolytic activity of, 486.
— on food, 250; losses caused by, 576.
— on leather in U.S.A., 251; control, 191; technique for testing fungicides against, 252; for testing resistance to, 148.
— on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— on wheat, stored, factors affecting, 146, 147.
—, production of riboflavin by, 252.
—, technique for detecting, 145.
Mucor, effect of, on various media, 552.
— in soil, 467.
— on groundnut in U.S.A., 61.
— on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— on timber, control, 546.
— on wheat in U.S.A., 417.
— *erectus*, action of trichothecin on, 437.
— *mucedo*, effect of glutinosin on, 146.
— — on food, 250.
— *racemosus*, effect of relative humidity on spore germination in, 18.
— — and *M. spinosus*, viability of, 534.
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Septogloeum mori* on, in Turkey, 349.
Musa paradisiaca, see Plantain.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis*, abaca bunchy top virus on, in British N. Borneo, 21; (?) identical with banana bunchy top virus, 22; transmission of, by *Pentalonia caladii*, 421; *P. nigronervosa*, 236.
— —, *Canna* mosaic can infect, 364.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus on, transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, 236.
Musarin, production of, by Meredith's actinomycete, 483; fungicidal properties of, 483.
Mushroom (*Psalliota*) cultivation, 61; in U.S.S.R., 9.
—, *Dactylium* on, 552.
—, — *dendroides* on, 552, 592.
— disease control, 347.
—, influence of casing soils on cropping of, 61.
— 'mummy disease' in Switzerland, 273.
—, *Myceliophthora lutea* on, in U.S.A., 215; forms of, 215.
—, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, 592; control, 405.
—, *Pseudobalsamia microspora* on, 347; in Argentina, 215.
—, *Pseudomonas tolaasi* on, 592; in England, 111.
—, *Verticillium malthousei* on, 592.
—, — *psalliotae* on, 592; in England, 110.
—, see also *Volvaria*.
Muskmelon mosaic virus on melon in U.S.A., 271; named *Marmor melonis*, 271; host range of, 271.
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), boron deficiency in, in Finland, 337.
—, *Cercosporella brassicae* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, Chinese (*Brassica juncea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Ceylon, 196.
—, —, *Cercospora brassicicola* on, in Ceylon, 197.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Rumania, 542.

[Mustard], molybdenum deficiency in, control, 401.
Myceliophthora lutea on mushroom in U.S.A., 215; forms of, 215.
Mycobacteriaceae, taxonomy of, 513.
Mycoderma on flax fibres, 379.
— on food, 251.
— on hemp fibres, 379.
Mycogone on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— *perniciosa* on mushroom, 592; control, 405.
Mycorrhiza in relation to forest soils, 192.
— of *Asparagus sprengeri*, *Calendula officinalis*, chilli, *Colocasia antiquorum*, *Coreopsis tinctoria*, *Cryptostegia grandiflora*, and *Datura stramonium* in Egypt, 290.
— of ferns in Poland, 535.
— of *Gerbera jamesonii*, *Iris*, *Petunia hybrida*, *Solanum nigrum*, sunflower, *Withania somnifera*, *Zantedeschia aethiopica*, and *Zinnia elegans* in Egypt, 290.
Mycosphaerella areola on cotton in Brazil, 100; *Cercosporella gossypii* imperfect state of, 100.
— *danubialis* on rice in Rumania, 381.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in Brazil, 100; Madagascar, 81; U.S.A., 430; breeding against, 28; control, 354; *Ramularia tulasnei* imperfect state of, 100; varietal reaction to, 28, 176.
— *heimii* on *Eucalyptus obliqua* in Madagascar, 80.
— *musicola* on banana in Africa, 572; British Honduras, 412; (?) in Fiji, 9.
— *pinodes* on *Lathyrus*, specific reaction to, 270.
— — on pea in U.S.A., 270; Victoria, 591.
— *pueraricola* on *Pueraria hirsuta* in U.S.A., 478; *Cercospora pueraricola* imperfect state of, 479.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 315.
— *rosigena* on rose in U.S.A., 524.
— *sentina* on pear in France, 425; U.S.A., 429.
Mycotox, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 574.
— -4, use of, against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean, 435.
Myiophagus ucrainicus on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in Bermuda, 420; U.S.A., 420.
— — on *Lepidosaphes newsteadi* in Bermuda, 420.
— — on *Lepidosaphes ulmi* in Canada, 420.
— — on *Pseudococcus citri* and *P. longispinus*, 420.
Myosotis arvensis, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 365.
Myriosclerotinia on Cyperaceae and Juncaceae in Denmark, 498.
— *scirpicola* on *Scirpus lacustris* in Denmark, 498.
(?) *Myrothecium* on cotton textiles in New Guinea, 487.
— *inundatum* on cotton textiles, 487.
— *roridum* in Europe and U.S.A., 259.
— — on cotton textiles, 487.
— — on cowpea in India, 309; U.S.A., 10.
— — on lupin in England, 462.
— — on pansy in Canada, 555.
— — on potato in England, 462.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 10.
— — on tomato in England, 462.
— *verrucaria* in Europe and U.S.A., 259.
— —, *Metarrhizium glutinosum* synonym of, 258.
— — on cotton textiles, 487.
— —, production of glutinosin by, 145.
— —, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 84, 148.
Myxomycetes, list of, in U.S.A., 451; Virginia, 45.
Myxosporium corticola on apple and pear in France, 241.
Myzus circumflexus transmitting *Canna* mosaic, 364; celery calico virus, 323.
— *ornatus* transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 215; dandelion yellow mosaic virus, 214; potato virus Y, 334.
— *persicae*, *Entomophthora coronata* on, in U.S.A., 321; culture of, 321.
— — transmitting beet mosaic virus, 54, 270; beet yellows virus, 107, 211; *Canna* mosaic virus, 364; cucumber mosaic virus, 282; lettuce mosaic virus, 214; papaw ring spot virus, 431; potato leaf roll virus, 87, 493; potato virus disease, 124, 150, 538; potato virus Y, 334, 441; spinach yellow dwarf virus, 345; western cucumber mosaic virus, 323.
— *solani* transmitting celery calico virus, 323.

Naemacyclus niveus on pine in Kenya, 312.
Naphtha, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 88.
Napicladium andropogonis synonym of *Curvularia andropogonis*, 44.
Narcissus, *Armillaria mellea* on, in New S. Wales, 275; U.S.A., 134.
— decline and dry scale rot in U.S.A., 134.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* on, in New S. Wales, 524; U.S.A., 134, 422, 512; control, 422, 477, 512, 524; factors affecting, 422.
— mild mosaic in New S. Wales, 524.
— mosaic virus in New S. Wales, 524; U.S.A., 134.
—, *Ramularia vallisumbrosae* on, in Denmark, 411; U.S.A., 134.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer*, *Sclerotinia narcissicola*, and *S. polyblastis* on, in U.S.A., 134.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* and *S. rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 134.
—, — *tuliparum* can infect, 135.
—, *Stagonospora curtisii* on, in New S. Wales, 275, 524; U.S.A., 134.
Nasonovia ribicola transmitting dandelion yellow mosaic virus and lettuce mosaic virus, 215.
Naucoria semi-orbicularis, antagonism of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
Nectria on tea, 261.
— *cacaoicola* on cacao in Madagascar, 80.
— *cinnabarina* on currants, 189.
— — on elm, varietal reaction to, 166.
— — on plum, 188.
— — on tea, 260.
— *cucurbitula* on pine in U.S.A., 267; *Aphrophora saratogensis* in relation to, 267.
— — on spruce in Scotland, 501.
— *galligena* on apple in Eire, 75; France, 425; effect of growth substances on, 285; testing of fungicides against, 244; varietal reaction to, 75.
— — on cherry in Rumania, 274.
— — on pear in France, 425.
Nematodes, capturing of, by *Arthrobotrys* and *Dactylella*, 235.
Nematospora coryli on cotton in S. Africa, 361, 475; transmission of, by *Dysdercus*, 361.
— *gossypii* on cotton in S. Africa, 361, 473, 475; transmission of, by *Dysdercus*, 361.
— *phaseoli* can infect cotton, 362.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple and pear, geographical distribution of, 96.

Neovossia horrida on rice, 468; in Assam, 411.
— *indica* on wheat in India, 315.
Nephelium lappaceum, Phomopsis on, in Malaya, 464.
Neurospora crassa, culture of, 289.
— — on optical glass, control, 145.
Nickel in relation to iron deficiency, 336.
Nicotiana hybrid tumour, comparison of, with other plant tumours, 178.
—, tobacco streak virus on, 65.
— *alata, Stemphylium consortiale* can infect, 40.
— *glutinosa*, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
— —, para-tobacco mosaic virus on, course of infection in, 262.
— —, *Pythium indicum* can infect, 573.
— —, tobacco leaf curl virus can infect, 544.
— —, — mosaic virus on, 390; course of infection in, 262.
— —, — necrosis virus can infect, 22.
— —, tomato virus disease can infect, 203.
— *repanda*, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
— —, *Peronospora tabacina* on, in Northern Mexico, 163; U.S.A., 391.
— *rustica, Peronospora tabacina* on, in Australia, 587.
— —, potato yellow dwarf virus on, electron microscopy of, 538.
— —, production of nicotine sulphate from, 587.
— *sylvestris*, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
— —, tobacco leaf curl virus can infect, 544.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 390.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
Nicotine sulphate, production of, from *Nicotiana rustica*, 587.
Nigrospora oryzae on rice in Malaya, 464.
— — on wheat in Turkey, 350.
— *sphaerica*, conservation of cultures of, 329.
— — on cotton in Turkey, 350.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 417.
Nirosan, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, 272.
Nitro-ethylene, fungistatic properties of, 440.
Nitrogen deficiency in apple in France, 424; Switzerland, 530; pear in Switzerland, 530; pine, 224; *Vanilla* in Puerto Rico, 256.
— trichloride gas, use of, against *Diplodia natalensis* on cantaloupe, 313.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Nitrokleenup, use of, against *Fusicoccum amygdali, Sclerotinia fructicola, Valsa cincta*, and *V. leucostoma* on peach, 569.
Nomenclature for micro-organisms, rules of, 438.
Nomersan, use of, against *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute, 72; *Penicillium* on hyacinth, iris, and tulip, 282.
— R.D. 7846, use of, as a seed treatment for flax, 20.
Nosprasit, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 428.
Novemol, use of, as an adhesive, 407.
Noxtane, use of, against timber sap stain, 167.
Nuodex 100, use of, against *Aspergillus niger* and *Chaetomium globosum* on textiles, 330.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Actinopelte dryina* on, in Rumania, 500.
—, *Bulgaria inquinans* on, in U.S.A., 502.
—, *Chalara quercina* on, in U.S.A., 165.
—, *Cronartium fusiforme* can infect, 267.
[Oak], *Epidochium ilicinum* on, in Italy, study on, 504.
—, *Microsphaera alphitoides* on, in Wales, 395.
—, *Oidium* on, in Italy, varietal reaction to, 544.
—, *Polyporus obtusus* on, in N. America, 266.
—, *Strumella coryneoidea* and *Taphrina caerulescens* on, in U.S.A., 502.
Oats (*Avena*), Actinomycete on, in U.S.A., 294.
—, *Ascochyta graminicola* on, in Turkey, 349.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 359.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* can infect, 314.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* can infect, 526.
—, copper deficiency in, in U.S.A., 69.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 187.
—, effect of chaff on germination of, 277.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.A., 560.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in U.S.A., 180.
—, *Helminthosporium victoriae* on, in Canada, 16, 554; U.S.A., 64, 313, 360, 468, 510; breeding against, 16; control, 17, 313, 468, 510; production of toxins by, 16; technique for inoculating, 181; varietal reaction to, 16, 64, 175, 181, 182, 313, 360, 468, 510, 554.
—, *Leptosphaeria* on, in England, 462.
—, — *avenae* on, in Belgium, 463.
—, lodging of, varietal reaction to, 15.
—, maize streak virus on, resistance to, 351.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 359; control, 583; microflora of rhizosphere in relation to, 359.
—, — excess in, resistance to, 337.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in Tasmania, 17.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 559.
—, physiological disorder of, in Queensland, 221.
—, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Argentina, 67; Madagascar, 80; U.S.A., 64, 360, 468, 567; breeding against, 15; effect of, on yield, 468; varietal reaction to, 15, 182, 360, 468, 567.
—, — *graminis* on, in Argentina, 67; Canada, 553; Turkey, 114; U.S.A., 64, 468, 567; breeding against, 15; varietal reaction to, 15, 126, 182, 468, 567.
— 'pupation' disease in U.S.S.R., 17.
—, *Pyrenophora avenae* on, in Great Britain, 127; Madagascar, 81; Turkey, 350; U.S.A., 180, 510; breeding against, 15; incidence of infection in, 127; varietal reaction to, 15.
—, red spot mosaic of, in U.S.A., 360.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Madagascar, 80.
—, *Septoria avenae* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, 468; in France, 517; Madagascar, 80; Tanganyika Territory, 158; Turkey, 115; U.S.A., 180, 468; breeding against, 15; control, 468, 517; losses caused by, 115; physiologic races of, 181; varietal reaction to, 15, 126, 181, 182.
—, — *kolleri* on, 468; in Turkey, 115; U.S.A., 468; breeding against, 15; control, 468; varietal reaction to, 15, 126, 181, 182.
Oidiopsis taurica on tomato in Cyprus, 556.
Oidium on *Antirrhinum majus* in England, 78.
— on oak in Italy, specific reaction to, 544.
— *begoniae* on *Begonia*, control, 422.
— *caricae* on papaw in E. Africa, 483.
— *ceratoniae* on carob tree, control, 25.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum indicum*, control, 422.
— *euonymi-japonicae* on *Euonymus japonica*, control, 422.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 382, 449, 541, 582; Malaya, 582; Tanganyika Territory, 158; control, 449, 582; factors affecting, 582; varietal reaction to, 541, 583.
— *manihotis* on cassava in Brazil, 122.

[*Oidium*] *piperis* on *Piper betle* in India, 43.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 463, 523; Nigeria, 523.
— —, *Marasmius palmivorus* and *Pachybasium erectum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 463.
Oiled paper, use of, in control of apple scald, 137.
Olana, use of, against *Erysiphe polyphaga* on *Begonia*, 422.
Olea europaea, see Olive.
Olearia hastii, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 462.
Oleyl-amido-ethane sulphonic acid, phenyl mercuric salt of, use of, against moulds on felts, 147.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), (?) *Coniothyrium oleae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 353.
—, *Macrophoma dalmatica* on, in Turkey, 349.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Italy, 317; (?) Sicily, 286.
Omphalia flavida on coffee in Colombia, 132; summary of information on, 132.
— *maura*, toxicity of, to bacteria and fungi, 211.
— *pigmentata* and *O. tralucida* on date palm in U.S.A., 465.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Aspergillus niger* on, 250.
—, aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 212.
— *Botrytis allii* on, in Brazil, 122; England, 462; Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, — *byssoidea* on, in England, 462.
—, damping-off of, control, 53.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
— diseases in U.S.A., 212.
—, *Penicillium* on, in England, 462.
—, *Peronospora destructor* on, in Brazil, 122; Tanganyika Territory, 158; U.S.A., 176.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in U.S.A., 549; culture of, 134.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Canada, 354, 555; control, 404.
— yellow dwarf virus on onion in Canada, 555.
— — — — on shallot in Scotland, 57; transmission of, by aphids, 58.
Onobrychis sativa, *Colletotrichum trifolii* can infect, 125.
— —, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, 283.
— —, *Septoria orobina* on, in England, 462.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, resistance to, 125.
Ononis natrix, *Stemphylium sarciniforme* on, in Turkey, 351.
Onyx DL-1, use of, against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean, 435.
Oospora citri-aurantii on citrus, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 250.
— *lactis* in butter and sour milk, 250.
Oothecium on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
Operculella padwickii on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 315.
Ophiobolus graminis, effects of certain soil fungi on, 228.
— — in soil, 467.
— — on *Agrostis* in Australia, 559.
— — on barley, 559; in England, 418; U.S.A., 179; control, 180; factors affecting, 418.
— — on *Bromus sterilis* in Australia, 559.
— — on cereals, 559; in Morocco, 557; Sweden, 467; Switzerland, 220.
— — on *Hordeum leporinum* in Australia, 559.
— — on oats, 559.
[*Ophiobolus graminis*] on *Phalaris canariensis* in Australia, 559.
— — on rye, 559.
— — on *Vulpia bromoides* and *V. myuros* in Australia, 559.
— — on wheat, 123, 559; in Australia, 14, 180; Canberra, 221; England, 278; U.S.A., 179; factors affecting, 14, 180, 221; pathogenicity of, 316; study on, 14.
— *miyabeanus* on rice in Assam, 411; India, 294, 314, 379; Italy, 335; Malaya, 463; control, 295, 411, 484; factors affecting, 294, 335; study on, 196; varietal reaction to, 294.
— *oryzinus* on rice in U.S.A., 335.
Ophioglossum vulgatum, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 535.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Alternaria* and *Cladosporium* on, in Germany, 124.
— —, *Entyloma fuscum* on, in Turkey, 115.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 124.
— —, *Pleospora calvescens* on, in Germany, 124; Switzerland, 155; reactions of host plant to, 155.
(?) *Opuntia megacantha*, *Fusarium* on, varietal reaction to, 495.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, etc.), *Alternaria citri* on, in U.S.A., 233.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, — *citricola* on, in the Cameroons and South Australia, 564.
— bark shelling in U.S.A., 520.
— blind pocket psorosis in U.S.A., 361.
— 'bud union decline' in Victoria, 320, 419; transmission of, by budding, 320.
—, calcium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 520.
— chlorosis in Java, 131.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, — *gloeosporioides* on, in U.S.A., 233.
— concave gum psorosis in U.S.A., 361.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 556.
—, — *solani* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, 317; varietal reaction to, 318.
— die-back in U.S.A., 561.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in Eritrea, (?) introduced from S. America, 521.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* on, in U.S.A., 103.
— foliocellosis in Italy, 234; hereditary character of, 234.
—, frost injury to, *Exosporina fawcetti* in relation to, 103.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in S. Africa and Southern Rhodesia, 522.
— granulation in Australia, Brazil, British W. Indies, China, Egypt, Honduras, India, Mexico, Palestine, Siam, S. Africa, U.S.A., and U.S.S.R., 521.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 562.
— gummosis, varietal reaction to, 129.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 520.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in S. Africa, 522; U.S.A., 233, 471.
—, — *italicum* on, in U.S.A., 233.
—, *Phoma citricarpa* on, in S. Africa, 564.
—, *Phytophthora boehmeriae*, *P. cactorum*, *P. cinnamomi*, *P. citrophthora*, and *P. palmivora* on, 129.
—, — *parasitica* on, 129; in Java, 131.
—, potassium excess in, in U.S.A., 520.
— psorosis A and B in U.S.A., 361.
— — virus in Peru, 320.
— quick decline virus in U.S.A., 233, 519; control, 233; in relation to incompatibility

reactions, 419; to 'tristeza', 130, 131, 132; legislation against, in U.S.A., 96; transmission of, by symptomless hosts, 519.
[Orange] rind spot in U.S.A., 233.
—, *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens* on, in the Cameroons, 564; geographical distribution of, 564.
—, *Stomiopeltis citri* on, in S. Africa, 522.
— storage rots, control, 115.
— 'tristeza' in Argentina, 131, 521; Brazil, 129, 130, 131, 132, 564; S. Africa, 131; Uruguay, 130; comparison of, with 'quick decline', 130, 131, 132; control, 129; etiology of, 130; transmission of, by *Aphis tavaresi*, 130, 564; varietal reaction to, 129, 521.
— virus disease in S. Africa, 418; incompatibility reactions in relation to, 418.
Orchard spray service in U.S.A., 65.
Organol, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 376.
Ornithogalum pyrenaicum, *Puccinia hordei* and *P. liliacearum* on, in England, 560.
Orthoxyquinoline sulphate, use of, against *Venturia pirina*, 531.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
Osmunda regalis, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 535.
Ovularia carthami on safflower in France, 384.
— *lolii* on *Lolium multiflorum* in Argentina, 257.
Ovulariopsis papayae on papaw in E. Africa, 483.
Oxalis stricta, *Puccinia maydis* on, in Switzerland, 220; eradication against, 220.
Oxicop, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 588.

Pachybasium erectum on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 463.
Paecilomyces varioti, effect of trichothecin on, 437.
— — on jute textiles in India, 378.
— —, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Paint, *Aspergillus niger* and *A. oryzae* on, technique for determining resistance to, 251.
—, fungi on, 440; control, 379.
Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabellifer*), *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
Panicum maximum, *Cerebella andropogonis* on, in Brazil, 100.
— *miliaceum*, *Colletotrichum graminicola* can infect, 526.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, 187.
— —, *Piricularia grisea* on, in Queensland, 221.
— —, *Sphacelotheca destruens* on, in England, 462; Turkey, 115.
Panikol, use of, against *Erysiphe polyphaga* on *Begonia*, 422.
Panogen, use of, against damping-off of beet, 456; as a seed treatment for flax and hemp, 421.
Pansy (*Viola tricolor*), beet mosaic virus on, 270.
—, celery calico virus on, in U.S.A., 323; transmission of, by aphids, 323.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in Canada, 555.
—, western cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 323; transmission of, by aphids, 323.
Panus stipticus in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
Papaver, *Helminthosporium* on, control, 123.
— *commutatum*, *Entyloma fuscum* on, in Turkey, 115.
— *somniferum*, see Opium poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Armillaria mellea* and *Ascochyta caricae* on, in E. Africa, 483.
—, *Asperisporium caricae* on, in Brazil, 100.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in E. Africa, 483.
[Papaw], disease of, in Tanganyika Territory, 483.
—, mosaic of, *Oidium caricae*, *Ovulariopsis papayae*, *Phytophthora*, and *P. parasitica* on, in E. Africa, 483.
—, Pythiaceae on, in S. Africa, 352.
—, *Pythium* on, in E. Africa, 483; factors affecting, 576.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in E. Africa, 483.
—, — *indicum* can infect, 573.
— ring spot virus in Hawaii, 431; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 431.
Paper, fungi on asphalt-treated, 253.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, cultural study on, 387.
Para-aminobenzoic acid, use of, against moulds on stored wheat, 147.
Paradichlorobenzene, use of, against *Peronospora antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum*, 72.
Paragerm, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber, 336.
Paranitrophenol, use of, against mildews on leather, 251, 535; peach X-disease virus, 532; for preserving cork gaskets, 436.
Para-phenyl phenol formaldehyde resin, use of, for sealing liquid mounting media, 82.
Para-tobacco mosaic virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa* and tobacco, course of infection in, 262.
Paratylenchus pratensis on clover, *Dactylis glomerata*, *Lespedeza*, lucerne, maize, *Phleum pratense*, *Poa pratensis*, and soy-bean in U.S.A., 264.
— — on tobacco in relation to brown root rot in U.S.A., 264.
Parodiella paraguayensis on *Crotalaria* in the Cameroons, 197.
— — f. *macrospora* on *Sphenostylis schweinfurthii* in the Cameroons, 197.
— *perisporioides* on *Crotalaria naragutensis* in the Cameroons, 197.
— — on *Crotalaria retusa* in Madagascar, 197.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), *Fusicladium depressum* var. *petroselini* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Macrosporium ramulosum* on, in Spain, 387.
—, *Septoria petroselini* on, in Turkey, 349.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 527.
Parzate, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 8; *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 239; *Stemphylium* on *Gladiolus*, 566.
Paspalum, *Claviceps paspali* on, in New S. Wales, 24.
—, *Fusarium graminum* on, in Brazil, 100.
— *distichum*, *Claviceps paspali* on, in Turkey, 423; toxicity of, to cattle, 423.
— *plicatulum*, *Cerebella andropogonis* on, in Brazil, 100.
Passalora bacilligera on alder in Canada, 555.
Passiflora edulis, see Passion fruit.
Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Alternaria passiflorae* on, in New Zealand, 116.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus on, in New S. Wales, 533; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, 533; (?) by seed, 533.
— —, *Phytomonas passiflorae* on, in New Zealand, 116.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Patulin, production of, by *Penicillium expansum*, 83, 488; *P. patulum*, 83, 330, 488; toxicity of, to fungi, 83; plant plasma, 488; tomato, 453.
Paxillus panuoides in coal mines in Sweden, 206.

PCC, use of, as a spreader, 525.
Pea (*Pisum sativum*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in U.S.A., 509.
—, *Ascochyta pinodella* on, in Turkey, 349; U.S.A., 169, 270; Victoria, 591; control, 4, 169, 591; varietal reaction to, 169, 270.
—, — *pisi* on, in Turkey, 349; Victoria, 591.
—, bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 506.
—, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 169, 346; control, 4, 169, 346; transmission of, by seed, 346; varietal reaction to, 169.
—, damping-off of, control, 53.
—, *Erysiphe pisi* on, in Switzerland, 158.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 155.
—, — *avenaceum* var. *fabae* can infect, 551.
—, — *solani* f. *pisi* on, control, 5.
—, — — var. *martii* f. 2 on, in U.S.A., 169.
— 'hollow heart' in Australia, New. S. Wales, New Zealand, and U.S.A., 54.
—, *Hyalodendron album* can infect, 237.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Finland, 337; control, 584.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in U.S.A., 270; Victoria, 591.
—, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, control, 591.
—, *Pythium* on, control, 4.
—, — *ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 169, 344.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* can infect, 283.
— seed certification in Victoria, 591.
— — treatments, 213, 403.
—, *Septoria pisi* on, control, 591.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, resistance to, 125.
—, *Uromyces pisi* on, in Switzerland, 158.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Holland, 244; Hungary, 140.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Rumania, 274.
— chlorosis, control, 430.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Holland, 244; Turkey, 350; U.S.A., 75.
—, *Cytospora* on, in Holland, 244.
—, *Fusicoccum amygdali* on, in U.S.A., 569.
— mosaic virus in U.S.A., 63, 465.
— — — on apricot, damson, plum, *Prunus cerasifera*, and *P. triloba* in Bulgaria and Yugoslavia, 27; transmission of, by *Anuraphis padi*, budding, and grafting, 27.
—, *Pholiota squarrosa* and *Phomopsis* on, in Holland, 244.
— phony mosaic virus in U.S.A., 63.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in Brazil, 122.
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* and *P. prunicola* on, in Holland, 244.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Spain, 386; Turkey, 115; U.S.A., 139.
— rusty spot in U.S.A., 355.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in France, 241.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in Peru, 327; U.S.A., 139, 173, 510, 532, 569, 573; control, 139, 173, 327, 510, 532, 573; losses caused by, 139; varietal reaction to, 139.
—, — *laxa* on, in France, 430.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Holland, 245; Hungary, 140.
— 'suffocation' in Holland, 244.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in U.S.A., 510.
—, *Valsa cincta* and *V. leucostoma* on, in U.S.A., 569.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 244.
— wart virus in U.S.A., 355.
— X-disease virus on peach and *Prunus virginiana*, in U.S.A., 531; control, 532; inactivation of, 532; transmission of, by budding and grafting, 531.
[Peach] yellows virus deleted from list of Oklahoma plant diseases, 248.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 372.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 276.
—, boron deficiency in, in Switzerland, 530.
—, *Coryneum foliicolum* on, in France, 242.
— 'decline' in Italy, 530.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in U.S.A., 326; varietal reaction to, 429.
—, *Fabraea maculata* and *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 174, 429.
—, *Gymnosporangium clavariiforme* on, 371.
—, — *globosum* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, — *sabinae* on, in Rumania, 387; Turkey, 115.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Holland, 427.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in France, 425; U.S.A., 429.
—, *Myxosporium corticola* on, in France, 241.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in France, 425.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in Switzerland, 530.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in Switzerland, 530.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in Tasmania, 530.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in France, 425.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Switzerland, 530.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in France, 241.
— stony pit in Canada, 555.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, in France, 529; 531; Holland, 426; New Zealand, 117; Switzerland, 428; U.S.A., 429, 481, 573; control, 117, 426, 428, 429, 481, 531, 573; factors affecting, 429; varietal reaction to, 117.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Holland, 337, 424; U.S.A., 511.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Cladosporium effusum* on, in U.S.A., 342.
Pectinase, production of, by *Sclerotium cepivorum* and *S. tuliparum*, 135.
Pectobacterium, taxonomy of, 514.
— *delphinii* on *Delphinium ajacis*, taxonomy of, 514.
Pelargonium, *Aplanobacter magroui* on, in France, study on, 135.
— *capitatum*, *Glomerella vanillae* var. *pelargonii* on, in Madagascar, 80.
Penicillic acid, production of, by *Penicillium cyclopium* and *P. puberulum*, 488; toxicity of, to plant plasma, 488.
Penicillin, assay of, 290.
— assay plates, electrostatic field on, 377.
—, effect of, on soil organisms, 41.
—, production of, by *Aspergillus nidulans*, 253; *A. quadrilineatus* and *A. rugulosus*, 253; *Penicillium chrysogenum* and *P. notatum*, 488.
—, study on, 33.
—, toxicity of, to plant plasma, 488.
—, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on various plants, 276.
Penicillium, antibiotics from, 83.
— in soil, 467; in U.S.A., 511.
— on cork gaskets, control, 436.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 431.
— on felt in U.S.A., 147.
— on flax and hemp fibres, 379.
— on food, 250.
— on groundnut in U.S.A., 171; factors affecting, 8.
— on hyacinth in Canada, 281.
— on *Iris* in Canada, 282.

[*Penicillium*] on leather, 485; in U.S.A., 251.
— on lime in the Gold Coast, 509.
— on maize in U.S.A., 417.
— on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
— on onion in England, 462.
— on optical glass, control, 145.
— on pine in U.S.A., 546.
— on potato, antagonism of, to *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 293; control, 152.
— on rice in Formosa, 446.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— on timber, control, 546.
— on tulip in Canada, 282; U.S.A., 323.
— on vegetable fibre gaskets, control, 436.
— on wheat in U.S.A., 417.
— on wheat, stored, factors affecting, 146.
—, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106; of propylene glycol aerosol to, 249.
— *chrysogenum*, effect of relative humidity on spore germination in, 18; of resistance glass on growth and antibiotic activity of, 191.
— — on cotton textiles, 486.
— — on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
— —, production of penicillin by, 488.
— *citrinum* on cotton textiles, 486.
— *cyclopium*, production of penicillic acid by, 488.
— *digitatum*, effect of glutinosin on, 146; of trichothecin on, 437.
— — on citrus in Morocco, 320.
— — on orange in S. Africa, 522, 523; U.S.A., 233, 471.
— —, use of, as a test organism in assaying fungicides, 440.
— *expansum*, effect of DDT on, 143.
— — on apple, 368, 369.
— —, production of enzymes by, 369.
— —, production of patulin by, 83, 488.
— *fasciculatum* on paper, control, 254.
— *fusco-glaucum*, use of, as a test organism in proofing textiles, 148.
— *glaucum*, effect of, on various media, 552.
— *italicum*, effect of DDT on, 143.
— — on citrus in Morocco, 320.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 233.
— *lilacinum* antagonism of, to *Ophiobolus graminis*, 228.
— *luteum* on cotton textiles, 486.
— — on jute textiles in India, 378.
— —, use of, as a test organism, in proofing textiles, 439.
— *notatum*, control, 484.
— — on cotton textiles, 486.
— —, production of penicillin by, 488; of spores by, 489.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 287, 367.
— *palitans*, effect of relative humidity on spore germination in, 18.
— — on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
— *patulum*, production of clavatin by, 113; of patulin by, 83, 330, 488.
— —, toxicity of, to *Erwinia aroideae*, *E. carotovora*, *E. phytophthora*, *Phytophthora cryptogea*, *P. megasperma*, and *P. parasitica*, 113.
— *puberulum*, production of penicillic acid by, 488.
— *purpurogenum* on cotton textiles, 486.
— *roqueforti*, effect of DDT on, 143.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 142, 143.
— *rugulosum*, effect of relative humidity on spore germination in, 18.
[*Penicillium rugulosum*] on cotton textiles, 486.
— — on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
— *spinulosum* on cotton textiles, 486.
Peniophora aurantiaca on alder in U.S.A., 207.
— *gigantea* on timber in U.S.S.R., 301.
Penite 6, use of, for killing potato haulms, 581.
Pennisetum purpureum, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* and *Phyllachora penniseti* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *spicatum*, immunity of, from maize streak virus, 351.
— *typhoides*, *Acrothecium penniseti* on, in Ceylon, 555.
— —, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
Pentachlorophenol, effect of, on prepared and synthetic rubber, 41.
—, use of, against *Coniophora puteana*, 343; fungi on asphalt-treated paper, 253; *Lenzites sepiaria*, 343; moulds on leather, 251; *Polystictus versicolor*, 343; as a timber preservative, 268, 547; in rot-proofing textiles, 84.
Pentalonia caladii transmitting abaca bunchy top virus, 421.
— *nigronervosa* transmitting abaca bunchy top virus, 236.
Peony (*Paeonia*), *Botrytis paeoniae* on, in Canada, 555; Czechoslovakia, 423; transmission of, by ants, 423.
—, *Cronartium flaccidum* on, in Spain, 386.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, 555.
Pepper, (*Piper nigrum*) seed treatment, 399.
Peppermint (*Mentha piperita*), *Puccinia menthae* on, breeding against, 120.
—, *Sphaceloma menthae* on, breeding against, 120.
Perenox injury to cabbage, 223.
—, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 298, 388; *Mycosphaerella musicola* on banana, 572; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 194.
Peridermium acicolum a state of *Coleosporium solidaginis*, 45.
— *cornui* on pine in Spain, 387.
Perkinsiella saccharicida and *P. vitiensis* transmitting Fiji disease of sugar-cane, 97.
Permatox 105, use of, against timber sap stain, 167.
Peronospora antirrhini on *Antirrhinum* in Scotland, 475; U.S.A., 72.
— *destructor* on onion in Brazil, 122; Tanganyika Territory, 158; U.S.A., 176.
— — on shallot in U.S.A., 176.
— *galligena* on *Alyssum saxatile* in England, 462.
— *gei* on *Geum* in Canada, 555; England, 462.
— *manshurica* on bean in U.S.A., 404.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7.
— *parasitica* on cabbage in Trinidad, 223; U.S.A., 167, 269.
— *schachtii* in Denmark, 410.
— — on beet, varietal reaction to, 224.
— *tabacina* on chilli in U.S.A., 587.
— — on *Nicotiana repanda* in Mexico, 163; U.S.A., 391.
— — on *Nicotiana rustica* in Australia, 587.
— — on tobacco in Australia, 587; Mexico, 163; U.S.A., 48, 163, 175, 437, 587; control, 175, 275; factors affecting, 163; forecasting service against, 437; varietal reaction to, 48.
— *trifoliorum* on lucerne in U.S.A., 283.
Persea americana, see Avocado pear.
Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* and *D. virginiana*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 372.
—, *Cephalosporium diospyri* on, in U.S.A., 503.
— chlorosis in Java, 132.
—, new disease of, in Italy, 327.

[Persimmon], *Phomopsis diospyri* on, in Italy, study on, 481.
Pestalotia on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 126.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— on vine in U.S.A., 410.
— *funerea* on *Cupressus macrocarpa* in Kenya, 455.
— *guepini* var. *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— *ilicis* and *P. sydowiana*, description of, 451.
— *theae* on tea in Malaya, 464.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.
Petunia, *Pythium indicum* can infect, 573.
— *hybrida*, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
— —, *Phytophthora infestans* can infect, 36.
— —, tomato virus disease can infect, 203.
Peucedanum graveolens, *Cercospora anethi* on, in Rumania, 399.
— —, *Phoma anethi* on, in Rumania, 400.
— — seed treatments, 399.
Peyronellaceae, taxonomy of, 339.
Phacidium infestans, physiology of, 501.
Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in England, 591; Holland, 166.
Phaeosaccardinula javanicum on tea, 260.
Phakopsora vitis on vine in Costa Rica, 460.
Phalaris canariensis, *Colletotrichum graminicola* can infect, 526.
— —, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Australia, 559.
Phaseolus aureus, *Phaseolus lunatus* mosaic virus can infect, 550.
— *coccineus*, bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
— —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, water loss from, 149.
— *helvolus*, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
— *limensis*, *Phaseolus lunatus* mosaic virus can infect, 550.
— *lunatus*, bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
— —, *Cercospora canescens* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— —, *Colletotrichum truncatum* on, in U.S.A., 306.
— —, damping-off of, control, 53.
— —, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158; U.S.A., 55.
— —, — — var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
— — mosaic virus in India, 550; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 550; to bean, *Canavalia ensiformis*, *Dolichos biflorus*, *Phaseolus aureus*, and *P. limensis*, 550.
— —, *Phytophthora phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 175, 214.
— —, *Synchytrium dolichi* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— —, *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 126.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean, French and Runner.
Phenax sonneratii, *Abutilon* variegation virus on, in Brazil, 553.
Phenococcus gossypii, *Aspergillus* (?) *parasiticus* on, 132.
Phenyl mercuric acetate, use of, as a seed treatment for spinach, 54.
— — borate, use of, against moulds on leather, 251.
— — chloride, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructigena* on plum, 371; as a seed treatment for spinach, 54.
— — compounds, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 481.
[Phenyl mercuric] nitrate, use of, against moulds on leather, 252.
— — oleate, use of, against moulds on felt, 147; as a timber preservative, 268, 547.
— — stearate, use of, against moulds on leather, 252.
Phialea temulenta on *Lolium* in New Zealand, 116.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in New Zealand, 284; U.S.A., 478.
Phialophora, antagonism of, to *Fusarium culmorum*, 241.
— *lignicola*, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106.
Phleum pratense, *Ascochyta phleina* on, in U.S.A., 528.
— —, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 325.
— —, *Helminthosporium victoriae* on, varietal reaction to, 16.
— —, *Heterosporium phlei* on, in U.S.A., 528.
— —, *Paratylenchus pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 264.
— —, *Urocystis agropyri* on, in U.S.A., 367.
— —, *Ustilago striiformis* on, in U.S.A., 136, 367; culture of, 136.
— —, *Xanthomonas translucens* var. *phlei-pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 528.
Phlox, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 527.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Argentina, 204.
— *divaricata*, *Colletotrichum phlogina* on, in U.S.A., 498.
— *drummondii*, tobacco mosaic virus on, 161.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palm.
Pholiota erebia, antagonism of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
— *squarrosa* on peach and plum in Holland, 244.
Phoma can infect tomato, 462.
— on aster in U.S.A., 511.
— on beet in U.S.A., pathogenicity of, 402.
— on coffee in Kenya, 280.
— on cotton textiles, 487.
— on eggplant in England, 462.
— on flax in Eire, 236; England, 462; Northern Ireland, 523.
— on spruce in Holland, 166.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— *anethi* on *Peucedanum graveolens* in Rumania, 400.
— *apiicola* on celery in Great Britain, 127; U.S.A., 108.
— *betae*, effect of glutinosin on, 146.
— — on beet, 550; in U.S.A., 3, 4, 344; control, 3; factors affecting, 3, 344; pathogenicity of, 403.
— *citricarpa* on citrus, 469; in Japan, 132; S. Africa, 351, 563; spread of, 351.
— — on grapefruit in S. Africa, 564.
— — on holly in New S. Wales, 275.
— — on lemon and orange in S. Africa, 564.
— *lingam*, host range of, 306.
— — on broccoli and Brussels sprouts, control, 306, 343.
— — on cabbage in Spain, 114; U.S.A., 305; control, 343.
— — on cauliflower, 306; control, 343.
— — on Chinese cabbage in U.S.A., 305.
— — on swede in U.S.A., 305.
— — on turnip in U.S.A., 305; control, 343.
— *linicola* on flax in Belgium, 463.
— *pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 573.
— *richardiae* renamed *Coniothecium richardiae*, 238.
Phomaceae, taxonomy of, 338.
Phomopsis on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 126.
— on citrus in U.S.A., 561.

[*Phomopsis*] on coffee in Kenya, 280.
— on *Nephelium lappaceum* in Malaya, 464.
— on peach and plum in Holland, 244.
— on tea, 260.
— on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— *cinerescens* on fig in England, 462.
— *diospyri* on persimmon in Italy, study on, 481.
— *juniperovora* on *Cupressus* in U.S.A., 545.
— *pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 546.
— *vexans* on eggplant, breeding against, 126.
Phormium tenax, Fusarium oxysporum f. *phormii* on, in S. Africa, 185.
Phosphoric acid, effect of, on cereals and grasses, 518.
Phosphorus deficiency in apple in Switzerland, 530; barley, in Denmark, 410; lemon in U.S.A., 520; pear in Switzerland, 530; *Vanilla*, in Puerto Rico, 256.
Photo-electric apparatus for counting microscopic cells, 190.
Phragmidium mucronatum on rose in U.S.A., 324; control, 324, 422.
— *speciosum* on rose in U.S.A., 324.
Phragmites communis, Selenophoma donacis on, synonymy of, 324.
Phycomycetes, list of, in U.S.A., 451.
Phygon injury to apple, 510; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 307; tomato, 165.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 331; tomato, 165; sugar-cane, 157; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 165; *C. truncatum* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 307; *Phoma betae* on beet, 3; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 254; tomato, 164, 165; *P. palmivora* on *Dieffenbachia picta*, 238; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 213; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 371; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 573; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 361; *Stemphylium* on *Gladiolus*, 566; *Uromyces fabae* on broad bean, 116; *Venturia inaequalis*, 509, 510, 573; as a seed treatment for beet, 2; cereals, 574; flax, 134, 421; hemp, 421; maize, 356; rice, 381; sugar beet and vegetables, 574.
— 604, use of, against *Alternaria solani, Colletotrichum phomoides*, and *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 174.
Phyllachora balansiae on *Cedrela* in Peru, 542.
— *eleusines* on *Eleusine coracana* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *maculans* on bamboo in China, 258.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum purpureum* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
(?) *Phyllactinia corylea* on *Mentha*, specific reaction to, 356.
— *suffulta* on lilac in Switzerland, 158.
Phyllitis scolopendrium and var. *crispum*, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 535.
Phyllostachys, see Bamboo.
Phyllosticta on ornamental plants, control, 422.
— (?) *camelliae* on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 126.
— *camelliaecola* var. *meranensis* on *Camellia* in England, 78.
— *glycineum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 459.
— *grevilleae* on *Grevillia robusta* in Ceylon, 197.
— *ilicis* considered to be a synonym of *P. macrotricha*, 451.
— *macrotricha, P. ilicis* and *P. sydowiana* considered synonyms of, 451.
— *napi* on crucifers in Belgium, 463.
— *phaseolina* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7.
— *richardiae* synonym of *Coniothecium richardiae*, 238.
[*Phyllosticta*] *solitaria* on apple in U.S.A., 529, 573.
— *sydowiana* considered to be a synonym of *P. macrotricha*, 451.
Phyllostictina vaccinii on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 29.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum, carbohydrate metabolism in, 321.
— — on bean, carrot, and cotton in U.S.A., 185.
— — on *Cupressus glabra* in U.S.A., 545.
— — on sweet potato and turnip in U.S.A., 185.
Physalis angulata, Phytophthora infestans can infect, 36.
— — and *P. floridana*, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 493.
— *peruviana*, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 587.
Physalospora corticis on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— *mutila* on apple, production of toxins by, 369.
— *obtusa* on apple in Brazil, 122; France, 425; Tasmania, 530; *Sphaeropsis malorum*, imperfect state of, 425.
— — on peach in Brazil, 122.
— — on pear in Tasmania, 530.
— — on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— *perseae* on mango in S. Africa (?) previously attributed to *Gloeosporium mangiferae*, 30.
— *rhodina* perfect state of *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, 171.
— *tucumanensis* on sugar-cane in Japan, 256; Mauritius, 44, 157, 386; Queensland, 385; S. Africa, 157; Tanganyika Territory, 224; U.S.A., 98, 495; control, 45, 99; strains of, 256; varietal reaction to, 98, 157, 495, 541.
Physoderma on *Agropyron repens* in U.S.A., 240.
— on grasses in Europe, 240.
Phytolacca esculenta, production of virus-inhibiting protein by, 508.
Phytomonas synonym of *Pseudomonas*, 512.
— *corylina* on *Corylus avellana* in the Pacific Northwest, 166.
— *passiflorae* on passion fruit in New Zealand, 116.
Phytopathology, see Plant diseases.
Phytophthora on *Agave wightii*, study on, 451.
— on apricot, 123.
— on *Artocarpus incisa*, study on, 451.
— on beet in U.S.A., 2.
— on citrus in New S. Wales, 70.
— on conifers in England, 500.
— on flax in W. Australia, 21.
— on papaw in E. Africa, 483.
— on *Ricinus communis*, study on, 451.
—, oospore production in, 297.
— *arecae* referred to *P. palmivora*, 160.
— *boehmeriae* on orange, 129.
— (?) *cactorum* can infect apple and tomato, 125.
— — on *Acer* in U.S.A., 502.
— (?) — on apricot, 125.
— — on *Cornus florida* in U.S.A., 502.
— — on orange, 129.
— — on peony in Canada, 555.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 374.
— *cambivora* on chestnut (?) in Portugal, 395; Spain, 165; control, 165; varietal reaction to, 114, 544.
(?) — — on walnut in Portugal, 395.
— *capsici* on chilli in Argentina, 204; Greece, 95.
— *cinnamomi* on avocado pear in Peru, 255, 327; U.S.A., 31, 483; control, 483; factors affecting, 327, 576; forms of, 327.
— — on chestnut in New S. Wales, 275.
— — on *Cinchona* in Peru, 255.

[*Phytophthora cinnamomi*] on orange, 129.
— — on pineapple in Hawaii, 142.
— —, oospore production in, 297.
— *citrophthora* can infect chestnut, 114.
— — on citrus in Argentina, 204; the Belgian Congo, 123; legislation against, in New S. Wales, 70.
— — on orange, 129.
— —, oospore production in, 297.
— *colocasiae* on *Colocasia antiquorum* in the Solomon Islands, 407; synonymy of, 451.
— *cryptogea* on tomato in England, 111.
— —, toxicity of *Penicillium patulum* to, 113.
— *faberi* referred to *P. palmivora*, 160.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in U.S.A., 65, 430, 511, 572; breeding against, 28; control, 354; factors affecting, 511; varietal reaction to, 28, 122, 373.
— *infestans* can infect *Petunia hybrida*, *Physalis angulata*, *Salpiglossis*, *Solanum dulcamara*, and *S. nigrum*, 36.
— —, culture of, 441.
— — on potato in Argentina, 580; Assam, 411; the Belgian Congo, 123; Canada, 194; Central Africa, 377; Denmark, 411; England, 88; Finland, 579; Java, 35; Sweden, 293, 442; Switzerland, 220, 442; Tanganyika Territory, 224, 353; U.S.A., 36, 85, 86, 88, 89, 122, 151, 254, 292, 355, 437, 540, 574; breeding against, 34, 35, 88, 151, 291, 579; control, 32, 88, 89, 194, 254, 293, 411, 442, 539, 574; culture and storage of, 195; effect of, on yield, 540; factors affecting, 442; forecasting outbreaks of, 88, 292, 437; losses caused by, 411; measurement of, 89; new strain of, 224; non-recurrence of, in Southern Rhodesia, 118; overwintering of, 36, 442; physiologic races of, 580; strains of, in Scotland, 151; varietal reaction to, 34, 35, 85, 86, 88, 122, 151, 175, 220, 312, 351, 411, 539, 540, 579, 580.
— — on *Solanum* spp., resistance to, 35.
— — on tomato in Queensland, 391; U.S.A., 49, 164, 174, 292, 341, 355, 437; Venezuela, 391; control, 164, 174, 341, 391, 435; culture and storage of, 195; factors affecting, 49, 391; forecasting outbreaks of, 292, 341, 437.
— —, oospore production in, 297.
— *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 541, 583.
— — referred to *P. palmivora*, 160.
— *megasperma* on spinach in U.S.A., 10.
— —, toxicity of *Penicillium patulum* to, 113.
— *palmivora* on *Agave wightii*, areca palm, and breadfruit in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
— — on cacao in Brazil, 226, 414; India, 159; Tanganyika Territory, 158; control, 226, 414; effect of, on yield, 226, 414; factors affecting, 414; oospore formation in, 159.
— — on citrus and *Clerodendron infortunatum* in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
— — on coco-nut in Ceylon, 556; India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
— — on *Colocasia antiquorum* in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
— — on *Dieffenbachia picta* in U.S.A., 238.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 382, 541, 583; India, 159; factors affecting, 541; oospore formation in, 159; varietal reaction to, 541.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in India, 172.
— — on jak tree in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
— — on *Jatropha curcas* in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
— — on orange, 129.
[*Phytophthora palmivora*] on Palmyra palm, *Piper betle*, *Spondias mangifera*, tobacco, and tomato in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
— — synonym of *P. colocasiae*, 451.
— —, taxonomy of, 160.
— *parasitica* on citrus in Argentina, 204; Morocco, 319; U.S.A., 279.
— — on orange, 129; in Java, 131.
— — on papaw in E. Africa, 483.
— — on tomato in England, 111.
— —, toxicity of *Penicillium patulum* to, 113.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in U.S.A., 390; varietal reaction to, 48, 390.
— — — — referred to *P. palmivora*, 160.
— — and its var. *piperina* synonyms of *P. colocasiae*, 451.
— *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 175, 214.
Picea, see Spruce.
Piesma quadratum transmitting beet crinkle disease, 456.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus cajan* and *C. indicus*), *Diplodia cajani* on, in India, 526; culture of, 526.
— —, *Fusarium udum* on, in India, 155.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Boletus bovinus* on, forming mycorrhiza in England, 548.
— burn blight in U.S.A., 267.
—, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 45.
—, *Cronartium fusiforme* on, in U.S.A., 267, 398; effect of temperature on spore germination in, 267.
—, — *ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 64, 104.
—, *Crumenula abietina* on, in Belgium, biology of, 396.
— deterioration in fire-killed stands in Canada, 343.
— die-back in England, 591.
—, *Diplodia pinea* on, in Italy, 104.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in England, 591.
—, frost injury to, in England, 500.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 224, 546.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *blasticola*, *F. orthoceras*, and *F. oxysporum* on, in Argentina, 204.
—, growth of, following different nursery treatments, 548.
— little leaf in U.S.A., 51, 224; nitrogen deficiency in relation to, 224.
—, *Naemacyclus niveus* on, in Kenya, 312.
—, *Nectria cucurbitula* on, in U.S.A., *Aphrophora saratogensis* in relation to, 267.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 546.
—, *Peridermium cornui* on, in Spain, 387.
— 'pole blight' in U.S.A., 210.
—, *Polyporus amorphus* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 546.
—, *Scopularia halepensis* on, in Italy, 104.
Pineapple (*Ananas comosus*), *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, (?) 572; in Assam, 411; Brazil, 100; Queensland, 208, 221; control, 221, 375; geographical distribution of, 96; legislation against, in Queensland, 208.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Hawaii, 142.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper betle, *Oidium piperis* on, in India, 43.
— —, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, oospore formation in, 159.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 94.
— *nigrum*, see Pepper.
Piricularia grisea on *Panicum miliaceum* in Queensland, 221.
— — on rice in Turkey, (?) identical with *P. oryzae*, 350.

[*Piricularia*] *oryzae* on *Digitaria marginata* and *Eleusine coracana* in India, study on, 581.
— — on rice in China, 255, 444; Formosa, 443; Greece, 95; India, 314, 379, 581; Italy, 335; Malaya, 463; Rumania, 381; Turkey, 350; control, 255; culture of, 582; factors affecting, 255, 444, 445; (?) identical with *P. grisea*, 350; physiologic races of, 582; study on, 581; varietal reaction to, 335, 443, 444, 446, 463.
— — on *Setaria italica* in India, 581; *Piricularia setariae* synonym of, 581; study on, 581.
— —, spore formation by, in culture, 494.
— *setariae* synonym of *P. oryzae*, 581.
Pistacia terebinthus, *Uromyces terebinthi* on, in Turkey, 114.
Pistacio nut (*Pistacia vera*), *Uromyces terebinthi* on, in Turkey, 114.
Pisum sativum, see Pea.
Pittosporum crassifilium, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in England, 462.
Plane tree, see *Platanus*.
Plant biology applied to agriculture, book on, 574.
— diseases, application of serology to, 82.
— —, book on, 144, 375.
— —, control of, 432; suggested legislation for, on an international basis, 432.
— —, distribution of, effect of rainfall on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 190.
— —, list of, in China, 377; Germany, 9; Madagascar, 79; Oklahoma, 248, 586; Tanganyika Territory, 158; U.S.A., 357; U.S.S.R., 52.
— —, losses from, in U.S.A., 139.
— —, nature and prevention of, handbook on, 375.
— —, physiology of resistance to, 490.
— —, spread of, in relation to plant size, 218; through international plant trade, 448; surveys of, 355; in U.S.A., 10.
— —, transmission of, 330.
— —, use of the term 'resistance' in, 575.
— extracts, effect of, on germination of conidia in *Venturia inaequalis*, 25.
— galls, paper on, 123.
—, mineral deficiencies of, symposium on, 42.
— nutrition, trace elements in relation to, 42, 437.
— pathologists, training of, in India, 144.
— protection, 289; in Bulgaria, 376; in connexion with agriculture, 123; infringements of laws for, in Denmark, 144; international organization for, 436; service for, in Denmark, 143; Saxony, 123; statistics of, 123.
— quarantine in Germany, problems of, 304.
— tissue culture, 329.
— tumours and animal cancer, study on, 178.
— viruses, see Viruses.
Plantago lanceolata, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 365.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, 161.
— *major*, *Alternaria cichorii* on, in Turkey, 351.
— —, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 365.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), *Ceratostomella paradoxa*, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense*, and *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in Brazil, 100.
Plasmodiophora brassicae on cabbage, control, 213.
— — on crucifers in U.S.A., 355, 464; control, 32.
Plasmopara nivea on carrot in England, 462.
— *viticola* on vine in Bulgaria, 62; Costa Rica, 460; Germany, 217; Madagascar, 80; Rumania, 311; Switzerland, 272, 436; U.S.A., 509; breeding against, 217; control, 62, 272, 407, 408, 436, 509, 553; culture of, 330; study on, 311; technique for testing fungicides against, 407; varietal reaction to, 80, 218, 460.
Platanus, *Ceratostomella* and *Endoconidiophora* on, in U.S.A., 341.
— *acerifolia* and *P. occidentalis*, *Endoconidiophora* on, in U.S.A., 50.
— *occidentalis*, *Gnomonia veneta* on, in France, 396.
Plenodomus destruens on sweet potato in the Belgian Congo, 123; Tanganyika Territory, 224, 353.
— *meliloti*, 527.
Pleocyta sacchari on sugar-cane in Queensland, 385.
Pleospora calvescens on opium poppy in Germany, 124; Switzerland, 155; reactions of host plant to, 155.
— *herbarum* on cucumber, 405.
— — on date palm in U.S.A., 431.
— — on *Ephedra* and paper, cultural study on, 387.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Holland, 244; Hungary, 140; U.S.A., 372.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 372; control, 276; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 188.
— chlorosis, control, 430.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* and *Cytospora* on, in Holland, 244.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, in Canada, 354.
— dwarf virus on plum and *Prunus cerasifera*, 27.
—, fluorine excess in, in U.S.A., 285.
— internal browning, control, 75.
— marginal scorch in U.S.A., 285.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, 188.
—, peach mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria and Yugoslavia, transmission of, by *Anuraphis padi*, 27.
—, *Pholiota squarrosa* and *Phomopsis* on, in Holland, 244.
—, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in Yugoslavia, 26.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasi* on, in U.S.A., 429.
—, — *mors-prunorum* on, in Holland, 244; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, — *prunicola* on, in Holland, 244.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Spain, 386; Turkey, 115; U.S.A., 139; Yugoslavia, 26; control, 26.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in England, 371.
—, — *laxa* on, in England, 371; France, 430.
— *Sclerotium salicinum* on, in Rumania, 387.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, 188; in Holland, 245; Hungary, 140; physiology of, 490.
— 'suffocation' in Holland, 244.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in U.S.A., 481.
—, — *pruni* on, in Yugoslavia, 26.
—, *Torula* on, 251.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 244.
—, *Willia* on, 251.
—, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in New Zealand, 116; Queensland, 189.
—, *Zygosaccharomyces* on, 251.
Poa, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 558.
— *abyssinica*, maize streak virus on, in S. Africa, 351.
— *pratensis*, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 325.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, resistance to, 136.
— —, *Paratylenchus pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 264.

[*Poa pratensis*], *Ustilago striiformis* on, in U.S.A., 136; culture of, 136.
Podonectria coccicola on scale insects in Peru, 542; *Tetracium coccicola* imperfect state of, 542.
Podosphaera leucotricha on apple in Brazil, 122; France, 425; Rumania, 274; Switzerland, 273, 369; Tanganyika Territory, 158; control, 273, 369; varietal reaction to, 425.
— — on pear in France, 425.
Polygonum, Ustilaginales on, taxonomy of, 46.
Polyporaceae in U.S.A., 166, 451.
Polyporus in New S. Wales, 105.
— *adiposus* in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
— *amorphus* on *Abies balsamea*, pine, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, and spruce in U.S.A., 167.
— *basilaris* on *Cupressus macrocarpa* in U.S.A., 545.
— *borealis* on spruce in U.S.A., 547.
— *caesius* in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
— *cinnabarinus*, hyphal proliferation in, 499.
— *cutifractus* on *Cupressus macrocarpa* in U.S.A., 545.
— *obtusus* on *Acer*, beech, *Carya*, *Liquidambar*, oak, *Pyrus*, *Robinia*, and walnut in N. America, 266.
— *picipes* on spruce in U.S.A., 547.
— *schweinitzii* can infect bean and lupin, 546.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 546.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 547.
— *squamosus* in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
— *sulphureus* on spruce in U.S.A., 547.
— — var. *ceratoniae* on carob tree, 25.
— *zonalis* on timber in Australia, 302.
Polyspora lini on flax in Eire, 236; New Zealand, 19; Northern Ireland, 523; Western Australia, 20; technique for detecting, 19; varietal reaction to, 236, 523.
Polystictus abietinus on timber in Canada, 343.
— *ostreiformis* on timber in Ceylon, 51.
— *versicolor* on timber, control, 343.
— —, use of, as a test organism for wood preservatives, 303.
Polystigma rubrum on plum in Yugoslavia, 26.
Pomarsol, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 428; *V. pirina*, 376.
Pomelo, see Grapefruit.
Popillia japonica, *Bacillus popilliae* on, in U.S.A., 363; culture of, 19.
Poplar (*Populus*), bacterial canker of, in Great Britain, 590.
—, *Cytospora chrysosperma* and *Dothichiza populea* on, in Great Britain, 590.
—, frost injury to, causing die-back in England, 501.
— 'leprosy' disease in Italy, 394.
—, *Melampsora* on, in Great Britain, 590.
—, — *allii-populina* on, in Turkey, 115.
—, — *medusae* on, in France, 257.
Poria ferrea on alder in U.S.A., 207.
— *hypobrunnea* on tea, 260.
— *hypolateritia* on tea in Ceylon, 297.
— *subacida* on spruce in U.S.A., 547.
— *vaillantii*, cytochemical changes of pine wood caused by, 504.
— *vaporaria*, cytochemical changes of pine wood caused by, 504.
— — on timber, 397.
— —, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106.
— —, use of, as a test organism for wood preservatives, 303.
— *xantha* on timber in Australia, 302; control, 268.
Portulaca oleracea, *Cystopus portulacae* on, in Rumania, 543.
Porzol, use of, as a seed treatment for cabbage, eggplant and lettuce, 399.
Potassium deficiency in apple, 74; in New Zealand, 370; Switzerland, 530; bean in England, 462; broad bean in England, 57, 462; *Chrysanthemum* in England, 113; fruit trees in Holland, 427; pear in Switzerland, 530; tobacco in Italy, 201.
— excess in boysenberry in S. Africa, 141; grapefruit and orange in U.S.A., 520; youngberry in S. Africa, 141.
— pentasulphide, use of, against *Oidium ceratoniae* on *Ceratonia siliqua*, 25.
— sulphate, use of, against potassium deficiency in apple, 74.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces* on, in Holland, 194; antagonism of, to *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 293.
—, — *scabies* on, 294; in Australia, 37; Holland, 194; Rumania, 443; U.S.A., 85, 88, 121, 152, 466, 492, 540; breeding against, 34, 579; control, 37, 119, 121, 193; factors affecting, 152; new form of, 443; rotation of varieties as a control measure for, 194; varietal reaction to, 34, 85, 88, 119, 121, 151, 194, 492, 540.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, in Assam, 411; Brazil, 100; Canada, 39; Denmark, 443; India, 89; Madagascar, 81; Southern Rhodesia, 118; U.S.A., 89, 574, 581; control, 89, 118, 331, 411, 574, 581; factors affecting, 443; varietal reaction to, 351.
—, bacteria on, 293; in Finland, 579.
—, bacterial red xylem disease of, in U.S.A., 494.
— black heart and black spotting in Switzerland, 153.
— breeding, report on, 291.
—, calcium deficiency in, in England, 195.
— 'central necrosis', factors affecting, 93.
—, *Chaetomium* on, antagonism of, to *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 293.
— collection of the British Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 380.
—, copper deficiency in, in Finland, 337.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Australia, 37; Germany, 90; Switzerland, 220; Tasmania, 578; U.S.A., 152; U.S.S.R., 36, 37; control, 37, 193; factors affecting, 36, 37, 152, 254; time of infection and cumulative effect of, 334; varietal reaction to, 36, 90, 152, 193.
—, *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on, in Canada, 537, 554; Europe and France, 537; Switzerland, imported from U.S.A., 153; U.S.A., 39, 85, 86, 118, 332, 492, 537; antagonism of micro-organisms to, 293; breeding against, 37; control, 38, 86, 91, 118, 332, 537; effect of, on yield, 537; factors affecting, 38; legislation against, proposed, in Canada, 537; not found on commercial or certified seed crops in British Columbia, 354; persistence of, on potato bags, 39; rate of spread of, 332; seed certification against, 537; transmission of, 537; varietal reaction to, 37, 85, 86, 332, 492, 537.
— crinkle in Finland, 578; Sweden, 192.
— cultivation, review of, 334.
—, *Cylindrocarpon* on, in Finland, 579.
— degeneration in Switzerland, 149; factors affecting, 538; virus origin of, 124, 149 (see also mosaic of, virus diseases of, &c.).
— diseases in the Belgian Congo, 361; Germany, 248; U.S.S.R., 52; breeding against, 291; bulletin on, 332.

[Potato] dwarf mosaic virus, 491.
—, effect of some fungicides and insecticides on, 31.
—, *Erwinia phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 86, 90, 119; factors affecting, 124; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 86, 123, 124, 579.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 118.
—, *Eumerus strigatus* on, in U.S.A., 90.
— figure-aucuba mosaic in Holland, 33.
— frisolée mosaic virus in Madagascar, 81.
—, frost damage to, relation between spray treatments and, 39.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 90, 119, 536.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Finland, 579.
—, — *caeruleum* on, in Finland, 579; Scotland, 292; U.S.A., 175.
—, — *merismoides* on, in Finland, 579.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Fiji, 9.
—, — *sambucinum* on, in Finland, 579.
—, — — f. 6 on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, — *solani* on, in Finland, 579.
—, — — var. *eumartii* on, in U.S.A., 86.
— hollow heart in Switzerland, 153; U.S.A., 85.
— internal browning in U.S.A., 86.
—, — mahogany browning, varietal reaction to, 92.
—, — rust spot in Switzerland, 153.
— leaf roll virus on potato in Belgium, 441; Colombia, 192; Sweden, 192; Switzerland, 149; Tasmania, 578; U.S.A., 85, 86, 332, 493; breeding against, 291, 332, 580; early detection of, 123, 124; factors affecting, 538; isolation of scopoletin from tubers infected with, 492; technique for diagnosing, 578; transmission of, by aphids, 538; *Myzus persicae*, 87, 150; to *Datura stramonium*, *Physalis angulata*, and *P. floridana*, 493; varietal reaction to, 85, 86, 151, 332, 493, 578.
—, low temperature breakdown of, in Canada, 335.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in France, 536.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Denmark, 410.
— mild mosaic in U.S.A., 85; varietal reaction to, 85, 539.
— mosaic virus in Belgium, 441; U.S.A., 86; varietal reaction to, 539.
(?) — mottle in Finland, 578.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in England, 462.
— net necrosis in U.S.A., 85.
— paracrinkle virus, origin of, 538.
—, *Penicillium* on, antagonism of, to *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 293; control, 152.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Argentina, 580; Assam, 411; the Belgian Congo, 123; Canada, 194; Central Africa, 377; Denmark, 411; England, 88; Finland, 579; Java, 35; Sweden, 293, 442; Switzerland, 220, 442; Tanganyika Territory, 224, 353; U.S.A., 36, 85, 86, 88, 89, 122, 151, 254, 292, 355, 437, 540, 574; breeding against, 34, 35, 88, 151, 291, 579; control, 32, 88, 89, 194, 254, 293, 411, 442, 539, 574; culture and storage of, 195; effect of, on yield, 540; factors affecting, 442; forecasting outbreaks of, 88, 292, 437; losses caused by, 411; measurement of, 89; new strain of, 224; non-recurrence of, in Southern Rhodesia, 118; overwintering of, 36, 442; physiologic races of, 580; strains of, in Scotland, 151; varietal reaction to, 34, 35, 85, 86, 88, 122, 151, 175, 220, 312, 351, 411, 539, 540, 579, 580.
— production in Czechoslovakia and Holland, 380.
[Potato] purple top in U.S.A., 86.
— research in North America, 493.
— rotting in Assam, 411.
— rugose mosaic, 334.
— seed certification in Switzerland, 220; U.S.A., 440.
— — piece decay in U.S.A., 119.
— — treatment with zinc oxide, addendum to paper on, 192.
— 'small tuber' disease, 123.
— spindle tuber virus in U.S.A., 86, 176.
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, in Denmark, 411; Greece, 95; Italy, 539; breeding against, 579; control, 539; mode of infection in, 151.
—, sprayer wheel injury to, in U.S.A., 540.
— stem end discoloration, 85, 86; in England, 153; Switzerland, 153; U.S.A., 536; factors affecting, 154, 294.
— stem mottle disease in Holland, study on, 33.
— stem streak necrosis in U.S.A., 40.
—, *Stemphylium consortiale* on, in British Columbia, 40; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium*, *Nicotiana alata*, *Solanum nigrum*, tobacco, and tomato, 40.
— stitched end in U.S.A., 91.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in Denmark, 580; Rumania, 274; S. Africa, 351; Switzerland, 220; breeding against, 291; legislation against, in Persia, 352; S. Africa, 351; physiology of, 490; spread of, 580; varietal reaction to, 292, 351.
—, tobacco leaf curl virus on, 544; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 578; to tobacco and tomato, 578.
—, tomato big bud virus on, in U.S.S.R., 48; potato yellows identical with, 48; transmission of, by *Hyalesthes obsoletus*, 48.
—, — spotted wilt virus on, in Canberra, 222, 380; New S. Wales, 34, 222, 380; Victoria, 380; transmission of, by insects, 34; *Thrips tabaci*, 380; variation in, 222.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 119.
— virus diseases in Finland, 578; Switzerland, 149, 220, 437; U.S.A., 34; breeding against, 34; control, 123, 150; factors affecting, 220; oxidation-reduction potentials of plant tissues in relation to, 123; relation between size of plant and spread of disease, 538; suggested eradication of peach trees against, 124; transmission of, by aphids, 123, 538; *Myzus persicae*, 150, 538; use of ultra-violet rays for detecting, 34; varietal reaction to, 34, 579. (See also degeneration, mosaic, &c.)
— — A on potato in India, 91; breeding against, 579; strains of, 491; varietal reaction to, 149, 491, 579.
— — B on potato, breeding against, 579.
— — C on potato in England, 332; breeding against, 579; comparison of, with potato virus Y, 332; varietal reaction to, 332, 579.
— — — on tobacco, comparison of, with potato virus Y, 332.
— — X on *Atropa belladonna*, 263.
— — — on potato in Australia, 222; India, 91; U.S.A., 150, 334; breeding against, 579; effect of *Phytolacca esculenta* extracts on, 508; of spinach extracts on, 58; non-transmission of, by cutting tubers, 441; properties of, 536; purification of, 200, 491; spread of, 577; strains of, 577; technique for determining, 149; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium*, tobacco and tomato, 577; tuber-indexing of,

222; variation in properties of, 491; varietal reaction to, 149, 150, 222, 579.
[Potato virus X] on tobacco, appearance of, in ultra-violet light, 272.
— — — on tomato, effect of, on resistance to *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, 588.
— — Y on potato, 491; in Belgium, 441; England, 332; (?) Finland, 578; India, 91; Sweden, 192; Switzerland, 150; U.S.A., 334; comparison of, with potato virus C, 332; control, 150; technique for determining, 149; transmission of, by *Aphis rhamni*, *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* and *Myzus persicae*, 441; to tobacco, 441; varietal reaction to, 149, 151, 312, 332, 334, 579.
— — — on tobacco, appearance of, in ultra-violet light, 272; comparison of, with potato virus C, 332; transmission of, by aphids, 332, 334.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Java, 35; Southern Rhodesia, 117; Tanganyika Territory, 224, 353; Victoria, 491; breeding against, 35; control, 35; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 35, 491.
— yellow dwarf virus on *Nicotiana rustica*, electron microscopy of, 538.
— — — — on potato in U.S.A., 86.
— yellows identical with tomato big bud virus, 48.
Preparation 2, 4-D, use of, against *Penicillium digitatum* on orange, 471; as a herbicide, 64.
— 33J-4, use of, as a seed treatment for maize, 356.
— 307, use of, against *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 476.
— 341 A, 341 B, 341 C, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 371.
— 1452 F, use of, as a seed treatment for maize, 356.
— A, use of, as a seed treatment for radish, 168.
— C, use of, as a seed treatment for radish, 168.
— G 11, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 254.
— H, use of, as a seed treatment for radish, 168.
Prickly pear, see *Opuntia*.
Primula juliae, *Cercosporella primulae* on, in England, 79.
— *malacoides*, enation disease of, in U.S.A., 566.
— —, tobacco necrosis virus can infect, 22.
— *obconica*, *Pythium* on, in England, 111.
— —, tobacco necrosis virus on, in England, 22; transmission of, to bean, cucumber, *Nicotiana glutinosa* and tobacco, 22.
— *vulgaris*, tobacco necrosis virus can infect, 22.
— *wanda*, *Cercosporella primulae* on, in England, 79.
Propyl mercuric chloride, toxicity of, to *Didymella lycopersici*, 112.
Propylene chloride, toxicity of, to bacteria and fungi, 190.
— glycol aerosol, use of, in sterilizing air, 249.
— — —, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, *Penicillium*, and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 249.
— oxide, toxicity of, to bacteria and fungi, 189.
Prune, see Plum.
Prunus, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in U.S.A., 139.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *besseyi*, *Taphrina deformans* on, in U.S.A., 481.
— *cerasifera* curl disease in Austria, 189.
[*Prunus cerasifera*], peach mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria and Yugoslavia, 27; transmission of, by *Anuraphis padi*, 27.
— —, plum dwarf virus on, 27.
— —, *Pseudomonas cerasi* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Rumania, 387.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Hungary, 139.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *domestica*, see Plum.
— *insititia*, see Damson.
— *padus*, *Pucciniastrum padi* on, 206.
— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.
— *salicina*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 276.
— *serotina*, *Sclerotinia seaveri* on, in U.S.A., 244.
— *triloba*, peach mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria and Yugoslavia, 27; transmission of, by *Anuraphis padi*, 27.
— *virginiana*, peach X-disease virus on, in U.S.A., 531; control, 532; inactivation of, 532; transmission of, by budding and grafting, 531.
Psalliota, see Mushroom.
Pseudobalsamia microspora on mushroom, 347; in Argentina, 215; control, 216.
Pseudobeltrania cedrela on *Cedrela* in Peru, 542.
Pseudococcus citri, *Myiophagus ucrainicus* can infect, 420.
— — transmitting cacao swollen shoot virus, 516, 557; cacao viruses 1 C and 1 D, 178, 179.
— *gahani*, *Aspergillus* (?) *parasiticus* on, 132.
— *longispinus*, *Myiophagus ucrainicus* on, 420.
— *njalensis* transmitting cacao swollen shoot virus, 515, 516, 557; cacao viruses 1 B and 1 D, 178, 179.
Pseudomonadaceae, taxonomy of, 513.
Pseudomonas, taxonomy of, 512.
— *angulata* on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 200.
— *cerasi* on plum and *Prunus cerasifera* in U.S.A., 429.
— *coronafaciens*, antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* to, 357.
— *delphinii* on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.
— *fluorescens*, physiology of, 515.
— *fraxini* on ash, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7.
— *graveolens* in food, 489.
— *holci* on sudan grass in Rumania, 479.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber, 405; in U.S.A., 109.
— *maculicola*, tobacco speck spot previously attributed to, 201.
— *mangiferae-indicae* on mango in India, 533; culture of, 533.
— *marginalis* on chicory, endive, and lettuce in Argentina, 404.
— *medicaginis*, toxicity of *Streptomyces* 105 to, 356.
— — var. *phaseolicola* on bean in Holland, 456; New Zealand, 116; Yugoslavia, 6; control, 116, 591; factors affecting, 124, 457; inactivation of, 189; seed certification against, 343; toxicity of *Streptomyces* 105 to, 356; varietal reaction to, 116, 456.
— *mors-prunorum* on cherry in England, 76; New S. Wales, 27; geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on peach in Holland, 244.
— — on plum in Holland, 244; geographical distribution of, 96.
— —, synonym of *Agrobacterium mors-prunorum*, 513.

[*Pseudomonas*] *pisi* on pea, control, 591.
— *prunicola* on cherry in New S. Wales, 27.
— — on peach and plum in Holland, 244.
— *savastanoi* on olive, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — synonym of *Agrobacterium savastanoi*, 513.
— — var. *nerii*, synonym of *Agrobacterium tonellianum*, 513.
— *tabacum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7, 10.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 64; factors affecting, 124.
— —, toxicity of *Streptomyces* 105 to, 356.
— *tolaasi* on mushroom, 592; in England, 111.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 66; varietal reaction to, 313.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 506; control, 8, 248, 343, 436, 506.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in U.S.A., 215, 346, 437; factors affecting, 215; forecasting service for, 346, 437.
— — on melon, squash, and vegetable marrow, control, 343.
— *humuli* on hops in Spain, 386; U.S.A., 174, 509; control, 174, 248, 509; varietal reaction to, 296.
Pseudopeziza medicaginis on lucerne in Rumania, 274; Spain, 114; U.S.A., 24; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 24.
— *ribis* on currants in England, 371.
— *tracheiphila* on vine in Switzerland, 272.
— *trifolii* on clover in Argentina, 257.
Pseudotsuga taxifolia, *Fomes annosus* on, in England, 500.
— —, *Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni* on, in England, 591; Holland, 166.
— —, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, 546.
— —, *Polyporus amorphus* on, in U.S.A., 167.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Scotland, 505.
— —, (?) *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, in U.S.A., 503.
Pteridium aquilinum, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 535.
Puccinia, *Eudarluca australis* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— on barley in Iran, 227.
— on maize and sorghum in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— on wheat in Argentina, 67; Iran, 227.
— *allii* on *Allium ampeloprasum* in Turkey, 114.
— — on garlic in Scotland, intercepted from Portugal, 462.
— *angivyi* on eggplant in Madagascar, 81.
— *anomala*, see *P. hordei*.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus* in Greece, 95; Rumania, 274; Spain, 386; Turkey, 114; U.S.A., 239; control, 239, 248.
— *bromina* on *Bromus*, morphology of, 518.
— *carthami* on safflower in France, 383, 541; overwintering of, 541.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in New S. Wales, 136.
— *cichorii* on chicory in Turkey, 114.
— *coronata* on oats in Argentina, 67; Madagascar, 80; U.S.A., 64, 360, 468, 567; breeding against, 15; effect of, on yield, 468; formation of fusion bodies from uredospore germ-tubes in, 127; varietal reaction to, 15, 182, 360, 468, 567.
— *dispersa* on wheat in Spain, 114; formation of fusion bodies from uredospore germ-tubes in, 127.
— *flaveriae* on *Calendula officinalis* in U.S.A., 525.
[*Puccinia*] *glumarum*, host range and morphology of, 518.
— — on *Aegilops cylindrica* and *A. ovata* in Turkey, 114.
— — on *Agropyron* in Iran, 227.
— — on barley in Bulgaria, 376; Turkey, 114.
— — on *Brachypodium*, *Bromus*, and *Elymus* in Iran, 227.
— — on *Hordeum murinum* in Turkey, 114.
— — on rye in Bulgaria, 376; Turkey, 114.
— — on wheat in Bulgaria, 376; India, 314, 358; Iran, 227; Kenya, 68, 312; Madagascar, 80; Turkey, 114; effect of, on yield, 314; factors affecting, 312; morphology of, 518; physiologic races of, 312, 376; physiology of, 490; varietal reaction to, 114, 312.
— *graminis*, *Darluca filum* on, in India, 560.
— —, formation of fusion bodies from uredospore germ-tubes in, 127.
— — in Bulgaria, 376; Kenya, 311; physiologic races of, 376.
— —, intervarietal crossing in, 315.
— — on *Agropyron repens* in Turkey, 114.
— — on barberry in Iran, 227.
— — on barley in Canada, 553; Turkey, 114; breeding against, 15, 561; genetics of, 231; varietal reaction to, 15.
— — on cereals in Canada, 553; Switzerland, 220; U.S.A., 64, 414; barberry eradication against, 64; control, 64; physiologic races of, 554; varietal reaction to, 553.
— — on *Elymus caput-medusae* in Turkey, 114.
— — on grasses in Iran, 227.
— — on oats in Argentina, 67; Canada, 553; Turkey, 114; U.S.A., 64, 468, 567; breeding against, 15; varietal reaction to, 15, 126, 182, 468, 567.
— — on wheat in Australia, 517; the Belgian Congo, 123; Canada, 553; Cyprus, 556; Egypt, 357; India, 314, 315, 358; Iran, 227; Kenya, 68, 312; Madagascar, 80; Mexico, 278; Queensland, 69; S. Australia, 12; Tanganyika Territory, 353; Turkey, 114; U.S.A., 64; U.S.S.R., 226; breeding against, 12; control, 358; effect of, on yield, 314; factors affecting, 12, 357; genetics of, 12; over-summering and over-wintering of, 11; physiologic races of, 312; varietal reaction to, 11, 12, 69, 123, 126, 221, 226, 278, 312, 313, 353, 357, 358, 490, 517, 553.
— *hordei*, formation of fusion bodies from uredospore germ-tubes in, 127.
— — on barley in New S. Wales, Queensland and Victoria, 316; breeding against, 15, 561.
— — on *Hordeum* in Iran, 227.
— — on *Ornithogalum pyrenaicum* in England, 560.
— — *-maritimi* on *Hordeum*, morphology of, 518.
— *liliacearum* on *Ornithogalum pyrenaicum* in England, 560.
— *lolina* on *Lolium* in Spain and Switzerland, 158; specimens previously referred to *P. glumarum*, 158.
— *lupinicola* on lupin in U.S.A., 240.
— *malvacearum* on hollyhock and other Malvaceae in Turkey, 115.
— *maydis* on maize and *Oxalis stricta* in Switzerland, 220; formation of fusion bodies from uredospore germ-tubes in, 127.
— *menthae* on *Mentha*, control, 53; specific reaction to, 356.
— — on *Mentha arvensis piperascens*, *M. crispa*, *M. spicata*, and peppermint, breeding against, 120.

[*Puccinia*] *peridermiospora* on ash in U.S.A., 502.
— *persistens* on *Agropyron*, morphology of, 518.
— — on *Agropyron repens* in Turkey, 115.
— *porri* on chives in Canada, 555.
— *pruni-spinosae* on almond in Spain, 386; in U.S.A., 139.
— — on *Anemone coronaria* in Turkey, 115.
— — on apricot in Brazil, 122; Turkey, 115.
— — on cherry in New S. Wales, 27.
— — on damson in U.S.A., 139.
— — on peach in Spain, 386; Turkey, 115; U.S.A., 139.
— — on plum in Spain, 386; Turkey, 115; U.S.A., 139; Yugoslavia, 26.
— — on *Prunus cerasifera* in Rumania, 387.
— — on stone fruits, 372.
— *psidii* on *Campomansia aurea* in Brazil, 122.
— *triticina*, *Darluca filum* on, in India, 560.
— —, formation of fusion bodies from uredospore germ-tubes in, 127.
— — in Bulgaria, physiologic races of, 376.
— — on barley in India, 517.
— — on cereals in Iran, 227.
— — on *Thalictrum*, 227.
— — on wheat, 517; in Canada, 467, 554; China, 128; India, 314, 358; Kenya, 68; Madagascar, 80; Mexico, 277; Queensland, 69; South Australia, 559; Switzerland, 220; Tanganyika Territory, 224; U.S.A., 120, 358; U.S.S.R., 11; breeding against, 12, 128; control, 467; effect of, on yield, 314, 467; factors affecting, 11; forecasting outbreaks of, 358; genetics of, 12; morphology of, 518; over-summering and over-wintering of, 11; physiologic races of, 120, 128; physiology of, 490; varietal reaction to, 11, 69, 120, 126, 128, 221, 226, 278, 312, 313, 358, 554, 559.
Pucciniastrum goeppertianum on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— *myrtilli* on *Rhododendron nudiflorum* and *R. viscosum* in U.S.A., 45.
— — on *Tsuga* in U.S.A., 30.
— — on *Tsuga canadensis* in U.S.A., 45.
— — on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 30.
— *padi* on damson and *Prunus padus*, 206.
— — on spruce in Norway, 206.
Pueraria hirsuta, *Mycosphaerella puerariicola* on, in U.S.A., 478; *Cercospora puerariicola* imperfect state of, 479.
Pullularia pullulans on timber in Sweden, 211.
— —, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106; of some Hymenomycetes to, 211.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Puratized, injury to plants, 31.
—, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 356.
— agricultural spray injury to *Narcissus*, 512.
— — —, use of, against *Colletotrichum lilii* on lily, 186; *Curvularia* (?) *lunata* on *Gladiolus*, 525; *Fusarium bulbigenum* on *Narcissus*, 512; *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 476; *Venturia inaequalis*, 510.
— N5E, inhibitory effect of arasan on, 187.
— —, use of, against *Colletotrichum lilii* on lily, 186; *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on sweet potato, 466.
— N5X, use of, against *Colletotrichum lilii* on lily, 186.
Puraturf, use of, against *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 476.
Putty, use of, as a wound dressing, 242.
Pyrausta nubilalis in relation to *Erwinia carotovora* on chilli, 507.
Pyrenochaeta in soil in U.S.A., 519.
— on cotton textiles, 487.
Pyrenopeziza medicaginis on lucerne, geographical distribution of, 96.
Pyrenophora avenae on oats in Great Britain, 127; Madagascar, 81; Turkey, 350; U.S.A., 180, 510; breeding against, 15; incidence of infection in, 127; varietal reaction to, 15.
— *teres* on barley in Argentina, 67.
Pyrethrum, see *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*.
Pyridinium chloride, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 38.
Pyridyl mercuric stearate, effect of, on prepared and synthetic rubber, 41.
Pyrus, *Polyporus obtusus* on, in N. America, 266.
— *betulaefolia* and *P. calleryana*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 372.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *lindleyi*, *Gymnosporangium haraeanum* on, in China, 258.
— *malus*, see Apple.
— *pyrifolia*, *Gymnosporangium haraeanum* on, in China, 258.
Pythiaceae on papaw in S. Africa, 352.
Pythium in soil, control, 305.
— on banana in New S. Wales, 77.
— on beet in Austria, 208; U.S.A., 4, 402.
— on Brussels sprouts in U.S.A., 54.
— on cabbage in U.S.A., 54; control, 54, 213.
— on *Cinchona* in the Belgian Congo, 123.
(?) — on conifers in England, 500.
— on flax in Western Australia, 21.
— on mangold in England, 462.
— on *Matthiola incana* in New S. Wales, 275.
— on papaw in E. Africa, 483; factors affecting, 576.
— on pea, control, 4.
— on *Primula obconica* in England, 111.
— on rice in Formosa, 446.
— on sugar-cane, antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 297.
— on tea, 260.
— on wheat, varietal reaction to, 11.
— *aphanidermatum* on papaw in E. Africa, 483.
— *arrhenomanes* on cereals and grasses in U.S.A., 136.
— — on rice in Brazil, 154.
— — on wheat, recovery following initial stunting in, 316.
— *debaryanum* on *Agropyron cristatum* and *Bromus inermis* in Canada, 241.
— — on cereals and grasses in U.S.A., 136.
(?) — — on *Kochia scoparia* in U.S.A., 479.
— (?) — on tomato in England, 111.
— — on vegetables, control, 53.
— —, physiology of, 490.
— —, use of, as a test organism in evaluating fungicides, 32, 367.
— *dissotocum* on sugar-cane, antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 297.
— *graminicola* on barley in U.S.A., 179.
— — on cereals and grasses in U.S.A., 136.
(?) — — on sugar-cane, varietal reaction to, 96.
— — on vegetables, control, 53.
— *indicum* on *Hibiscus esculentus* in India, 572; host range of, 573.
— *irregulare* on cereals and grasses in U.S.A., 136.
— *periilum* on sugar-cane, antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 297.
— *ultimum* on *Agropyron cristatum* in Canada, 241.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 2, 344.
— — on *Bromus inermis* in Canada, 241.
— — on cereals in U.S.A., 136.
— — on cucumber in England, 462.

[*Pythium ultimum*] on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.
— — on flax in Argentina, 412.
— — on grasses in U.S.A., 136.
— — on pea in U.S.A., 169, 344.
— — on plants in Argentina, 204.
— — on spinach in U.S.A., 344.
— — on tulip in U.S.A., 323.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 344.
— *vexans* on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.

Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Gymnosporangium confusum* on, in Turkey, 115.
—, — *globosum* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
Quinhydrone, use of, against peach X-disease virus, 532.
Quinoline sulphate, use of, against *Cercosporella herpotrichoides*, 558.

Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 344.
—, — *brassicae* on, in Argentina, 257; U.S.A., 344.
—, — *brassicicola*, *A. raphani*, and *A. tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 344.
—, *Cercosporella albo-maculans* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, — *brassicae* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Rumania, 542.
—, *Phoma lingam* can infect, 306.
— root rots, role of plant residues in etiology of, 402.
— seed treatment, 168, 399.
Ramularia on ornamental plants, control, 422.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— *carthamicola* on safflower in France, 383.
— *cynarae* on artichoke in Turkey, 350.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in Tanganyika Territory, 159.
— *tulasnei* imperfect state of *Mycosphaerella fragariae*, 100.
— *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium*, *Septoria difformis* apparently identical with, 30.
— *vallisumbrosae* on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 134.
— — on *Narcissus poeticus* in Denmark, 411.
Ramulispora sorghi on sorghum in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
Ranunculus ficaria, *Entyloma ranunculi* on, in Turkey, 115.
— *repens*, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 365.
Rape (*Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*), *Cystopus candidus* on, in Rumania, 542.
— diseases in Germany, breeding against, 248.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 498.
Raphanus raphanistrum, *Cercosporella brassicae* on, in Turkey, 350.
— *sativus*, see Radish.
Raphiolepis indica, *Fabraea maculata* on, in New S. Wales, 275.
Raspberry (*Rubus*) brown berry disease in U.S.A., 481.
— 'curly dwarf' virus in Scotland, 141; transmission of, by *Amphorophora rubi* and *Aphis idaei*, 141.
— degeneration in Great Britain, 246.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in Rumania, 274.
—, *Elsinoe veneta* on, in U.S.A., 509.
— leaf diseases in U.S.A., 574.
— mosaic virus in Great Britain, 141, 246; technique for diagnosing, 246; transmission of, by *Amphorophora rubi* and *Aphis idaei*, 141.
—, Scottish leaf curl virus on, in Great Britain, 247.
[Raspberry] streak virus in U.S.A., 374, 481.
Report from Arkansas, 313; Assam, 411; the Australian C.S.I.R., 221; Barbados, 157; the Belgian Congo, 122, 463; British Columbia, 354; British Honduras, 412; California, 464; Canadian Plant Disease Survey, 553; the Cawthron Institute, 116; Ceylon, 297; Cheshunt, 111; Dominica, 464; East Malling, 246; Fiji, 9; Florida, 125; the Forestry Commissioners, 591; Georgia, 65; Germany, 9; the Gold Coast, 508; Hawaii, 95; Idaho, 118; Indiana, 119, 120, 355; Kentucky, 64; Kenya, 311, 312; Louisiana, 175; Malaya, 336, 463; Maryland, 122, 466; Mauritius, 156, 541; Nevada, 466; New York, 173, 509; New Zealand, 115; Northern Ireland, 523; Pennsylvania, 175; Puerto Rico, 255; Queensland, 221, 384; Scotland, 579; Southern Rhodesia, 117; Spain, 113; Switzerland, 220, 272; Tanganyika Territory, 224, 353; Texas, 313, 534; Tobago and Trinidad, 222; Uganda, 223; Washington, 511; West African Cacao Research Institute, 515.
Resin lime-sulphur, use of, against *Peronospora antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum*, 72.
Restitution phenomenon in plant defence, 354.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Scotland, 505.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhizobiaceae, taxonomy of, 513.
Rhizobium, flagellation and motility in, 225.
Rhizoctonia on *Amaranthus gangeticus* in Malaya, 464.
— on beet in Malaya, 464; U.S.A., 402; pathogenicity of, 402.
— on cabbage, control, 126, 213.
— on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 126.
— on cucumber and *Cyamopsis psoraloides* in Malaya, 464.
— on flax in Eire, 235.
— on groundnut in Malaya, 464; U.S.A., 171.
— on lettuce, control, 126.
— on lupin in U.S.A., 126.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 430, 572.
— on tea, 260.
— on tomato, control, 126.
— *aderholdi*, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* renamed, 101.
— —, — *klebahni* regarded as a variant of, 101.
— — on violet in Argentina, 101.
— *dimorpha* on flax in Argentina, 204.
— *solani*, see *Corticium solani*.
Rhizopus in soil in U.S.A., 511.
— on flax, 20.
— on groundnut in S. Africa, 172; U.S.A., 61, 171; factors affecting, 8.
— on maize, stored, in U.S.A., 17.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 572.
— (?) *arrhizus* on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 118.
— *artocarpi* on jak tree in Assam, 411.
— *stolonifer*, effect of wheat chaff extracts on, 277.
— — on food, 250.
— — on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 134.
— — on strawberry, 250; in U.S.A., 374.
— —, toxicity of, to *Ophiobolus graminis*, 228.
— —, water loss from cultures of, 148.
Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii and *R.* (?) *pini* on spruce in Holland, 166.
Rhododendron, *Septoria azaleae* on, in Belgium, 463.
— *nudiflorum* and *R. viscosum*, *Pucciniastrum myrtilli* on, in U.S.A., 45.

Rhodotorula, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106.
— *glutinis*, toxicity of plant extracts to, 576.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— mosaic virus on rhubarb in New Zealand, 116; transmission of, by aphids, 116; to *Rumex*, 116.
Rhus coriaria, *Cercospora rhoiscoriariae* on, in France, 498.
Rhynchelytrum roseum immune from maize streak virus, 351.
Rhynchospora, Ustilaginales on, taxonomy of, 46.
Rhynchosporium secalis on barley in Argentina, 67; Turkey, 349; breeding against, 15.
— — on rye in Turkey, 349.
Ribes, see Currants.
— *grossularia*, see Gooseberry.
Riboflavin, production of, by moulds, 252.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Achlya* and *Brachysporium* on, in Formosa, 446.
—, *Cercospora oryzae* on, in India, 314; varietal reaction to, 176.
—, *Cladosporium oryzae* on, in Italy, 335; *Helminthosporium maculans* synonym of, 335.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, factors affecting, 447.
—, — *solani* on, in Brazil, 154.
—, *Curvularia lunata* on, in India, 314.
— diseases, legislation against, in Persia, 352.
—, *Ephelis oryzae* on, in India, 379.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Formosa, 446.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in India, 155, 314.
—, *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on, varietal reaction to, 176.
—, *Mycosphaerella danubialis* on, in Rumania, 381.
—, *Neovossia horrida* on, 468; in Assam, 411.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Malaya, 464.
—, *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on, in Assam, 411; India, 294, 314, 379; Italy, 335; Malaya, 463; control, 295, 411, 484; factors affecting, 294, 335; study on, 196; varietal reaction to, 294.
—, — *oryzinus* on, in U.S.A., 335.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Formosa, 446.
—, *Piricularia grisea* on, in Turkey, 350; (?) identical with *P. oryzae*, 350.
—, — *oryzae* on, in China, 255, 444; Formosa, 443; Greece, 95; India, 314, 379, 581; Italy, 335; Malaya, 463; Rumania, 381; Turkey, 350; control, 255; culture of, 582; effect of cultural solution of pathogen on, 380; factors affecting, 255, 444, 445; (?) identical with *P. grisea*, 350; physiologic races of, 582; study on, 581; varietal reaction to, 335, 443, 444, 446, 463.
—, *Pythium* on, in Formosa, 446.
—, — *arrhenomanes* on, in Brazil, 154.
— rot-disease in Formosa, 446.
—, *Sclerotium oryzae* on, in Brazil, 154.
— seed treatment, 381; with arasan and yellow cuprocide, 176.
—, *Trichoconis padwickii* on, in India, 448.
—, *Ustilaginoidea virens* on, in Brazil, 450.
— 'white tip' in U.S.A., 176.
— 'yellows' disease in Fiji, 9.
Ricinus communis, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 276.
— —, *Fusarium ricini* on, in Formosa, 450.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, study on, 451.
— — seed treatments, 586.
— —, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Formosa, 450.
Robinia, *Polyporus obtusus* on, in N. America, 266.
Roesleria brasiliana on *Spondias lutea* in Brazil, 450.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Brazil, 100.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, in Canada, 475; U.S.A., 324, 475; control, 288, 324; *Marssonina rosae* imperfect state of, 475.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, legislation against, amendment of, in Fiji, 160.
— mosaic virus in U.S.A., 324.
—, *Mycosphaerella rosigena* on, in U.S.A., 524.
—, *Phragmidium mucronatum* on, in U.S.A., 324; control, 324, 422.
—, — *speciosum* on, in U.S.A., 324.
—, *Sphaerella rosigena* var. *madagascariensis* on, in Madagascar, 81.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in U.S.A., 324.
—, — — var. *rosae* on, control, 422.
— streak virus in U.S.A., 324.
Rosellinia arcuata on tea, 260; in Ceylon, 297.
— *bothrina* on tea in Ceylon, 297.
— *bunodes* on coffee in Peru, 542; Puerto Rico, 471.
— *necatrix* on *Pittosporum crassifilium* in England, 462.
— — on vine in Italy, 508.
Rotenone emulsion, use of, as a spreader, 422.
Royal palm (*Roystonea regia*), *Xanthomonas vasculorum* on, in Mauritius, 234; variation in, 234.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Alternaria* on, in Mexico, 92.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 123, 382.
— brown bast in Ceylon, 382, 541; Malaya, 336.
—, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in Malaya, control, 336.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Malaya, 336; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Dothidella ulei* on, in Mexico, 381; Venezuela, 41.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 382; Ceylon, 540.
—, — *noxius* and *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 382.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, in Ceylon, 382, 449, 541, 582; Malaya, 582; Tanganyika Territory, 158; control, 449, 582; factors affecting, 582; varietal reaction to, 541, 583.
—, physiological diseases of, in Malaya, 336.
—, *Phytophthora meadii* on, in Ceylon, 541, 583.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Ceylon, 382, 541, 583; India, 159; factors affecting, 541; oospore formation in, 159; varietal reaction to, 541.
— spearhead die-back in Malaya, 336.
—, prepared, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, 250.
—, —, effect of fungicides on, 41.
Rubus idaeus and *R. occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
— *procerus*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, anatomical study on, 67.
— *ursinus* var. *loganobaccus*, see Boysenberry.
Rudbeckia hirta, *Entyloma davisii* on, in U.S.A., 101.
— *laciniata*, *Entyloma compositarum* on, in U.S.A., 101.
Rumex, rhubarb mosaic virus can infect, 116.
Rusts, see Uredinales.
Rutabaga, see Swede.
Rutaceae, *Xanthomonas citri* on, legislation against, in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and U.S.A., 352.
Rutstroemia in Denmark, 498.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Sweden, 416.

[Rye], *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Canada, 314; Great Britain, 127; Italy, 67; U.S.A., 558; U.S.S.R., 11, 226; factors affecting, 314; incidence of infection in, 127; varietal reaction to, 226.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in England, 462; Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, maize streak virus on, resistance to, 351.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Denmark, 410.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 559.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Bulgaria, 376; Turkey, 114.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Turkey, 349.
—, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 416.
—, (?) — *graminearum* on, in U.S.S.R., 227.
—, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida* on, in Argentina, 560.
—, *Typhula borealis* on, in Sweden, 416.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, 468.
—, — *secalis* on, in U.S.S.R., 11; (?) a race of *U. occulta*, 11.

Saccharomyces, classification of, 47.
— on flax and hemp fibres, 379.
— on honey and maple syrup, 251.
— *carlsbergensis*, effect of trichothecin on, 437.
— — and *S. cerevisiae*, taxonomy of, 47.
— *ellipsoideus*, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 287.
— *pastorianus* in beer, 250.
Saccharum officinarum, see Sugar-cane.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Alternaria cichorii* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Ascochyta carthami* and *Erysiphe cichoracearum* f. *carthami* on, in France, 383.
—, *Macrosporium carthami* on, 549.
—, *Ovularia carthami* on, in France, 384.
—, *Puccinia carthami* on, in France, 383, 541; overwintering of, 541.
—, *Ramularia carthamicola* and *Septoria carthamicola* on, in France, 383.
Salicylanilide, effect of, on prepared and synthetic rubber, 41.
—, use of, against moulds on vegetable fibre gaskets, 436.
Salicylic aldehyde, use of, with mercuric chloride, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 484.
Salix, *Hymenochaete agglutinans* and *Melampsora arctica* on, in U.S.A., 207.
—, *Trametes suaveolens* on, in U.S.A., 503.
Salpiglossis, *Phytophthora infestans* can infect, 36.
Salsify (*Tragopogon porrifolius*), *Cystopus tragopogi* on, in Rumania, 543.
Salsola kali var. *tenuifolia*, beet mosaic virus can infect, 345.
Sandalwood (*Santalum album*), spike disease of, study on, 585.
Santobrite, use of, against timber sap stain, 167.
Saponaria officinalis, *Alternaria dianthi* on, in Turkey, 351.
— —, *Ustilago violacea* on, in Rumania, 448.
Saprolegnia, conservation of cultures of, 329.
Satureia, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 111.
Scale insects, *Aschersonia turbinata* on, in Brazil, 450.
— —, *Podonectria coccicola* on, in Peru, 542; *Tetracium coccicola* imperfect state of, 542.
Schizophyllum commune on apple in France, 241.
— — on apricot in Hungary, 140.
— — on ash, horse-chestnut, lime tree, peach, and pear in France, 241.
Scilla, *Sclerotium delphinii* on, in U.S.A., 238.
— *sibirica*, *Sclerotium tuliparum* can infect, 135.
Scirpus lacustris, *Myriosclerotinia scirpicola* on, in Denmark, 498.
Sclerophomaceae, taxonomy of, 339.
Sclerospora graminicola on maize in Fiji, 9.
— *macrospora* on wheat in U.S.A., 13.
— *maydis* on maize in Central Africa, 376.
— *sacchari* on maize in Fiji, 98.
— — on sugar-cane in Fiji, 9, 98; Queensland, 384, 496; control, 98; legislation against, in Queensland, 496; losses caused by, 98; varietal reaction to, 98.
Sclerotinia in Denmark, 498.
— on lupin in U.S.A., 126.
— *borealis* on cereals in Sweden, 416, 518.
— — on grasses in Sweden, 518.
— — on rye in Sweden, 416.
— *camelliae*, factors affecting growth of, 440.
— *fructicola* on apple, 368, 369; production of enzymes by, 369.
— — on cherry in New S. Wales, 27; U.S.A., 244, 510.
— — on peach in Peru, 327; U.S.A., 139, 173, 510, 532, 569, 573; control, 139, 173, 327, 510, 532, 569, 573; varietal reaction to, 139.
— — on stone fruits in New S. Wales, 246.
— —, toxicity of plant extracts to, 576; of propylene glycol aerosol to, 249.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 367.
— —, water loss from cultures of, 148.
— *fructigena*, control, 484.
— — on apple in England, 371.
— — on *Corylus avellana* in England, 266; *Balaninus nucum* in relation to, 266.
— — on plum in England, 371.
— —, toxicity of musarin to, 483.
(?) — *fuckeliana* on *Abies*, citrus, larch, and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 503.
— *gladioli* on *Freesia* in Denmark, 498.
— — on *Gladiolus* in Denmark, 498; U.S.A., 476, 512, 567; control, 476, 512.
(?) — *graminearum* on rye and wheat in U.S.S.R., 227.
— *laxa* on apple in England, 371.
— — on apricot in France, 429.
— — on cherry in France, 429; varietal reaction to, 76.
— — on peach in France, 429.
— — on plum in England, 371; France, 429.
— —, water loss from cultures of, 148.
— *narcissicola* on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 134.
— *nipponica* on apple, 368.
— *polyblastis* on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 134.
(?) — *porri* on garlic in England, 170.
— *sativa*, 527.
— *sclerotiorum*, host range of, in Denmark, 498.
— — in soil, control, 305.
— — on carrot in Denmark, 498; U.S.S.R., 57.
— — on chicory, thermal death point of, 204.
— — on flax in Eire, 236.
— — on *Forsythia viridissima* in U.S.A., 23.
— — on lettuce in Rumania, 274.
— — on *Matthiola incana* in New S. Wales, 275.
— — on soy-bean in Argentina, 257.
— — on sunflower in Denmark, 498; Rumania, 423.
— —, toxicity of *Streptomyces* 105 to, 357.
— —, water loss from cultures of, 148.
— *seaveri* on cherry and *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 244.
— *trifoliorum* can infect pea, 283.
— — on *Anthemis arvensis* in Denmark, 365.

[*Sclerotinia trifoliorum*] on *Anthyllis* in Switzerland, 480.
— — on *Cirsium arvense* in Denmark, 365.
— — on clover in Denmark, 498; Switzerland, 220, 479; control, 283; geographical distribution of, 283.
— — on Leguminosae in Denmark, 498.
— — on *Lotus* in Switzerland, 480.
— — on lucerne, 283; in Denmark, 365; Switzerland, 480; host range of, 365; resistance to, 480.
— — on *Matricaria inodora* in Denmark, 365.
— — on *Medicago lupulina* in Switzerland, 480; control, 283.
— — on *Melilotus alba, M. officinalis,* and *Myosotis arvensis* in Denmark, 365.
— — on *Onobrychis sativa,* control, 283.
— — on *Plantago lanceolata, P. major,* and *Ranunculus repens* in Denmark, 365.
— — on *Sonchus arvensis,* control, 283.
— — on *Taraxacum* in Denmark, 365.
— — on vetch, control, 283.
— — var. *fabae* on broad bean, 283.
— *vaccinii-corymbosi* synonym of *Monilinia vaccinii-corymbosi,* 30.
Sclerotiniaceae in Denmark, 497.
Sclerotium on cereals in Morocco, 557.
— *cepivorum* can infect leek, 135.
— — on *Allium,* culture of, 134.
— — on garlic in U.S.A., 549.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 549; culture of, 134.
— — on shallot, 135; in U.S.A., 7, 549.
— —, production of pectinase by, 135.
— *delphinii* on *Iris* in U.S.A., 512.
— — on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 134.
— — on *Scilla* in U.S.A., 238.
— *oryzae* on rice in Brazil, 154.
— *rolfsii,* host range of, in New S. Wales, 47.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 179.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 65.
— — on *Brachychiton populneum* in Argentina, 204.
— — on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.
— — on groundnut in S. Africa, 171; U.S.A., 66, 171; factors affecting, 8.
— — on lupin in U.S.A., 125, 126.
— — on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 134.
— — on oats in Madagascar, 80.
— — on *Phlox* in Argentina, 204.
— — on *Piper betle* in India, 94.
— — on sorghum in Ceylon, 555.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7, 66.
— — on sugar-cane in Queensland, 385.
— —, toxicity of patulin to, 83.
— *salicinum* on plum in Rumania, 387.
— *tuliparum,* host range of, 134.
— — on tulip, culture of, 134.
— —, production of pectinase by, 135.
Scolecotrichum graminis on rye and wheat in Argentina, 257.
Scolytus multistriatus transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi,* 64, 301.
Scopoletin, isolation of, from potatoes infected with leaf roll virus, 492.
Scopularia halepensis on pine in Italy, 104.
Scorzonera hispanica, Cystopus tragopogi on, in Rumania, 543.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Sechium edule, Colletotrichum lagenarium on, in Brazil, 215.
Seed-borne diseases, 127, 456.
— disinfection apparatus, 328.
— treatments, recent developments in, 434.
Seedox, use of, against *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 523.
Selenophoma, Lunospora identical with, 100.
—, taxonomy of, 324.
— *bromigena, Lunospora bromigena* referred to, 324.
— *donacis* on *Phragmites communis,* synonymy of, 324.
— — var. *stomaticola,* synonymy of, 324.
Semesan, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 588; damping-off of cucumber, 109; *Sclerotium cepivorum* on shallot, 7, 549; as a seed treatment for Brussels sprouts, 54; cabbage, 54; crucifers, 343; cucumber, 54; pea, 54; spinach, 53; vegetables, 53.
— bel, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on sweet potato, 466; *F. caeruleum* on potato, 175; *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on sweet potato, 466; *F. sambucinum* f. 6 on potato, 175.
— jr. injury to maize, 278.
— —, use of, as a seed treatment for maize, 120, 278, 356, 469.
Senecio cruentus, see Cineraria.
Sepedonium on paper, control, 254.
Septobasidium and *S. bogoriense* on tea, 260.
Septogloeum mori on mulberry in Turkey, 349.
Septoria on ornamental plants, control, 422.
— *albopunctata* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 28.
— *apii* on celery in Great Britain, 127; New Zealand, 116; Switzerland, 273; Turkey, 349; control, 59, 116, 273; incidence of infection in, 127.
— — *-graveolentis* on celery, 59.
— *avenae* on oats in Argentina, 257.
— — f. sp. *triticea* imperfect state of *Leptosphaeria avenaria* f. sp. *triticea,* 230.
— *azaleae* on *Rhododendron* in Belgium, 463.
— *caraganae* on *Caragana arborescens* in Rumania, 387.
— *carthamicola* on safflower in France, 383.
— *cercidis* on *Cercis siliquastrum* in Argentina, 186.
— *chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum* in New S. Wales, 136.
— *chrysanthemi-indici* on *Chrysanthemum* in Spain, 387.
— *cornina* on *Cornus sanguinea* in France, 498.
— *curva* synonym of *Selenophoma donacis,* 324.
— *difformis* on *Vaccinium,* apparently identical with *Ramularia vaccinii,* 30.
— *gaillardiae* on *Gaillardia pulchella* in Argentina, 186.
— — on *Gaillardia pulchella* var. *picta* in U.S.A., 498.
— *gerberae* on *Gerbera* in Fiji, 9.
— *glycericola* on *Glyceria* in U.S.A., 528.
— *lactucae* on lettuce in Queensland, 399; Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *leucanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum* in Argentina, 186.
— *linicola* on flax in Canada, 554.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Madagascar, 81; U.S.A., 49; breeding against, 119, 120; control, 49; genetics of, 120.
— *nodorum* on wheat in Argentina, 413.
— — referred to *Hendersonia nodorum,* 100.
— *orobina* on *Onobrychis sativa* in England, 462.
— *oxyspora* synonym of *Selenophoma donacis,* 324.
— *passerinii* on *Hordeum distichon, H. nodosum,* and *Hystrix patula* in U.S.A., 528.
— *petroselini* on parsley in Turkey, 349.
— *pisi* on pea, control, 591.
— *quinqueseptata* on *Koeleria cristata* in U.S.A., 528.

[*Septoria*] *tritici* on wheat in Argentina, 413; Turkey, 349; U.S.A., 13; culture of, 349.
— *violae* on *Viola betonicifolia* in Ceylon, 197.
Sequoia sempervirens, *Coryneum* on, in U.S.A., 545.
Serology, application of, to plant pathology, 82.
Serratia marcescens, cultures referred to *Erwinia lathyri*, from England, closely related to, 514.
Setaria geniculata, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Brazil, 122.
— *italica*, *Colletotrichum graminicola* can infect, 526.
— —, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in India, 581; culture of, 582; *Piricularia setariae* synonym of, 581.
— —, *Ustilago crameri* on, in Ceylon, 555.
Shallot (*Allium ascalonicum*), onion yellow dwarf virus on, in Scotland, 58; transmission of, by aphids, 58.
—, *Peronospora destructor* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, 135; in U.S.A., 7, 549.
— yellow dwarf virus on shallot in U.S.A., 176.
Shirlan AG, toxicity of, to *Didymella lycopersici*, 112.
— WS, use of, against *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 223.
Sida spinosa, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in S. Africa, 473.
Silene dichotoma, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* can infect, 365.
Sinox, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 88.
—, use of, for killing potato haulms, 493, 581.
Smilax, *Cercospora smilacis* on, in France, 498.
Smutol, see Copper oxychloride.
Smuts, see Ustilaginales.
Snowdrop (*Galanthus nivalis*), *Sclerotium tuliparum* can infect, 135.
Sodium arsenite, use of, for killing potato haulms, 581; rubber trees, 540.
— bicarbonate, use of, with bleaching powder against *Gloeodes pomigena* on orange, 522.
— borofluoride, use of, against moulds on leather, 252.
— carbonate, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* and *Ustilago nuda* on barley and *U. tritici* on wheat, 13.
— chlorate, use of, for destroying potato haulms, 150.
— chloride in relation to peach and plum 'suffocation', 244.
— hydroxide, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina*, 529.
— hypochlorite, use of, against *Penicillium digitatum* on orange, 523.
— molybdate, use of, against cauliflower 'whiptail' disease, 400; molybdenum deficiency in oats, 17.
— orthophosphate-copper sulphate spray, use of, against *Bremia lactucae*, 108.
— pentachlorophenate, use of, against mould on vegetable fibre gaskets, 436; as a timber preservative, 546.
— silicofluoride, use of, against moulds on leather, 252; as a timber preservative, 52.
— sulphadiazine and sodium sulphamerazine, use of, against peach X-disease virus, 532.
— thiosulphate, use of, against manganese deficiency in beet, oats, and peas, 583–4.
Soil, *Actinomyces* in, in U.S.A., 297; antagonism of, to *Pythium* spp., 297.
—, Actinomycetes in, in Canada, 41; Italy, 94; New Guinea and U.S.A., 41; toxicity of, to *Azotobacter vinelandii*, 41.
[Soil], *Aspergillus* in, in U.S.A., 511.
—, *Basidiobolus haptosporus* in, in U.S.A., 159.
—, *Dictyostelium giganteum* and *D. mucoroides* in, destruction of bacteria by, 154.
— disinfection against damping-off, 305; *Myceliophthora lutea* on mushroom, 215; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 305; *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 125; *Verticillium dahliae*, 136.
— — with calcium cyanamide and ceresan, 125; chloropicrin, 126; dowfume G, 305; formaldehyde, 136; iscobrome and methyl bromide, 305; uramon, 125.
— fertility, microbiological method of estimating, 93.
— fungi, technique for determining growth of, 123.
—, *Fusarium* in, 467; in U.S.A., 511, 519; control, 305.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum*, *Mucor*, and *Ophiobolus* in, 467.
— organisms and disease, paper on, 41.
—, *Penicillium* in, 467; in U.S.A., 511.
—, *Pyrenochaeta* in, in U.S.A., 519.
—, *Rhizopus* in, in U.S.A., 511.
— sickness in sand media, 93.
— sterilization against *Xanthomonas vesicatoria*, 391.
— — by steam, 255; against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 275; tobacco mosaic virus, 587; tomato 'hard core', 117.
— structure, stabilization of, influence of microbial groups on, 383.
—, *Trichoderma* in, in U.S.A., 511.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanum, *Alternaria solani* on, in New S. Wales, 588.
— *andigenum*, *S. antipoviczii*, and *S. caldasii*, resistance of, to *Phytophthora infestans* and *Xanthomonas solanacearum*, 35.
— *chacoense*, resistance of, to *Xanthomonas solanacearum*, 35.
— *demissum*, resistance of, to *Phytophthora infestans* and *Xanthomonas solanacearum*, 35.
— *dulcamara*, *Phytophthora infestans* can infect, 36.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
— —, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in Brazil, 100.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
— —, *Phytophthora infestans* can infect, 36.
— —, *Pythium indicum* can infect, 573.
— —, *Stemphylium consortiale* can infect, 40.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 587.
— —, tomato 'smalling disease' can infect, 204.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
Solidago caesia, *S. hispida*, *S. neglecta*, and *S. odora*, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 45.
Soltosan, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 588; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 442.
Sonchus arvensis, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, control, 283.
— *oleraceus*, *Bremia lactucae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— —, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* can infect, 365.
Sorbus domestica, *Fusicladium orbiculatum* on, in Argentina, 257; synonymy of, 257.
— —, *Gymnosporangium juniperi* on, in France, 258.
Sordaria fimicola, respiration of, under mineral oil, 329.

Sorghum (*Sorghum vulgare*), *Cerebella volkensii* on, in S. Africa, 351.
—, *Claviceps* on, in India, 561.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in India, 315.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 187.
—, *Curvularia lunata* on, in India, 315.
— diseases, legislation against, in Iran, 352.
—, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in India, 315.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, *Ramularia sorghi* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 159.
—, *Ramulispora sorghi* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 555.
—, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* and *S. reiliana* on, 468.
—, — *sorghi* on, 468; in India, 18, 315; Queensland, 18; Turkey, 115; Uganda, 223; U.S.A., 361; control, 18, 19, 361; effect of, on yield, 315; varietal reaction to, 18, 223.
—, *Titaeospora andropogonis* on, in India, 315; Tanganyika Territory, 353.
Sorghum saccharatum, bacterial disease of, and *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in Queensland, 19.
— *sudanense*, see Sudan grass.
— *vulgare*, see Sorghum.
Soy-bean (*Glycine max*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 294.
—, *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., (?) 7, 459.
—, (?) arsenic injury to, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Ascochyta phaseolorum* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
—, bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in U.S.A., 107; culture of, 107.
—, — *acremonium* on, in U.S.A., 213.
—, *Cercospora sojina* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Coniothyrium sojae* on, in Madagascar, 80.
—, damping-off of, control, 53.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 7, 55.
— diseases, research on, in U.S.A., 212.
—, *Glomerella glycines* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Helminthosporium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 10.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 7, 66.
—, manganese deficiency in, in U.S.A., 507.
—, *Microsphaera* on, in U.S.A., 7.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in U.S.A., 10.
—, *Paratylenchus pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 264.
—, *Peronospora manshurica* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Phyllosticta glycineum* on, in U.S.A., 459.
—, — *phaseolina* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Pseudomonas glycines* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, — *tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 7, 10.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 7, 66.
— seed treatment in U.S.A., 403.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, susceptibility to, 125.
—, tobacco ring spot virus and unknown virus disease on, in U.S.A., 7.
— wilt in Fiji, 9.
—, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, in U.S.A., 7.
Spergon, effect of, on lily bulbs, 512.
—, technique for determination of, on treated seed, 505.
—, use of, against *Ascochyta pinodella* and *Corticium solani* on pea, 4; damping-off of beet, 2; cucumber, 109; *Fusarium* on coco-nut, 320; *F. bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on sweet potato, 466; *F. solani* f. *pisi* on pea, 5; maize seedling diseases, 120; pea root rots, 169; *Penicillium* on hyacinth, iris, and tulip, 282; *Phytophthora palmivora* on *Dieffenbachia picta*, 238; *Pythium* on pea, 4; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 361; as a seed treatment for bean, 54; beet, 1; cucumber, 176; flax, 20, 134, 421; groundnut, 66; hemp, 421; *Hibiscus esculentus*, 347; maize, 278, 356, 469; pea, 4, 54, 213, 403; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 54; rose, 381; soy-bean, 403; spinach, 54; squash, 176; tomato, 54; vegetables, 53.
[Spergon], wettable, use of, against *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 167.
Spergularia marginata, *Cystopus lepigoni* on, in Rumania, 543.
Spermospora subulata on *Melica bulbosa*, *M. subulata*, *Deschampsia caespitosa*, and *Festuca rubra* in U.S.A., 527; *Cercosporella subulata* renamed, 527.
Spersul, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 428.
Sphaceloma, geographical distribution of, 32.
— in India, 100.
— *menthae* on *Mentha arvensis piperascens*, *M. crispa*, *M. spicata*, and peppermint, breeding against, 120.
Sphacelotheca andropogonis on *Andropogon hirtus* in Madeira, 586.
— *cruenta* on sorghum, 468.
— *destruens* on *Panicum miliaceum* in England, 462; Turkey, 115.
— *reiliana* on maize, 468; in New Zealand, 116.
— — on sorghum, 468.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, 468; in India, 18, 315; Queensland, 18; Turkey, 115; Uganda, 223; U.S.A., 361; control, 18, 19, 361; effect of, on yield, 315; varietal reaction to, 18, 223.
Sphaerella linorum on flax in Argentina, 67, 257, 412; Tanganyika Territory, 224; Uruguay, 133; Victoria, imported from Canada, 322; effect of, on yield, 323; factors affecting, 412; varietal reaction to, 133, 185, 322.
— *rosigena* var. *madagascariensis* on rose in Madagascar, 81.
Sphaeronema bustinzae a form of *Stagonospora meliloti*, 100.
— *pruinosum* on apple in England, 79.
Sphaeropsis ellisii var. *cromogena* a form of *Macrophoma pinea*, 100.
— *malorum* imperfect state of *Physalospora obtusa*, 425.
— *tumefaciens* on orange in the Cameroons, 564; geographical distribution of, 564.
— *ulmicola* on elm in U.S.A., 503.
Sphaerostilbe repens on tea, 260.
Sphaerotheca fuliginea on *Doronicum* in England, 78.
— *humuli* on hops in U.S.A., 174; varietal reaction to, 296.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 430; breeding against, 28; varietal reaction to, 28, 373.
— *mors-uvae* on currants in Switzerland, 158.
— — on gooseberry in Rumania, 274.
— *pannosa* on rose in U.S.A., 324.
— — var. *rosae* on rose, control, 422.
— *voandzeiae*, *Cicinnobolus cesatii* on, in Madagascar, 80.
— — on *Voandzeia subterranea* in Madagascar, 80.
Sphenostylis schweinfurthii, *Parodiella paraguayensis* f. *macrospora* on, in the Cameroons, 197.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), beet mosaic virus on, 270.
—, beet yellows virus can infect, 211.
—, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.

[Spinach], *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 344, 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
—, damping-off of, control, 53.
— extracts, inhibition of plant viruses by, 58.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *spinaciae* on, in U.S.A., 59.
—, *Heterosporium variabile* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Phytophthora megasperma* on, in U.S.A., 10.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 344.
— yellow dwarf virus on spinach in U.S.A., 345; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 345.
Spondias lutea, *Roesleria brasiliana* on, in Brazil, 450.
— *mangifera*, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato in Turkey, 350.
Spongospora subterranea on potato in Denmark, 411; Greece, 95; Italy, 539; breeding against, 579; control, 539; mode of infection in, 151.
Sporodesmium pluriseptatum on cucumber in Rumania, 400.
Sporotrichum on optical glass, control, 145.
— *carnis* on frozen meat, 250.
— *schencki*, viability of, 534.
Spraying apparatus, 121, 173, 175, 433, 435, 511, 529, 574.
— — for inoculating agar plates, 250.
— — wheel injury to potato in U.S.A., 540.
— of liquids from aircraft, 328.
Sprays, surface active agents in, 433.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Ascochyta piniperda* on, in Belgium, 463.
—, *Chrysomyxa ledi* on, in Siberia, 301.
—, *Crumenula abietina* on, in Belgium, 396.
—, *Cytospora kunzei* on, in U.S.A., 503.
—, *Fomes nigrolimitatus*, *F. officinalis*, and *F. pini* on, in U.S.A., 547.
—, — *pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 105, 547.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* and *Lentinus kauffmanii* on, in U.S.A., 547.
—, *Nectria cucurbitula* on, in Scotland, 501.
—, *Phoma* on, in Holland, 166.
—, *Polyporus amorphus* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, — *borealis*, *P. picipes*, *P. schweinitzii*, *P. sulphureus*, and *Poria subacida* on, in U.S.A., 547.
—, *Pucciniastrum padi* on, in Norway, 206.
—, *Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii* and *R.* (?) *pini* on, in Holland, 166.
—, *Trametes serialis* on, in U.S.A., 547.
—, *Valsa kunzei* on, in U.S.A., 501; *Cytospora kunzei* imperfect state of, 501.
—, virus disease of, in Czechoslovakia, 503.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), cucumber mosaic virus on, varietal reaction to, 116.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, control, 343.
—, *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* on, in U.S.A., 307.
—, muskmelon mosaic virus can infect, 271.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, control, 343.
—, *Pythium indicum* can infect, 573.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— seed treatment with arasan and spergon, 176.
—, see also Vegetable marrow.
Stachybotrys, antibiotics from, 83.
— *atra*, antibiotics from, 83.
— —, effect of sawdust extracts on, 576.
— —, nutrition of, 291.
— — on cotton textiles in New Guinea, 487.
— — on optical glass, control, 145.
— —, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 84, 116, 438.
Stachylidium theobromae on banana in Brazil, 100; Tanganyika Territory, 353.
Stagonospora curtisii on *Hippeastrum vittatum* in New S. Wales, 275.
— — on *Narcissus* in New S. Wales, 524; U.S.A., 134.
— — on *Narcissus pseudo-narcissus* in New S. Wales, 275.
— *meliloti* on clover in U.S.A., 498; *Sphaeronema bustinzae* a form of, 100.
— —, *Stagonosporopsis trifolii* identical with, 100.
Staphylococcus aureus, toxicity of Basidiomycetes to, 252, 438.
Stellaria media, beet mosaic virus on, 270.
Stemphylium, differentiation between *Alternaria* and, 46.
— on aster in U.S.A., 567.
— on citrus in U.S.A., 562.
— on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 566.
—, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106.
— *botryosum*, viability of, 534.
— *consortiale* on potato in British Columbia, 40; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium*, *Nicotiana alata*, *Solanum nigrum*, tobacco, and tomato, 40.
— *cucurbitacearum* on cucumber, re-examination of co-type material of, 405.
— *sarciniforme*, control, 288, 484.
— — on clover in Turkey, 351; geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on *Ononis natrix* in Turkey, 351.
— —, use of, as a test organism in evaluating fungicides, 32.
— *solani* on tomato in U.S.A., 341.
Stephanoderes hampei, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in Brazil, 100.
Stereum hirsutum on alder in U.S.A., 207.
— *purpureum* on apple and apricot in Hungary, 140.
— — on currants, 189.
— — on peach in Holland, 245; Hungary, 140.
— — on plum, 188; in Holland, 245; Hungary, 140; physiology of, 490.
— — on tree stumps in Holland, 75.
Stock, see *Matthiola incana*.
Stomiopeltis citri on orange in S. Africa, 522.
Storage disorders of apple, 115, 368, 369, 411, 568; beet, 550; maize, 17, 120, 417; pear, 326; pineapple, 411; potato, 119, 335, 411, 536, 537, 579; sweet potato, 250; wheat, 146, 147, 417.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), *Alternaria* and *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 572.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 250; in U.S.A., 374, 430.
— 'cat-facing' disease in U.S.A., 430.
— certification in Canada, 354.
—, *Chaetomium*, *Cladosporium*, and *Coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 572.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 374.
— crinkle virus on strawberry in Great Britain, 140; U.S.A., 430.
— 'degeneration' in Great Britain, 140, 246.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* on, in U.S.A., 430.
—, *Diplocarpon earliana* on, in U.S.A., 430; breeding against, 28; control, 354; varietal reaction to, 28, 176.
— diseases, 285.
— 'dud' disease in U.S.A., 430.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 572.
— June yellows disease in U.S.A., 430.
—, manganese deficiency and excess in, resistance to, 337.
— mild crinkle virus in Great Britain, 140.
—, *Mucor* and *Mycogone* on, in U.S.A., 572.

[Strawberry], *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Brazil, 100; Madagascar, 81; U.S.A., 430; breeding against, 28; control, 354; *Ramularia tulasnei* imperfect state of, 100; varietal reaction to, 28, 176.
—, *Oothecium, Penicillium, Pestalotia,* and *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 572.
—, physiological exhaustion as a factor in winter killing of, 372.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 374.
—, — *fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 65, 430, 511, 572; breeding against, 28; control, 354; factors affecting, 511; varietal reaction to, 28, 122, 373.
—, *Ramularia* on, in U.S.A., 572.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 430, 572.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 572.
—, — *stolonifer* on, 250; in U.S.A., 374.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 430; varietal reaction to, 28, 373.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, varietal reaction to, 373.
— virus 1 and 2, 571.
— — diseases in Great Britain, 140; breeding against, 28; control, 354; transmission of, by *Capitophorus fragariae*, 140; varietal reaction to, 28.
— yellow edge virus on strawberry in Great Britain, 140; U.S.A., 430, 511; varietal reaction to, 373, 511.
— — plant disease, breeding against, 28.
Streptomyces, antibiotics from, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato and *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 284.
— in soil, 535.
—, production of chloromycetin by, 146, 535.
— 105, toxicity of, to phytopathogenic bacteria, 356.
— *griseus*, antagonism of, to tobacco necrosis virus, 451.
— —, production of streptomycin by, 203, 253, 488.
Streptomycin, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 276, 556; on plant tumours, 556; on soil organisms, 41.
—, production of, by *Streptomyces griseus*, 203, 253, 488.
—, technique for production of, by surface culture of *Streptomyces griseus*, 253.
—, toxicity of, to *Cercospora nicotianae*, 203; plant plasma, 488.
Streptothricin, production of, by *Actinomyces lavendulae*, 203.
—, toxicity of, to *Cercospora nicotianae*, 203.
Strumella coryneoidea on oak in U.S.A., 502.
Struthiopteris germanica, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 535.
Stylopage rhicnacra on amoebae, 420.
Sudan grass (*Sorghum sudanense*), immunity of, to maize streak virus, 351.
— —, *Pseudomonas holci* on, in Rumania, 479.
Sugar beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Mauritius, 44, 156, 386, 542; Queensland, 385; S. Africa, 157; control, 45, 156, 157, 385, 386, 542; factors affecting, 44; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 45, 386, 542.
— chlorotic streak in Fiji, 98; Hawaii, 495; Mauritius, 44, 157, 386, 542; New Britain, 385; Queensland, 384; control, 45; factors affecting, 98; varietal reaction to, 45, 96, 98, 542.
—, *Cochliobolus stenospilus* on, in Hawaii, 495; varietal reaction to, 96.
[Sugar-cane] diseases in Mauritius, control, 156.
— dwarf disease in Queensland, 385.
— Fiji disease in Fiji, 95, 97; New Britain, 97; Queensland, 384, 495; Samoa, 95, 97, 494; the Solomon Islands, 97; control, 97; factors affecting, 97; legislation against (proposed) in Hawaii, 97; in Queensland, 496; transmission of, by *Perkinsiella saccharicida* and *P. vitiensis*, 97; varietal reaction to, 97, 494, 496.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Argentina, 44.
—, — — var. *subglutinans* on, in Java, 256; *Fusarium moniliforme* var. *subglutinans* imperfect state of, 256.
—, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, in Fiji, 98; Hawaii, 495; varietal reaction to, 96.
— 'lagging' in Java, 256.
— mosaic virus in Barbados, 157; Mauritius, 542; Queensland, 385; U.S.A., 98; control, 99; factors affecting, 157; technique for transmission of, 157; varietal reaction to, 96, 98, 495, 542.
—, *Physalospora tucumanensis* on, in Japan, 256; Mauritius, 44, 157, 386; Queensland, 385; S. Africa, 157; Tanganyika Territory, 224; U.S.A., 98, 495; control, 45, 99; strains of, 256; varietal reaction to, 98, 157, 495, 541.
—, *Pleocyta sacchari* on, in Queensland, 385.
—, *Pythium* and *P. dissotocum* on, antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 297.
—, (?) — *graminicola* on, varietal reaction to, 96.
—, — *periilum* on, antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 297.
—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, in Fiji, 9, 98; Queensland, 384, 496; control, 98; legislation against, in Queensland, 496; losses caused by, 98; varietal reaction to, 98.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Queensland, 385.
—, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, in Argentina, 99; Mauritius, 542; Portuguese E. Africa, 157, 337; Rhodesia, 157; S. Africa, 337; Southern Rhodesia, 118, 338; control, 337; factors affecting, 337; varietal reaction to, 99, 118, 157, 337, 542.
—, *Xanthomonas albilineans* on, in Hawaii, 495; Queensland, 384, 497; varietal reaction to, 96, 497.
—, — *rubrilineans* on, in Queensland, 385.
—, — *vasculorum* on, 234; in Queensland, 384; varietal reaction to, 96.
Sulphaguanidine, use of, against peach X-disease virus, 532.
Sulphanilamide, use of, against moulds on stored wheat, 147.
Sulphur, Chancel method for estimating relative density of, 534.
— in relation to plant nutrition, 42.
—, recent researches on, 310.
—, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucurbits, 343; *E. polygoni* on *Delphinium*, 478; *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *coffeae* on coffee, 472; manganese deficiency in beet, oats, and pea, 584; *Oidium ceratoniae* on *Ceratonia siliqua*, 25; *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 449, 582; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucurbits, 343; *Puccinia triticina* on wheat, 467; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 173, 510, 532, 569; (?) sorghum diseases, 315; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 361; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 508.
— bentonite, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on fruit trees, 430.
—, colloidal, review of properties of, 485.
—, —, technique for preparing, 32.

[Sulphur, colloidal], use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 508.
— -copper mixture, use of, against *Physalospora perseae* on mango, 31.
— dust, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 121; *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 66, 221; *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 592; *Exosporium sultanae* on vine, 217; *Peronospora antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum nuttallianum*, 72; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 139; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 18; *Xanthomonas juglandis* on walnut, 590.
—, flotation, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 74, 510.
—, flowers of, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 358; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 507.
—, magnetic '70' paste, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 510.
—, micronized, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 173, 510; *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on apple, 510; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on cherry, 510; on peach, 173; *Venturia inaequalis*, 174, 510; *V. pirina*, 531.
—, organic, use of, as a seed treatment for onion, 404.
—, powdered, use of, against *Oidium piperis* on *Piper betle*, 43.
—, sublimed, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 508.
—, wettable, injury to apple, 369.
—, —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 119, 121; *Fabraea maculata* on pear, 174; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 369; *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 358; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 139, 532; *S. laxa* on fruit trees, 430; *Sphaerotheca humuli* on hops, 174; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 508; *Venturia inaequalis*, 356, 369, 529.
Sulphuric acid, use of, against *Venturia pirina*, 531; *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 475; in correcting soil sickness, 93.
Sulsol, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 358.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Rumania, 423.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 498; Rumania, 423.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Tanganyika Territory, 163.
Supergermite, use of, against *Fusarium* on *Gladiolus*, 476.
Swede (*Brassica napobrassica*), boron deficiency in, in Finland, 337.
—, calcium deficiency in, 93.
— diseases in Germany, varietal reaction to, 248.
—, manganese excess in, 93.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in U.S.A., 305.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus*.
Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
— —, *Hyalodendron album* on, in Canada, E. Africa, Europe, and U.S.A., 236; culture of, 237; *Erostrotheca multiformis* (?) perfect state of, 236.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in Tobago, 223; U.S.A., 176; thiamin in relation to perithecial formation in, 405.
— —, *Cercospora* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 353.
— —, *Cystopus ipomoeae-panduratae* on, in Brazil, 347.
[Sweet potato], *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on, in U.S.A., 466; varietal reaction to, 176.
— —, — *oxysporum* f. 2 on, in U.S.A., 466; production of antibiotic substances by, 290.
— — internal cork, (?) a virus disease, 8; transmission of, by grafting, 8.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 353.
— —, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 341.
— — mottle leaf disease in S. Africa, 270.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 185.
— —, *Plenodomus destruens* on, in the Belgian Congo, 123; Tanganyika Territory, 224, 353.
— —, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, 250.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— — virus disease (?) in Central Africa, 376; E. Africa, 63; S. Africa, 352; Tanganyika Territory, 224, 353; legislation against, in Ceylon, 556; transmission of, by grafting, 352.
Sycamore, see *Acer pseudoplatanus*.
Synchytrium dolichi on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— *endobioticum* on potato in Denmark, 580; Rumania, 274; S. Africa, 351; Switzerland, 220; breeding against, 291; legislation against, in Persia, 352; S. Africa, 351; physiology of, 490; spread of, 580; varietal reaction to, 292, 351.
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.

Tagetes patula, cucumber mosaic virus on, 282.
Tamarindus indica, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Ceylon, 555.
Taphrina caerulescens on oak in U.S.A., 502.
— *deformans* on peach in U.S.A., 510.
— — on plum and *Prunus besseyi* in U.S.A., 481.
— *pruni* on plum in Yugoslavia, 26.
Tar, use of, as a wound dressing, 242.
— oil, use of, as a timber preservative, 209.
Taraxacum, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 365.
— *officinale*, see Dandelion.
Taxonomy of fungi, 387.
Tea (*Camellia sinensis*), *Aglaospora* and *Aleurodiscus* on, 260.
— apple foliage blight, 261.
—, *Aschersonia*, *Auricularia auricula-judae*, *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, *Capnodium*, *Cephaleuros mycoidea*, and *C. parasiticus* on, 260.
—, *Cladosporium* on, 261.
—, *Corticium dealbans* and *C. salmonicolor* on, 260.
—, *Elsinoe leucospila* on, in Peru, 542.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, in Ceylon, 197, 198, 199, 261, 388, 389, 555; India, 297, 298.
—, fasciation of, 261.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, 260.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* and *G. lucidum* on, 260.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 464.
—, *Gibberella* and *Glomerella major* on, 260.
—, *Graphium nanum* on, in India, 260.
—, (?) *Guignardia camelliae* on, in Malaya, 464.
—, *Helicobasidium compactum*, *Hypoxylon asarcodes*, *Irpex destruens*, and *Macrophoma theicola* on, 260.
—, *Marasmius equicrinis* and *M. pulcher* on, 261.
—, *Massaria theicola* and *Meliola* on, 260.
—, *Monacrosporium ambrosium* on, in Ceylon, the ambrosia fungus of *Xyleborus fornicatus*, 70.
—, *Nectria* on, 261.

[Tea, *Nectria*] *cinnabarina* on, 260.
—, *Pestalotia theae* on, in Malaya, 464.
—, *Phaeosaccardinula javanicum* on, 260.
— 'phloem necrosis' virus in Ceylon, 339.
—, *Phomopsis* on, 260.
—, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, 260.
—, — *hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 297.
—, *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* on, 260.
—, *Rosellinia arcuata* on, 260; in Ceylon, 297.
—, — *bothrina* on, in Ceylon, 297.
— rosette blight, 260.
—, *Septobasidium, S. bogoriense* and *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, 260.
—, stem diseases of, memorandum on, 259.
— sun scorch, factors affecting, 259.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, 260.
—, *Xyleborus fornicatus* on, in Ceylon, 70.
Technique for assaying fungicides, 434; growth substances, 191.
— for conserving fungus cultures, 329.
— for controlling feeding of insects, 235; resistance of trees to absorption of liquids, 243.
— for counting cells, 190; soil micro-organisms, 449; spores of Hyphomycetes, 534.
— for detecting antagonistic micro-organisms, 145; bacterial infections in plants, 313; *Fusarium lini* on flax, 20; moulds, 145; *Polyspora lini* on flax, 19; potato leaf roll virus, 124; tobacco mosaic virus, 261; virus inclusions, 272.
— for determining amount of carbon dioxide in air, 575; chlorosis-inducing potency of soils, 348; fungi by means of perforated cards, 99; *Fusarium*, 134; *F. oxysporum* var. *cubense*, 221; mineral deficiencies in plants, 42; mineral dosage in relation to tree size, 243; moisture content of hay or grain, 325; of stored farm products, 575; percentage germination of fungal spores, 377; potato leaf roll virus, 578; potato viruses, 149; relative density of sulphur, 534; relative fineness of copper oxychlorides and copper oxides, 432; resistance of paints to mildew, 251; respiratory changes of fungus cultures under oil, 329; smut spore loads on cereal seeds, 315; soil fertility, 93; southern bean mosaic virus activity, 403; spergon on treated seed, 505; types of raspberry mosaic, 246; white and brown wood-rotting fungi in culture, 342.
— for disinfecting seeds by means of vapour-heat, 328.
— for expressing dosage and response relationships in mould inhibition, 247.
— for inoculating agar plates in antibiotic assays, 250; inoculating oats with *Helminthosporium victoriae*, 181.
— for isolating fungi, 82.
— for pelleting onion seed, 404.
— for preparing colloidal sulphur, 32; microtools, 82; roll tube cultures, 489; streptomycin by surface culture, 253.
— for removing transmissible lysins from bacterial cultures, 413.
— for sealing culture tubes, 144; liquid mounting media, 82.
— for studying living mycelium, 81.
— for testing fungicides, 32, 243, 247, 252, 407, 414; leather, 148; textiles, 83, 147, 438.
— for transmitting sugar-cane mosaic virus, 157.
Tephrosia vogelii, Cercosporella theae on, in Ceylon, 297.
Tersan, use of, against *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 476; *Sclerotium delphinii* on *Iris*, 512; as a seed treatment for onion, 404.
Tetracium coccicola imperfect state of *Podonectria coccicola*, 542.
Tetracytum lauri on *Laurus nobilis* in Belgium, 463.
Tetra-iodoethylene, fungistatic properties of, 440.
Tetramethylthiuram disulphide, use of, against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 371.
— —, see also T.M.T.D.
Textiles, *Aspergillus niger* and *Chaetomium globosum* on, control, 330.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, 250.
— , rot-proofing of, 84, 116, 379; survey of literature on, 576.
—, technique for testing resistance of, to fungi, 83, 147, 438.
—, see also Cotton and Flax.
Thalictrum, Puccinia triticina on, 227.
Thamnotettix argentata transmitting tomato big bud virus, 500.
Thelephora laciniata synonym of *T. terrestris*, 245.
— *terrestris* on *Vaccinium australe* in U.S.A., 245; *T. laciniata* synonym of, 245.
Theobroma bicolor, cacao swollen shoot virus can infect, 516, 557.
— *cacao*, see Cacao.
Thiamine, use of *Bacillus popilliae* for assaying minute amounts of, 19.
Thielavia basicola, comparison of, with *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 298.
— *sepedonicum* on cotton textile, 487.
Thielaviopsis basicola, comparison of, with *Thielavia basicola*, 298.
— —, host range of, 125.
— — on clover, factors affecting, 123; varietal reaction to, 125.
— — on cotton in Turkey, 350.
— — on endive in Italy, 552.
— — on Leguminosae, susceptibility to, 125.
— — on tobacco in Canada, 340; Italy, 543; U.S.A., 65; control, 340; varietal reaction to, 47, 65, 117, 175, 340, 543.
— —, water loss from cultures of, 148.
Thiomate 9, use of, against date spoilage, 430.
Thiosan, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 1.
Thiourea, use of, against moulds on stored wheat, 147.
Thrips, Beauveria bassiana on, in Brazil, 100.
Thuja, Cercospora thujina on, in U.S.A., 175.
— *orientalis* and *T. plicata, Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 545.
— *plicata, Didymascella thujina* on, in Belgium, 463; England, 591.
Thymol peat, use of, against *Penicillium* on potato, 152.
— vapour, use of, against *Fusarium caeruleum* on potato, 292.
Thymus serpyllum, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 527.
Thysanolaena agrostis, Xanthomonas vasculorum on, 234.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
Tillantin, use of, as a seed treatment for cabbage, eggplant, pepper and radish, 399.
— R, use of, as a seed treatment for cabbage, 399.
Tilletia on wheat in Italy, 560; technique for determining spore loads in, 315.
— *caries* on cereals, including rye, in Argentina, 560.
— — on wheat, see under Wheat.
— —, use of, as a test organism in assaying fungicides, 434; dust seed-treatments, 414.

[*Tilletia*] *foetida* on cereals, including rye, in Argentina, 560.
— — on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *horrida*, legislation against, in Iran, 352.
— *intermedia* on wheat in Italy, 415; Rumania, 415, 468.
— *pancicii* on barley in U.S.S.R., 11.
— — on *Hordeum tetrastichum* in Rumania, 448.
— *triticoides* on wheat in Italy, 415; Rumania, 415, 468.
Timber, *Aspergillus* on, control, 546.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, control, 546.
—, — *ulmi* on, in U.S.S.R., 301.
—, *Coniophora puteana* on, 397; in Australia, 302; control, 343.
— decay in Canada, 210; U.S.A., 105.
— — and preservation, handbook on, 52.
— deterioration in fire-killed stands in Canada, 342.
—, *Diplodia* on, control, 546.
— discoloration in Canada, 210.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, 397; in U.S.A., 105.
—, — *pini* on, 397.
—, — *pinicola* on, 397; in U.S.A., 105.
—, fungi on, 52.
— heart rot in Canada, 342.
—, *Hormiscium gelatinosum* on, 546.
—, *Hydnum abietis* on, in U.S.A., 547.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, 397.
—, *Lenzites sepiaria* on, 397; in Canada, 343.
—, — *trabea* on, 397.
—, *Merulius lacrymans* on, 397.
—, — *pinastri* on, in Australia, 302.
—, *Mucor* and *Penicillium* on, control, 546.
—, *Peniophora gigantea* on, in U.S.S.R., 301.
—, *Polyporus zonalis* on, in Australia, 302.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in Canada, 343.
—, — *ostreiformis* on, in Ceylon, 51.
—, — *versicolor* on, control, 343.
—, *Poria vaporaria* on, 397.
—, — *xantha* on, in Australia, 302; control, 268.
— preservation by the Bethell process, 302; the Boucherie process, 303; charring, 208; the empty and full cell pressure processes, 51; the open tank process, 51.
— — in Canada and Finland, 209; Germany, 303; Nyasaland, 51; Victoria, 222.
— — with ammonium pentachlorophenate, 547; arbovit oil, 209; arsenic, 208; ascu solution, 52; borax, 52, 547; BSE, 268; carbolineum, 208, 209; carbolineum Avenarius, 209; celcure, 268; copper ammonium naphthenate, 268; copper naphthenate, 210, 268, 547; copper sulphate, 208; creosote, 106, 208, 209, 210, 268, 302; DDT, 52; ethyl mercuric phosphate, 547; gammexane PC 982, 52; PC 1147, 52; 8-hydroxyquinoline, 547; impregnol, 208; iron naphthenate, 547; lime, 52; pentachlorophenol, 268, 547; phenyl mercuric oleate, 268, 547; sodium pentachlorophenate, 546; sodium silicofluoride, 52; tar oil, wood tar, and zinc chloride, 209; zinc naphthenate, 547.
— preservatives, effect of, on seam compounds, 503.
— —, testing of, 209.
— —, variation in weather conditions in relation to, 210.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in Sweden, 211.
— rots, control, 379.
— sap rot in Canada, 342.
— — stain in New Zealand, 167.
—, *Trametes serialis* on, 397; in Australia, 302; Canada, 210.
—, *Trichoderma* on, 546.
[Timber], *Xylobotryum coralloides* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 117.
Titaeospora andropogonis on sorghum in India, 315; Tanganyika Territory, 353.
T.M.T., use of, against *Uromyces fabae* on broad bean, 116.
T.M.T.D., use of, as a seed treatment for flax and hemp, 421.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), *Acremoniella atra* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 117.
—, *Alternaria* on, in Italy, 201.
—, — *longipes* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 118, 200.
—, — *tabacina* on, in Madagascar, 80.
—, *Ascochyta nicotianae* on, in Italy, 201.
— aucuba mosaic virus on tobacco, variation in reaction to, 389.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Italy, 102.
— barn rot in Southern Rhodesia, 118.
—, bean top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
—, boron deficiency in, in Italy, 201.
—, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
— brown root rot in U.S.A., 264; *Paratylenchus pratensis* in relation to, 264.
—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, in Italy, 201; Southern Rhodesia, 200; control, 200; toxicity of antibiotics to, 202; varietal reaction to, 47.
— club root virus in U.S.A., 101.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Brazil, 586.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
—, *Dolichos* enation mosaic virus can infect, 310.
— dwarf disease in Formosa, 201.
— enation, 701, 299.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Italy, 201.
— frenching, 263; in Italy, 201.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* on, varietal reaction to, 48.
— 'green spot' in Italy, 201.
—, growth responses of, to diffusates of soil bacteria and to organic compounds, 263.
— leaf curl virus on potato, transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 578; to tomato and tobacco, 578.
— — — — on tobacco, 544, 578.
— — — — on tomato, 578; in India, 544; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 544; to (?) *Datura stramonium*, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, *N. sylvestris*, potato, and tobacco, 544.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Italy, 201.
— mosaic virus on chilli, 587; in Argentina, 389.
— — — on *Eryngium aquaticum*, 200.
— — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, course of infection in, 262.
— — — on *Phlox drummondii* and *Plantago lanceolata*, 161.
— — — on tobacco in Dominica, 464; Formosa, 201; Italy, 201; U.S.A., 64; antagonism of *Aspergillus niger* to, 451; appearance of, in ultra-violet light, 272; breeding against, 64; course of infection in, 262; distribution of, in host plants, 162; effect of, on respiration of plant tissues, 162; of protein isolated from *Phytolacca esculenta* on, 508; electron microscope studies on, 161, 499; factors affecting, 162; immunochemical study on, 160, 161; inhibition of, by spinach extracts, 58; particle size in different strains of, 162; purification of, 200; serological studies on, 160, 161, 162, 202, 349; statistical epidemiology of, 452; technique for determining, 149, 261; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa* and *N. sylvestris*, 390; variants of, 202; variation in reaction to, 389; varietal reaction to, 48, 175, 201.
— — — on tomato, 200; in Argentina, 389;

New Zealand, 587; breeding against, 340; control, 102, 587; factors affecting, 102, 112; transmission of, by seed and soil, 587; to chilli, eggplant, *Physalis peruviana*, *Solanum nigrum*, and tobacco, 587.
[Tobacco] necrosis virus on *Primula obconica* in England, 22; transmission of, to bean, cucumber, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, *P. malacoides*, *P. vulgaris*, and tobacco, 22.
— — — on tobacco, antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* and *Streptomyces griseus* to, 451; appearance of, in ultra-violet light, 272; effect of protein isolated from *Phytolacca esculenta* on, 508; molecular arrangement of crystals in, 452.
—, para-tobacco mosaic virus on, course of infection in, 262.
—, *Paratylenchus pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 264; in relation to brown root rot, 264.
—, *Peronospora tabacina* on, in Australia, 587; Northern Mexico, 163; U.S.A., 48, 163, 175, 437, 587; control, 175, 275; factors affecting, 163; forecasting service against, 437; varietal reaction to, 48.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore formation in, 159.
—, — *parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 390; varietal reaction to, 48, 390.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Italy, 201.
—, potato virus C on, comparison of, with potato virus Y, 332.
—, — — X on, 577; appearance of, in ultra-violet light, 272.
—, — — Y on, appearance of, in ultra-violet light, 272; comparison of, with potato virus C, 332; transmission of, by aphids, 332.
—, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 200.
—, — *tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 64; factors affecting, 124.
—, *Pythium indicum* can infect, 573.
— rattle disease virus, purification of, 200.
—, *Rhizopus* (?) *arrhizus* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 118.
— ring spot virus on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7.
— — — — on tobacco in Formosa, 202; Italy, 201; appearance of, in ultra-violet light, 272; geographical distribution of, 96; inhibition of, by spinach extracts, 58; variant of, 202.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— southern stem rot, varietal reaction to, 47.
— speck spot in Italy, 201; previously attributed to *Pseudomonas maculicola*, 201.
—, *Stemphylium consortiale* can infect, 40.
— streak virus in U.S.A., 64.
— — — on *Nicotiana*, 65.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Canada, 340; Italy, 543; U.S.A., 65; control, 340; varietal reaction to, 47, 65, 117, 175, 340, 543.
—, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 500.
—, tomato smalling disease can infect, 203.
—, — spotted wilt virus on, in Tanganyika Territory, 163.
—, toxicity of substance produced by *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* to, 499.
— veinbanding in Italy, 201.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, varietal reaction to, 117.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 117; U.S.A., 390; breeding against, 264; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 47, 118, 264, 390.
—, (?) zinc deficiency in, in Italy, 201.
Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*), *Alternaria solani* on, in New S. Wales, 587; Queensland, 221; U.S.A., 49, 164, 174; Venezuela, 391; control, 49, 164, 174, 221, 284, 288, 453, 588; factors affecting, 391.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 462.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 276.
—, beet curly top virus on, breeding against, 118, 224.
— big bud virus in New S. Wales, 394. 499; host range of, 500; transmission of, by *Thamnotettix argentata*, 500.
— — — — on chilli, eggplant, and potato in U.S.S.R., 48; transmission of, by *Hyalesthes obsoletus*, 48.
— — — virus on tomato in U.S.A., 341; U.S.S.R., 48; transmission of, by *Hyalesthes obsoletus*, 48.
— blossom-end rot in U.S.A., 587; varietal reaction to, 453.
—, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
— bushy stunt virus, effect of protein isolated from *Phytolacca esculenta* on, 508; purification of, 200.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in Canada, 354; Peru, 164; Rumania, 274; U.S.A., 164, 174; control, 164, 174; factors affecting, 164; immunity from, in relation to necrosis, 543; varietal reaction to, 164, 543.
— 'cloud' in New Zealand, factors affecting, 117.
—, *Colletotrichum phomoides* on, in U.S.A., 164, 174, 392, 466; control, 164, 174, 435, 466; method of infection, 391; study on, 392; transmission of, to chilli and eggplant, 393.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
—, *Corynebacterium michiganense* on, study on, 393; varietal reaction to, 592.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
—, damping-off of, control, 53.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 55.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in England, 111; toxicity of some fungicides to, 112; transmission of, by air, 112.
— diseases in Peru, 340; breeding against, in Hawaii, 340; control, 121.
—, effect of fungicides and insecticides on, 31.
—, frost damage to, relation between spray treatments and, 39.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, 394; in Queensland, 399; S. Africa, 351; U.S.A., 356; breeding against, 119, 120, 454; nature of resistance to, 588; physiologic races of, 121; varietal reaction to, 119, 351, 356, 399, 454.
— hard core in New Zealand, control, 117.
— leaf spots in U.S.A., 313.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in England, 49; U.S.A., 341.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, control, 401.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in England, 462.
— necrosis in Canada, 543; immunity from *Cladosporium fulvum* in relation to, 543.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Cyprus, 556.
—, *Phoma* can infect, 462.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* can infect, 125.
—, — *cryptogea* on, in England, 111.
—, — *infestans* on, in Queensland, 391; U.S.A., 49, 164, 174, 292, 341, 355, 437; Venezuela, 391; control, 164, 174, 341, 391, 435; culture and storage of, 195; factors affecting, 49, 391; forecasting outbreaks of, 292, 341, 437.

[Tomato, *Phytophthora*] *palmivora* on, in India, 159; oospore germination in, 159.
—, — *parasitica* on, in England, 111.
—, potato virus X on, 577; effect of, on resistance to *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, 588.
—, *Pythium* (?) *debaryanum* on, in England, 111.
—, — *indicum* can infect, 573.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, control, 126.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 498.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— seed certification in Victoria, 591.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in Madagascar, 81; U.S.A., 49; breeding against, 119, 120; control, 49; genetics of, 120.
— 'smalling disease' on tomato, transmission of, by *Bemisia tabaci*, 203; to *Solanum nigrum*, 204; tobacco, 203.
— spotted wilt virus on *Chrysanthemum* in New S. Wales, 136.
— — — — on *Dahlia*, 222; in Belgium, 187, 588; U.S.A., 299, 421; control, 421; kromnek disease a strain of, 118; varietal reaction to, 421.
— — — — on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 477.
— — — — on lettuce in S. Africa, 351; kromnek identical with, 351.
— — — — on potato in Canberra, 222, 380; New S. Wales, 34, 222, 380; Victoria, 380; factors affecting, 34; transmission of, by insects, 34; *Thrips tabaci*, 380; variation in, 222; varietal reaction to, 380.
— — — — on sunflower and tobacco in Tanganyika Territory, 163.
— — — — on tomato in Brazil, 203; Canberra, 222; England, 113; New S. Wales, 222; U.S.A., 299; abnormal symptoms in, 113; control, 275; effect of, on resistance to *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, 588; transmission of, by *Agallia albidula*, 203; varietal reaction to, 299.
—, *Stemphylium consortiale* can infect, 40.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 341.
— sun scald in Canada, 354.
—, tobacco leaf curl virus on, 578; in India, 544; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 544.
—, — mosaic virus on, 200; in Argentina, 389; New Zealand, 587; breeding against, 340; control, 102, 587; factors affecting, 102, 112; transmission of, by seed and soil, 587; to chilli, eggplant, *Physalis peruviana*, *Solanum nigrum*, and tobacco, 587.
—, toxicity of clavacin and lycomarasmin to, 453.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Brazil, 100; Canada, 354; factors affecting, 111.
—,— *dahliae* on, factors affecting, 111; thermal death point of, 204.
— virus disease in Brazil, 203; Venezuela, 391; host range of, 203.
— wilt in Fiji, 9.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Queensland, 399; Southern Rhodesia, 117; Tanganyika Territory, 353; control, 223; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, — *vesicatoria* on, in Queensland, 391; U.S.A., 313.
—, zinc deficiency in, effect of, on water relation and osmotic pressure, 452.
Torula, classification of, 47.
— on dates and figs, 251.
— on flax fibres, 379.
— on food, 251.
— on hemp fibres, 379.
[*Torula*] on plum, 251.
— *cremoris* in butter and tinned milk, 251.
— *dimidiata*, taxonomy of, 104.
— *sphaerica* in butter and tinned milk, 251.
Tragopogon porrifolius, see Salsify.
Trametes lactinea and *T. lilacino-gilva* in New S. Wales, 105.
— *serialis* on spruce in U.S.A., 547.
— — on timber, 397; in Australia, 302; Canada, 210.
— *serpens*, toxicity of, to *Staphylococcus aureus*, 252.
— *suaveolens* on *Salix* in U.S.A., 503.
Travacid, use of, against *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on vine, 376.
Tribasic injury to cucumber, 31; potato and tomato, 39.
Trichoconis padwickii on rice in India, 448.
Trichoderma, antibiotics from, 83.
— in soil in U.S.A., 511.
— on cabbage in U.S.A., 126.
— on cork gaskets, control, 436.
— on paper, control, 254.
— on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 126.
— on timber, control, 546.
— *viride*, antibiotics from, 83.
— —, effect of glutinosin on, 146; of patulin on, 83.
— — on cotton textiles, 487.
— —, production of gliotoxin and viridin by, 203.
— —, toxicity of bacterium in wood pulp to, 106.
— —, — —, to *Ophiobolus graminis*, 228.
— —, use of, as a test organism in proofing textiles, 148.
Tricholoma, toxicity of, 46.
— *nudum*, toxicity of, to *Staphylococcus aureus*, 252.
— *panaeolum*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 438.
Trichophyton on leather, 485.
— *gypseum*, dual phenomenon in, 321.
— *mentagrophytes*, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 367.
— *purpureum*, mutation in, 322.
Trichosporium in coal mines in Sweden, 206.
— *vesiculosum* on *Casuarina equisetifolia* in Ceylon, 555.
Trichothecin, effect of, on *Botrytis allii*, *Gibberella zeae*, *Mucor erectus*, *Paecilomyces varioti*, *Penicillium digitatum*, and *Saccharomyces carlsbergensis*, 437.
—, production of, by *Trichothecium roseum*, 437.
Trichothecium roseum, antibiotics from, 83.
— — on apple in Denmark, 411.
— — on decaying fruit, 250.
— —, production of trichothecin by, 437.
Trifolium, see Clover.
Trigonella coerulea and *T. cretica*, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, 125.
Trioxymethylene compounds, use of, against *Puccinia carthami* on safflower, 541; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 517.
Triphenylmethane derivatives, fungistatic activity of, 485.
Triticum, see Wheat.
Tropaeolum majus, *Heterosporium* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— —, — *tropaeoli* on, in Ceylon, 197.
Tsuga, *Pucciniastrum myrtilli* on, in U.S.A., 30.
— *canadensis*, *Didymascella tsugae* on, in Scotland, 505.
— —, *Pucciniastrum myrtilli* on, in U.S.A., 45.

[*Tsuga*] *heterophylla*, *Fomes annosus* on, in U.S.A., 105.
— —, *Hydnum abietis* on, in U.S.A., 547.
— *mertensiana*, *Aleurodiscus weirii*, *Fomes pini*, *F. pinicola*, and *Herpotrichia nigra* on, in U.S.A., 207.
Tuads, use of, against damping-off of cabbage, 213; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 213.
Tulip, *Botrytis tulipae* on, in Rumania, 274; U.S.A., 512.
— -breaking virus in Denmark, 186.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 323.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Canada, 282; U.S.A., 323.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 323.
—, *Sclerotium tuliparum* on, culture of, 134.
—, *Urocystis colchici* on, in Turkey, 115.
Tumex, use of, against *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on vine, 376.
Turnip (*Brassica rapa*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 505; Finland, 337.
—, *Cercosporella brassicae* on, in Ceylon, 197.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Rumania, 542.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 591.
— mosaic virus on cabbage, inhibition of, by spinach extracts, 58; varietal reaction to, 269.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in U.S.A., 305; control, 343.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 185.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, control, 343.
— yellow mosaic virus, purification of, 200; serology of, 349; structure of, 303.
Typhula on cereals in Sweden, 417, 518.
— on grasses in Sweden, 518.
— *borealis* on rye in Sweden, 416.
— *itoana* on wheat in U.S.S.R., 226.
Tyrothricin, effect of, on soil organisms, 41.

Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet rays, use of, against fruit rots, 25; in detecting timber decay, 210; virus diseases in potato, 34.
Uncinula necator on vine in Costa Rica, 461; France, 409, 507; U.S.A., 509; breeding against, 409; control, 310, 422, 507, 509, 553; culture of, 330; varietal reaction to, 409, 507.
Uramon, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 125; with calcium cyanamide, 340.
Uredinales, list of, in Argentina, 45; the Canary Islands and Madeira, 586; Rumania, 448; U.S.S.R., 11.
Urocystis agropyri on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 367.
— *cepulae* on onion in Canada, 354, 555; control, 404.
— *colchici* on tulip in Turkey, 115.
— *occulta* on rye, 468; *U. secalis* (?) a race of, 11.
— *secalis* on rye in U.S.S.R., 11; (?) race of *U. occulta*, 11.
— *tritici* on wheat, 468; in Greece, 95; India, 315; Turkey, 115; U.S.S.R., 11; effect of, on yield, 315; legislation against, in Persia, 352; varietal reaction to, 358, 559.
Uromyces appendiculatus on bean in Canada, 554; Turkey, 114; U.S.A., 56, 170; control, 248; physiologic races of, 170; varietal reaction to, 56, 170; water loss from, 149.
— *betae* on beet (?) in the Canary Islands and Madeira, 586; Rumania, 387; Turkey, 114; varietal reaction to, 225.
[*Uromyces*] *ciceris-arietini* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, study on, 110.
— *dianthi* on carnation, control, 288.
— *fabae* on broad bean in England, 57, 462; New Zealand, 116; Tanganyika Territory, 158; Turkey, 114; control, 116.
— — on *Lathyrus macrorhizus* in France, 258.
— — on lentil and vetch in Turkey, 114.
— *genistae-tinctoriae* on *Caragana arborescens* in Rumania, 387.
— — on laburnum in England, 462.
— *glycyrrhizae* on *Glycyrrhiza glabra* in Turkey, 114.
— *medicaginis* on *Euphorbia cyparissias* and lucerne in Canada, 554.
— *pisi* on pea in Switzerland, 158.
— *terebinthi* on pistachio nut and *Pistacia terebinthus* in Turkey, 114.
— *trifolii-repentis* on clover in Turkey, 114.
Urophlyctis alfalfae on lucerne and *Medicago*, geographical distribution of, 96.
Uspulun, use of, against damping-off of seedlings, 204.
U.S. Rubber Co. No. 604, use of, as a seed treatment for groundnut, 66.
Ustilaginales, list of, in Madeira, 586; Rumania, 448.
— on *Carex*, *Polygonum*, and *Rhynchospora*, taxonomy of, 46.
—, taxonomy of, 45.
Ustilaginoidea virens on rice in Brazil, 450.
Ustilago, taxonomy of, 46.
— *avenae* on oats, 468; in France, 517; Madagascar, 80; Tanganyika Territory, 158; Turkey, 115; U.S.A., 180, 468; breeding against, 15; control, 468, 517; losses caused by, 115; physiologic races of, 181; varietal reaction to, 15, 126, 181, 182.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 367.
— *bullata*, hybridization between *U. hordei* and, 231; *U. striiformis* and, 283.
— — on *Bromus marginatus* and *Elymus canadensis*, physiologic races of, 240.
— — on grasses in U.S.A., 511; culture of, 187.
— *crameri* on *Setaria italica* in Ceylon, 555.
— *euchlaenae* synonym of *U. maydis*, 46.
— *hordei*, hybridization between *U. bullata* and, 231.
— — on barley in Great Britain, 127; Turkey, 115; breeding against, 15; factors affecting, 467; incidence of infection in, 127; varietal reaction to, 15, 224.
— *hypodytes*, lectotype for, 46.
— *kellermanii* not a synonym of *U. euchlaenae*, 46.
— *kolleri* on oats, 468; in Turkey, 115; U.S.A., 468; breeding against, 15; control, 468; varietal reaction to, 15, 126, 181, 182.
— *maydis* on maize, 468; in Hawaii, 95; Turkey, 115.
— —, *U. euchlaenae* a synonym of, 46.
— *nigra* on barley, 468; breeding against, 15.
— *nuda* on barley, 468; in Canada, 316; Denmark, 410; Turkey, 115; U.S.S.R., 13; breeding against, 15, 119; control, 13, 316; varietal reaction to, 15, 119, 126, 224.
— *perennans* on *Arrhenatherum elatius*, types of, 124, 125.
— *scitaminea* on (?) *Cyperus esculentus* and grasses in Portuguese E. Africa, 337.
— — on sugar-cane in Argentina, 99; Mauritius, 542; Portuguese E. Africa, 157, 337; Rhodesia, 157; S. Africa, 337; Southern Rhodesia, 118,

338; control, 337; factors affecting, 337; varietal reaction to, 99, 118, 157, 337, 542.
[*Ustilago*] *striiformis*, hybridization between *U. bullata* and, 283.
— — on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 136, 367; culture of, 136.
— — on *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 136; culture of, 136.
— *tritici*, see under Wheat.
— *violacea* on *Melandrium album* and *M. dioicum* in England, 23.
— — on *Saponaria officinalis* in Rumania, 448.
Ustulina zonata on apple in Tanganyika Territory, 224.
— — on tea, 260.
U.T. 1875 b, use of, against damping-off of beet, 456; as a seed treatment for hemp, 421.

Vaccinium, Alternaria, Botrytis, Curvularia inaequalis, and *Diaporthe vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 30.
—, *Dothichiza caroliniana* on, in U.S.A., 29.
—, *Dothiorella ribis* and *Exobasidium vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 30.
—, *Gloeocercospora inconspicua* on, in U.S.A., 29.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 30; *Gloeosporium* imperfect state of, 30.
—, *Godronia cassandrae* on, in Canada, 555.
—, *Melanospora destruens* and *Microsphaera alni* var. *vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 30.
—, *Monilinia vaccinii-corymbosi* on, in U.S.A., 30; *Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi* synonym of, 30.
—, *Pestalotia guepini* var. *vaccinii* and *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 30.
—, *Phyllostictina vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 29.
—, *Physalospora obtusa, P. corticis, Pucciniastrum goeppertianum*, and *P. myrtilli* on, in U.S.A., 30.
—, *Ramularia vaccinii* on, *Septoria difformis* apparently identical with, 30.
—, *Septoria albopunctata* on, in U.S.A., 28.
— stunt in Canada, 555.
— *australe, Thelephora terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 245; *T. laciniata* a synonym of, 245.
Valsa cincta on peach in U.S.A., 569.
— *kunzei* on spruce in U.S.A., 501; *Cytospora kunzei* imperfect state of, 501.
— *leucostoma* on apricot in Hungary, 140; *Cytospora rubescens* imperfect state of, 140.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 569.
Vanilla, Fusarium batatatis var. *vanillae* on, in Dominica, 464.
—, nitrogen and phosphorus deficiency in, in Puerto Rico, 256.
Vegetable fibre gaskets, use of fungicides for preservation of, 436.
— marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), cucumber mosaic virus on, varietal reaction to, 116.
— —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Switzerland, 158; control, 343.
— —, *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* on, in U.S.A., 307.
— —, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, control, 343.
Vegetables, diseases of, in U.S.S.R., 52.
—, *Fusarium* on, 250.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* and *P. graminicola* on, control, 53.
—, seed disinfection of, in U.S.A., 54.
Venturia cerasi on cherry in Brazil, 122.
— *inaequalis* on apple, see under Apple.
— — var. *cinerascens* perfect state of *Fusicladium orbiculatum*, 257.
[*Venturia*] *pirina* on pear, see under Pear.
Verbena hybrida, beet mosaic virus on, 270.
Verdasan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 157, 386; sugar-cane diseases, 156.
Verticillium, inactivation of, 190.
— on *Acer* in U.S.A., 502.
— on coffee in Puerto Rico, 472.
— on cotton in Uganda, 474.
— on elm and maple in U.S.A., 502.
— *albo-atrum* can infect citrus, 317.
— — on apricot in Hungary, 139.
— — on cotton in Brazil, 100; varietal reaction to, 224.
— — on cucumber, varietal reaction to, 111.
— — on eggplant in Brazil, 100.
— — on hops in England, 94, 584; legislation against, in England and Wales, 160; pathogenicity of, 584; varietal reaction to, 94, 296.
— — on lucerne in Denmark, 410.
— — on *Mentha*, specific reaction to, 356.
— — on olive in Italy, 317; (?) in Sicily, 286.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 119.
— — on *Prunus cerasifera* in Hungary, 139.
— — on strawberry, varietal reaction to, 373.
— — on tobacco, varietal reaction to, 117.
— — on tomato in Brazil, 100; Canada, 354; factors affecting, 111; varietal reaction to, 354.
— —, toxicity of musarin to, 483; of patulin to, 83.
— *dahliae*, host range of, and immunity of cereals from, in Central Asia, 19.
— — on *Chrysanthemum* in New S. Wales, 136.
— — on cotton in S. Africa, 473; in U.S.S.R., 19, 475; varietal reaction to, 19, 224, 473.
— — on cucumber, thermal death point of, 204; varietal reaction to, 111.
— — on peach and plum in Holland, 244.
— — on *Sida spinosa* in S. Africa, 473.
— — on tomato, factors affecting, 111; thermal death point of, 204.
— —, toxicity of musarin to, 483.
— *malthousei* on mushroom, 592.
— *psalliotae* on mushroom, 592; in England, 110.
Vetch (*Vicia*), bean-top necrosis virus can infect, 5.
—, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 66.
—, broad bean wilt virus can infect, 6.
—, *Cercospora zonata* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, 125.
—, — *villosum* on, in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
—, *Erysiphe pisi* on, in Switzerland, 158.
—, *Fusarium avenaceum* var. *fabae* can infect, 551.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, control, 283.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, resistance to, 125.
—, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Turkey, 114.
Vicia, see Vetch.
Vicia faba, see Bean, broad.
Vigna unguiculata, see Cowpea.
Vine (*Vitis*), *Alternaria* on, in Costa Rica, 461; U.S.A., 410.
— 'berry shrivel' in Queensland, 221.
—, (?) *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in U.S.A., 409; *Macrophoma* imperfect state of, 409.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Queensland, 221; Switzerland, 272.
— 'brunissure', mineral contents of leaves in relation to, 216.
—, *Capnodium salicinum* on, in Spain, 114.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Costa Rica, 461.
— chlorosis, lime-induced, in France, 348.

[Vine chlorosis], mineral contents of leaves in relation to, 216.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, in Switzerland, 376.
— court-noué, 62; in France, 172, 348; control, 172; etiology of, 408, 409; mineral contents of leaves in relation to, 216; suggested research on, 348.
—, *Diaporthe* on, in U.S.A., 410.
—, *Elsinoe ampelina* on, in Costa Rica, 461; Turkey, 349.
—, *Erwinia vitivora* on, in S. Africa, 173.
—, *Exosporium sultanae* on, in S. Africa, 216.
—, *Glomerella* on, in U.S.A., 410.
—, — *cingulata* on, in Costa Rica, 461.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, 461; in U.S.A., 509, 574.
—, 'infectious degeneration', court-noué should be renamed, 348.
—, lucerne dwarf virus on, in U.S.A., 217.
—, *Melanconium fuligineum* on, in Costa Rica, 461; Queensland, 221; U.S.A., 409.
—, mineral contents of leaves in relation to health in, 216.
— mosaic virus in U.S.A., 355, 465.
—, nutrient deficiencies of, in Switzerland, 274.
—, *Pestalotia* on, in U.S.A., 410.
—, pests of, 123.
—, *Phakopsora vitis* on, in Costa Rica, 460.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, in Bulgaria, 62; Costa Rica, 460; Germany, 217; Madagascar, 80; Rumania, 311; Switzerland, 272, 436; U.S.A., 509; breeding against, 217; control, 62, 272, 407, 408, 436, 509, 553; culture of, 330; study on, 311; technique for testing fungicides against, 407; varietal reaction to, 80, 218, 460.
—, *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Switzerland, 272.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, 508.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, in Costa Rica, 461; France, 409, 507; U.S.A., 509; breeding against, 409; control, 310, 422, 507, 509, 553; culture of, 330; varietal reaction to, 409, 507.
Vinylacetate resin, use of, for sealing liquid mounting media, 82.
Viola, *Rhizoctonia aderholdi* on, in Argentina, 101.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
— *betonicifolia*, *Septoria violae* on, in Ceylon, 197.
— *cornuta*, celery calico virus and western cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 323; transmission of, by aphids, 323.
— *tricolor*, see Pansy.
Viridin from *Trichoderma viride*, 203; toxicity of, to *Cercospora nicotianae*, 203.
Virus diseases in U.S.S.R., 11.
— — of forest trees in Italy, 589.
— —, reactions of plants to, 123.
— —, susceptibility of plants to, correlation between reaction to ammonium molybdate and, 311.
— —, transmission of, 330.
— inclusions, technique for detecting, 272.
— nomenclature, 400.
Viruses, attenuation of, 200.
—, book on, 461.
—, effect of host plant physiology on resistance to, 490; of protein isolated from *Phytolacca esculenta* on, 508.
—, origin of, 538.
—, relationship between environment and incidence of infection in, 110.
—, separation of strains of, by specific hosts, 200.
[Viruses], serological method of identifying, 110.
—, state of, in infected cells, 219.
Vitamins, effect of, on growth of *Sclerotinia camelliae*, 440.
Voandzeia subterranea, *Cercospora canescens* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 158.
— —, *Cercospora voandzeiae* and *Sphaerotheca voandzeiae* on, in Madagascar, 80.
Volutella ciliata var. *stipita* on chestnut in Spain, 114.
Volvaria diplasia, cultivation of, in India, 61.
— *esculenta*, study on, 405.
— *volvacea*, cultivation of, in Madagascar, 9.
Vulpia bromoides and *V. myuros*, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Australia, 559.

Wallflower (*Cheiranthus cheiri*), *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in England, 462.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Rumania, 542.
—, *Matthiola incana* mosaic can infect, 114.
Walnut (*Juglans*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Hungary, 140; U.S.A., 103, 372.
—, crown rot of, and *Dothiorella* on, in U.S.A., 103.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* on, in U.S.A., 102, 465.
—, (?) *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in Portugal, 395.
—, *Polyporus obtusus* on, in N. America, 266.
—, *Xanthomonas juglandis* on, in U.S.A., 104, 205, 590; control, 104, 590; geographical distribution of, 96; study on, 205; transmissible lysins for, 413.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 344.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, in U.S.A., 8, 592; breeding against, 8, 405, 592; varietal reaction to, 405, 592.
—, — — — — f. 1 and 2 on, 307; control, 308.
—, *Marssonina melonis* on, in U.S.A., 60.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 344.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 47.
Weed killer XI, use of, for killing potato haulms, 493.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 294.
—, *Alternaria* on, in Egypt, 231.
—, *Aspergillus candidus*, *A. flavus*, *A. glaucus*, *A. niger*, and *A. ochraceus* on, in U.S.A., 417.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 462.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 179.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in England, 278.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 314; in Italy, 67; U.S.A., 558; U.S.S.R., 226.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* can infect, 526.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, factors affecting, 447.
—, — *solani* on, 187.
—, cultivation of, in Kenya, review of work on, 68.
—, effect of chaff on germination of, and mould growth in seeds of, 277; of copper and zinc on, 517.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Sweden, 128; development of, 128; effect of excision of floral organs on susceptibility to, 68; varietal reaction to, 11.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 229.
—, — *culmorum* on, in U.S.A., 179.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Brazil, 100.
—,— *zeae* on, in Argentina, 413; Brazil, 122; U.S.A., 179; effect of, on yield, 413; *Fusarium graminearum* imperfect state of, 413.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 315.
—, — *gramineum* on, in Madagascar, 80.

[Wheat, *Helminthosporium*] *sativum* on, in Canada, 229; U.S.A., 179; influence of antibiosis in pathogenicity of, 229; recovery following initial stunting in, 316; varietal reaction to, 11.
—, — *tritici-vulgaris* on, in Japan and U.S.A., 10.
—, *Leptosphaeria avenaria* f. sp. *triticea* on, in Canada, 230; *Septoria avenae* f. sp. *triticea* imperfect state of, 230.
—, — *nigrans* on, in England, 462.
—, maize streak virus on, in S. Africa, 351.
— mosaic virus, breeding against, 128.
—, moulds on stored, control, 147.
—, *Mucor* on, in U.S.A., 417.
—, *Neovossia indica* on, in India, 315.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Turkey, 350.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 123, 559; in Australia, 14, 180; Canberra, 221; England, 278; U.S.A., 179; factors affecting, 14, 180, 221; pathogenicity of, 316; study on, 14.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 417.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Argentina, 67; Iran, 227.
—, — *dispersa* on, in Spain, 114.
—, — *glumarum* on, in Bulgaria, 376; India, 314, 358; Iran, 227; Kenya, 68, 312; Madagascar, 80; Turkey, 114; effect of, on yield, 314; factors affecting, 312; morphology of, 518; physiology of, 490; physiologic races of, 312, 376; varietal reaction to, 114, 312.
—, — *graminis* on, in Australia, 517; the Belgian Congo, 123; Canada, 553; Cyprus, 556; Egypt, 357; India, 314, 315, 358; Iran, 227; Kenya, 68, 312; Madagascar, 80; Mexico, 278; Queensland, 69; S. Australia, 12; Tanganyika Territory, 353; Turkey, 114; U.S.A., 64; U.S.S.R., 226; breeding against, 12; control, 358; effect of, on yield, 314; factors affecting, 12, 357; genetics of, 12; over-summering and over-wintering of, 11; physiologic races of, 312; varietal reaction to, 11, 12, 69, 123, 126, 221, 226, 278, 312, 313, 353, 357, 358, 490, 517, 553.
—, — *triticina* on, 517; in Canada, 467, 554; China, 128; India, 314, 358; Kenya, 68; Madagascar, 80; Mexico, 277; Queensland, 69; S. Australia, 559; Switzerland, 220; Tanganyika Territory, 224; U.S.A., 120, 358; U.S.S.R., 11; breeding against, 12, 128; control, 467; effect of, on yield, 314, 467; factors affecting, 11; forecasting outbreaks of, 358; genetics of, 12; morphology of, 518; over-summering and over-wintering of, 11; physiologic races of, 120, 128; physiology of, 490; varietal reaction to, 11, 69, 120, 126, 128, 221, 226, 278, 312, 313, 358, 554, 559.
—, *Pythium* on, varietal reaction to, 11.
—, — *arrhenomanes* on, recovery following initial stunting in, 316.
— rosette mosaic virus, breeding against, 120.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 13.
—, (?) *Sclerotinia graminearum* on, in U.S.S.R., 227.
—, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in Argentina, 257.
—, *Septoria nodorum* on, in Argentina, 413.
—, — *tritici* on, in Argentina, 413; Turkey, 349; U.S.A., 13; culture of, 349.
—, *Tilletia* on, in Italy, 560; technique for determining spore loads in, 315.
—, — *caries* on, 468; in Argentina, 560; France, 358; Great Britain, 127; India, 315; Italy, 415, 484; Rumania, 415, 468; Turkey, 115; U.S.S.R., 11; antagonism between a form of *T. foetida* and, 12; breeding against, 228; control, 358, 415; effect of, on yield, 315; effect of temperature on spore germination in, 416; incidence of infection in, 127; physiologic races of, 228; varietal reaction to, 11, 226, 228, 511, 560.
[Wheat, *Tilletia*] *foetida* on, 468; in Argentina, 560; India, 315; Italy, 415, 484; Rumania, 415, 468; Turkey, 115; antagonism between form of *T. caries* and, 12; breeding against, 228; control, 415; effect of, on yield, 315; physiologic races of, 228; varietal reaction to, 11, 69, 228, 511, 560.
—, — *intermedia* on, in Italy, 415; Rumania, 415, 468.
—, — *triticoides* on, in Italy, 415; Rumania, 415, 468.
—, *Typhula itoana* on, in U.S.S.R., 226.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, 468; in Greece, 95; India, 315; Turkey, 115; U.S.S.R., 11; effect of, on yield, 315; legislation against, in Persia, 352; varietal reaction to, 358, 559.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, 468; in Canada, 554; India, 315; Madagascar, 80; Turkey, 115; U.S.A., 227, 313; U.S.S.R., 13; breeding against, 128; control, 13; effect of, on yield, 315; losses caused by, 313; physiologic races of, 227; varietal reaction to, 11, 128, 226, 313, 554, 559.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* var. *undulosum* on, in U.S.S.R., 11; varietal reaction to, 11.
Willia on dates, figs, and prunes, 251.
Winter aconite, see *Eranthis hyemalis*.
Withania somnifera, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
Wojnowicia graminis on cereals in Morocco, 557; U.S.A., 180.
Wood pulp, *Bacterium* on, production of fungicidal substance by, 105.

Xanthomonas, species value of pathogenicity in the genus, 413.
—, taxonomy of, 512.
— *albilineans* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 495; Queensland, 384, 497; effect of, on yield, 497; varietal reaction to, 96, 495, 497.
— — synonym of *Agrobacterium albilineans*, 513.
— *campestris* on broccoli and Brussels sprouts, control, 343.
— — on cabbage in Queensland, 221, 399; Trinidad, 223; U.S.A., 175, 402; control, 223, 343, 399, 402; factors affecting, 221; geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on cauliflower in Queensland, 399; control, 343, 399.
— — on crucifers, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on turnip, control, 343.
— —, serological study on, 276.
— —, toxicity of *Streptomyces* 105 to, 356.
— *carotae* on carrot in U.S.A., 506.
— *citri* on citrus in (?) Madagascar, 81; legislation against, in Persia, 352.
— — on Rutaceae, legislation against, in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and U.S.A., 352.
— *geranii*, serology of, 277.
— *hederae*, serology of, 276.
— *incanae* on *Matthiola incana* in New S. Wales, control, 275; serology of, 276.
— *juglandis* on walnut in U.S.A., 104, 205, 590; control, 104, 590; geographical distribution of, 96; study on, 205; transmissible lysins for, 413.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, see under Cotton.
— —, serology, 277.
— *papavericola*, serology of, 276.

[*Xanthomonas*] *pelargonii*, serology of, 277.
— *phaseoli*, inactivation of, 189.
— — on bean in Brazil, 122; Yugoslavia, 6; control, 591.
— —, serology of, 276.
— — var. *fuscans* on bean in U.S.A., 510.
— — var. *sojense* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 7.
— *pruni* on plum in New Zealand, 116; Queensland, 189; transmissible lysins for, 413.
— *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 385.
— *solanacearum* on *Amaranthus graezicans* and *Crotalaria juncea* in Southern Rhodesia, 117.
— — on eggplant in Malaya, 464.
— — on groundnut in S. Africa, 172.
— — on potato in Java, 35; Southern Rhodesia, 117; Tanganyika Territory, 224, 353; Victoria, 491; breeding against, 35; control, 35; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 35, 491.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in Formosa, 450.
— — on *Solanum*, resistance to, 35.
— — on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 117; U.S.A., 390; breeding against, 264; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 47, 118, 264, 390.
— — on tomato in Queensland, 399; Southern Rhodesia, 117; Tanganyika Territory, 353; control, 223; factors affecting, 223; geographical distribution of, 96.
— — synonym of *Pseudomonas solanacearum*, 513.
— *stewarti*, mutation in, 225.
— — on maize in Italy and U.S.A., 70; transmission of, by *Chaetocnema pulicaria*, 70.
— — synonym of *Pseudomonas stewarti*, 513.
— —, transmissible lysins for, 413.
— *taraxaci*, serology of, 276.
— *translucens*, antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* to, 357.
— — var. *phlei-pratensis* on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 528.
— — var. *undulosum* on wheat in U.S.S.R., 11; varietal reaction to, 11.
— *vasculorum* on coco-nut and *Dictyosperma album*, 234.
— — on Royal palm in Mauritius, 234; variation in, 234.
— — on sugar-cane, 234; in Queensland, 384; varietal reaction to, 96.
— — on *Thysanolaena agrostis*, 234.
— —, serological study on, 276.
— *vesicatoria* on chilli in Rumania, 274.
— — on tomato in Queensland, 391; U.S.A., 313.
— —, serology of, 276.
Xyleborus affinis transmitting *Diplodia recifensis*, 77.
— *fornicatus* on tea in Ceylon, 70.
Xylobotryum coralloides on timber in mines in Southern Rhodesia, 117.

Yeasts, in food, 250.
— preservation of cultures of, 81.
—, technique for classifying, 47.
Youngberry (*Rubus* sp.), magnesium deficiency in, in S. Africa, 140.

Zantedeschia aethiopica, *Coniothecium richardiae* on, in Argentina, 237; *Phoma richardiae* and *Phyllosticta richardiae* synonyms of, 238.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in England, 111.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zerlate injury to apple, 510; potato and tomato, 39.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 89; on tomato, 165, 174; *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 512; *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 165, 174; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 165, 174, 466; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 89, 195, 254; on tomato, 165; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 8; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 139, 510, 569; tomato diseases, 435; *Venturia inaequalis*, 510; *V. pirina*, 573; as a seed treatment for flax and hemp, 421.
Zinc in relation to iron deficiency, 336; to plant nutrition, 42.
—, toxicity of, to flax, 21.
— chloride, use of, against *Macrophoma kuwatsukaii* on apple, 242; as a timber preservative, 209.
— compounds injury to cherry, 510.
— coposil, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on peach, 76.
— deficiency in apple in Denmark, 424; Holland, 337, 424; Switzerland, 424; U.S.A., 511; cherry in Holland, 337, 424; flax in Western Australia, 565; fruit trees in U.S.A., 424; Victoria, 568; pear in Holland, 337, 424; U.S.A., 511; (?) tobacco in Italy, 201; tomato, 452.
— dimethyl dithiocarbamate, use of, against moulds on felt, 147; on vegetable fibre gaskets, 436; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 408; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 371.
— ethylene bisdithiocarbamate injury to potato, 39.
— — —, use of, against *Stemphylium* on *Gladiolus*, 566.
— -lime-arsenic compounds, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 326.
— mercaptobenzthiazole, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 213.
— naphthenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 547; in rot-proofing textiles, 84.
— nitrodithioacetate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 581.
— oxide, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies*, on potato, 37, 193; *Corticium solani* on potato, 37, 193; damping-off of seedlings, 204; *Penicillium* on potato, 152; as a seed treatment for chilli, eggplant, spinach, and tomato, 54.
— phenyldithiocarbamate injury to vine, 408.
— —, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 408.
— sulphate, effect of, on fungistatic properties of 8-hydroxyquinoline, 484.
— —, use of, against *Curvularia* (?) *lunata* on *Gladiolus*, 525; peach X-disease virus, 532; *Phytophthora phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 214; zinc deficiency in apple, 337, 511; cherry, 337; flax, 566; pear, 337, 511; for preparing colloidal sulphur, 32; with dithane, 247; against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 331; with lime-sulphur against *Erysiphe polygoni* on bean, 248; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber and hops, 248; *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 248; *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, 248.
— xylyldithiocarbamate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 408.
Zinnia elegans, *Alternaria sonchi* on, in Brazil, 100.
— —, beet mosaic virus on, 270.

[*Zinnia elegans*], *Cercospora atricincta* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 353.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 346; transmission of, by seed, 346.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 282.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 290.
Zizania aquatica, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Canada, 314.
Zostera marina, increase of, in U.S.A., 191.
— —, (?) *Labyrinthula macrocystis* on, in U.S.A., 191.
Zygorrhynchus moelleri on cotton textiles, 486.
Zygosaccharomyces on dates, figs, honey, maple syrup, and prunes, 251.
Zythia fragariae on *Geum* in England, 462.
Z-78, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 510.